KZN252

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

FINAL MEDIUM TERM BUDGET

2024/25 TO 2026/27

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE NEWASTLE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS, NEWCASTLE ON THURSDAY, 27 JUNE 2024 AT 10:00

PRESENT

Councillor	T	M		Zulu	:	Speaker
Councillor	M	E		Buthelezi		
Councillor	S	B		Buthelezi		
Councillor	F			Cassim	:	Logged in via MS Teams
Councillor	E	J	C	Cronje		
Councillor	T	N		Dlamini		
Councillor	D	X		Dube	:	Mayor
Councillor	N	C		Dube		
Councillor	F	L		Duma	:	Logged in via MS Teams
Councillor	V	F		Hadebe		
Councillor	P			Hariram	:	Logged in via MS Teams
Councillor	M	E		Hlatshwayo		
Councillor	M	M	E	Hlatshwayo		
Councillor	L	M		Khumalo		
Councillor	C	B		Kubheka		
Councillor	M	T		Lethea		
Councillor	C	Y		Liu		
Councillor	B	G		Madi		
Councillor	Z	E		Madi		
Councillor	X	S		Makhubo		
Councillor	F	A		Malinga	:	Logged in via MS Teams
Councillor	N	P		Maseko		
Councillor	S	B		Mashazi		
Councillor	N	S	F	Masondo		
Councillor	S	P		Masuku		
Councillor	L	P		Mazibuko		
Councillor	M	V		Mbatha		
Councillor	N	I		Mdluli	:	Logged in via MS Teams
Councillor	A	P		Meiring		
Councillor	A	E		Mkhwanazi	:	Logged in via MS Teams
Councillor	P	F		Mnisi		
Councillor	M	V		Molefe		
Councillor	T	E		Mthembu		
Councillor	L	P		Ndebele		
Councillor	M	O		Ndlovu		
Councillor	C	S		Ngcobo		
Councillor	R	N		Ngcobo		
Councillor	N			Njoko		
Councillor	A	T		Nkosi		
Councillor	S	E		Nkosi		
Councillor	W	P		Nkosi		
Councillor	S			Ntsele		
Councillor	M	J		Ntshangase		
Councillor	M	E		Radebe		
Councillor	R	B	S	Russell		
Councillor	N	P		Shabalala		
Councillor	S	E		Shabangu		
Councillor	V	N		Sibeko		
Councillor	M	H		Simelane	:	Logged in via MS Teams
Councillor	L	C		Sithebe	:	Logged in via MS Teams
Councillor	F	N		Sithole		
Councillor	B	R		Thusi		
Councillor	N	P		Thela		
Councillor Dr	J	A		Vorster	:	Logged in via MS Teams
Councillor	L	P		Ximba		

Councillor	V	G	Zondo	
Councillor	S	A	Yende	: Logged in via MS Teams
Councillor	M	N	Zulu	: Logged in via MS Teams
Councillor	N	S	Zulu	
Councillor	Z	E	Zwane	

ABSENT WITH APOLOGY

Councillor	M	T	D	Makhoba	: Other commitments
Councillor	S	W		Mngomezulu	: Other commitments
Councillor	N	P		Mthabela	: Other commitments

ABSENT WITHOUT APOLOGY

Councillor	B	D	Mathunjwa
Councillor	S		Singh

TRADITIONAL LEADERS

iNkosi	C	S	Kubheka	: Not Present
iNkosi	B	S	Radebe	: Not Present

ALSO PRESENT

Audit Committee Chairperson	: Mr	A	M	Ngubane
Moteko	: Ms	G		Nkosi
Audit Committee member	: Mr	N	S	Nxumalo
Buhlebezwe	: Mr	M		Bhosa

VACANCIES

Ex – ward Councillor	H	N	Khumalo
Ex – ward Councillor	S	M	Thwala

OFFICIALS PRESENT

Municipal Manager	: Mr	Z	W	Mcineka
Strategic Executive Director : BTO	: Mrs	P	H	Kubheka
Strategic Executive Director : Community Services	: Mr	G	B	Dlamini
Strategic Executive Director : Corporate Services	: Dr	P	D	Thabethe
Strategic Executive Director : DP&HS	: Mrs	N	P	Khathide
Strategic Executive Director : Technical Services	: Mr	B	P	Mnguni
Director : Administration	: Mrs	D	R	Molefe
Director : Internal Audit	: Mr	B	B	Nkosi
Acting Director : Communications	: Mr	M		Myende
Acting Director : Governance and Support Services	: Mrs	K	A	Pentz-Coates
Manager : General Administration and Secretariat	: Mrs	Z		Sibeko
Committee Clerk	: Mr	K	S	Mbonane
Secretariat Support	: Ms	S		Disence
Secretariat Support	: Mr	A		Kunene

20 : FINAL MEDIUM-TERM BUDGET 2024/25 (T 6/1/1)

RESOLVED

(a) That, in *terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003*, the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2024/25; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2025/26 and 2026/27; and the multi – year and single year capital appropriations be approved.

(b) That, the funding sources to fund both operating and capital budgets, be noted and approved.

(c) That, the Municipality's annual allocation of *R 170.1 million* to uThukela Water for the provision of bulk water be approved.

(d) That, in terms of *section 24(2)(c)(i) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003*, and *sections 74 and 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000* as amended, the tariffs for the supply of water, electricity, waste services, sanitation services and property rates as set out in the Tariff of Charges that were used to prepare the estimates of revenue by source, be approved with effect from 01 July 2024 for all services, except water and electricity consumption, which will be levied on the new tariff with effect from 01 August 2024.

(e) That, the Tariff of Charges be approved and be applicable from 01 July 2024.

(f) That, water, refuse, sewer and sundry tariffs be increased by 6% with effect from 01 July 2024.

(g) That, rates tariff be set for the new valuation roll, which is applicable from 01 July 2024, as calculated and included in the Tarriff of Charges, and that the impermissible rate for all residential properties be capped at *R 85 000* with effect from 01 July 2024.

(h) That the tariffs of property rates categories be adjusted as follows with effect from 01 July 2024 :

Category	2023/24	2024/25	% Change
Business and Commercial	0,03634	0,03970	9,25%
Farms – Agriculture	0,00323	0,00282	-12,69%
Industrial	0,03634	0,02990	-17,72%
Mining and Quarries	0,03634	0,03680	1,27%
Public Benefit Organisation	0,00323	0,00282	-12,69%
Residential	0,01454	0,01197	-17,68%
Public Service Purposes	0,00363	0,00385	6,06%
Vacant Land	0,04362	0,04045	-7,27%

(i) That, the electricity tariffs be increased by 11.23% with effect from 01 July 2024 and it be noted that the municipality is still awaiting approval of the municipal electricity tariff increase from NERSA.

(j) That, bulk electricity purchases be increased by 12.75% as per NERSA's guideline of the Eskom tariff increase.

(k) That, in terms of the Indigent Policy, the monthly household earnings of an indigent application be capped at R 5000.00 per month (under 60 years) and R 6000.00 per month (over 60 years).

(l) That indigent benefit packages be approved as follows :

Electricity consumption	: 50 kW/H
Water consumption	: 6 Kl
Electricity availability	: 100%
Water availability	:
100%	
Sewer	: 100%
Refuse	: 100%
Property rates	: 100%
Rental on municipal property	: 75%

(m) That, the rate rebates be capped and approved as follows:

Pensioners	: 25%
Flood victims	: 50%
Bread and breakfasts businesses	: 10%
Business development with property greater than R 50 million :	
from 0 – 4 years	: 40%
from 5 – 6 years	: 25%
from 7 – 8 years	: 10%
from 9 years onwards	: 0%

(n) That, it be noted that no changes have been made in the budget related policies and by-laws approved by Council as per resolution *CM 21 dated 15 May 2024*.

(o) That, the Provincial Treasury's assessment be noted.

(p) That, the Integrated Development Plan Review 2024/25, together with its key components, the *Top-Layer Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (TLSDBIP)*, the *Final Spatial Development Framework (SDF) Review 2024/25*, and the *Final Human Settlements Plan Review 2024/25* be aligned to the Final Medium-Term Budget 2024/25.

I, the undersigned, **ZAMOKWAKHE WESLEY MCINEKA**, in my capacity as **MUNICIPAL MANAGER** to the Newcastle Municipal Council, hereby certify the above as a true extract from the minutes of the Council meeting held on 27 June 2024.

Z.W. MCINEKA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

01/07/2024
DATE

Newcastle

Annexure A

Budget Document

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

FINAL BUDGET DOCUMENT
ANNEXURE A

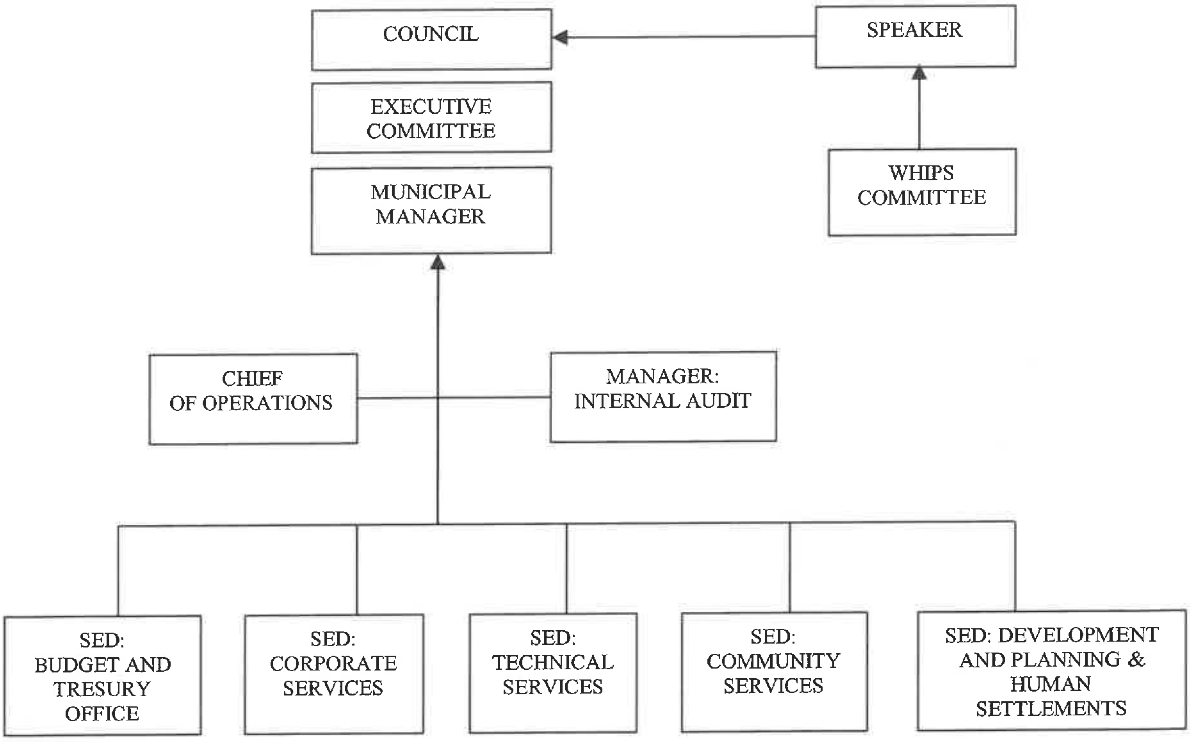
TABLE OF CONTENTS

NO	SECTION DESCRIPTION	PAGE
I	Abbreviations and Acronyms	3
II	Council Organisational Structure	4
III	Newcastle Municipality Profile	7
1	**PART 1 – FINAL BUDGET**	
1.1	Mayor's Report	11
1.2	Final Budget Resolutions	13
1.3	Executive Summary	16
1.4	Final Budget Tables and Related Charts	31
2	**PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**	
2.1	Overview of the Annual Budget Process	32
2.2	Overview of alignment of annul budget with Integrated Development Plan	38
2.3	Measurable Performance Objectives and indicators	44
2.4	Overview of budget related policies	47
2.5	Overview of budget assumptions	49
2.6	Overview of budget funding	51
2.7	Grant allocations and grant programmes	53
2.8	Allocations and grants made by the municipality	54
2.9	Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits	55
2.10	Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flows	56
2.11	Annual budget and service delivery and budget implementation plans- internal departments	57
2.12	Annual budget and service delivery and budget implementation plans- internal departments	58
2.13	Contracts having future budgetary implications	59
2.14	Capital expenditure details	60
2.15	Legislation compliance status	61
2.16	Annual budget of municipal entities attached to the municipality's annual budget	63
2.17	Municipal manager's quality certification	64

I. ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

CPIX	Consumer Price Index
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
DOHS	Department of Human Settlements
DPLG	Department of Provincial and Local Government
EXCO	Executive Committee
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GRAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Practice
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IT	Information Technology
Kl	Kilolitre
Km	Kilometre
Kh	Kilo watt hours
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MPRA	Municipal Property Rates Act
MSCOA	Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts
MTREF	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NDP	National Development Plan
NERSA	National Electrification Regulator of South Africa
NT	National Treasury
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SDBIP	Service Deliver and Budget Implementation Plan

3.2 NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY: ORGANOGRAM



3.4 COUNCILLORS, EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE AND OFFICIALS

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

DESIGNATION	SURNAME & INITIALS	PORTFOLIO COUNCILLOR	POLITICAL PARTY	WARD
Mayor	DUBE D X	Budget & Treasury	IFP	18
Deputy Mayor	VACANT	Technical Services	TSSA	28
Exco Member	HLATSHWAYO ME	Community Services	IFP	6
Exco Member	KUBHEKA CB	Corporate Services	IFP	PR
Exco Member	MEIRING AP	Planning, Development and Human Settlements	DA	4
Exco Member	VACANT	Technical Services		
Exco Member	SITHEBE LC	Corporate Services	EFF	PR
Exco Member	CASSIM F	Planning, Development and Human Settlements	ASA	PR
Exco Member	YENDE SA	Budget & Treasury Office	ANC	PR
Exco Member	ZONDO VG	Community Services	ANC	27

COUNCIL

DESIGNATION	SURNAME & INITIALS	POLITICAL PARTY	WARD
Speaker	ZULU TM	IFP	PR
Mayor	DUBE DX	IFP	18
Deputy Mayor	VACANT	TSSA	28
Councillor	ALLY YA	PA	PR
Councillor	BAM VV	IFP	PR
Councillor	BUTHELEZI ME	IFP	33
Councillor	BUTHELEZI SB	EFF	PR
Councillor	CASSIM F	ASA	PR
Councillor	CRONJE EJC	DA	2
Councillor	VACANT		11
Councillor	DLAMINI TN	EFF	PR
Councillor	DUBE NC	DA	PR
Councillor	DUMA FL	NFP	PR
Councillor	HADEBE VF	TSSA	PR
Councillor	HARIRAM P	DA	3
Councillor	HLATSHWAYO MME	ANC	17
Councillor	HLATSHWAYO ME	IFP	6
Councillor	KHUMALO HN	ANC	5
Councillor	KHUMALO LM	IFP	PR
Councillor	KHUMALO NR	TSSA	31
Councillor	KUBHEKA CB	IFP	PR
Councillor	VACANT		19
Councillor	LETHEA MT	ANC	10
Councillor	LUI C	IFP	PR
Councillor	MADI BG	ANC	8
Councillor	MADI ZE	IFP	PR
Councillor	MAKHOBA MTD	ANC	21
Councillor	MAKHUBO XM	ANC	29
Councillor	MALINGA FA	IFP	PR
Councillor	MASEKO NP	TSSA	PR
Councillor	MASONDO NSF	TSSA	PR
Councillor	MASUKU SP	IFP	PR
Councillor	MATHE LI	EFF	PR
Councillor	MATHUNJWA BD	ANC	20
Councillor	MAZIBUKO LP	IFP	9
Councillor	MBATHA MV	ASA	PR
Councillor	MEIRING AP	DA	4
Councillor	MKHWANAZI AE	EFF	PR
Councillor	VACANT		23
Councillor	MNGOMEZULU SW	ANC	22
Councillor	MNISI PF	ANC	15
Councillor	VACANT	ANC	12
Councillor	MTHABELA NP	EFF	PR
Councillor	MTHEMBU TE	IFP	PR

Councillor	NDEBELE LP	ANC	7
Councillor	NDLOVU MO	ANC	13
Councillor	NGCOBO CS	TSSA	PR
Councillor	NGCOBO RN	DA	34
Councillor	NKOSI AT	TSSA	PR
Councillor	NKOSI SE	EFF	PR
Councillor	NKOSI WP	ANC	26
Councillor	NTSELE S	IFP	16
Councillor	NTSHANGASE MJ	EFF	PR
Councillor	RUSSEL RBS	VFP	PR
Councillor	SHABALALA NP	ANC	1
Councillor	SHABANGU	ANC	24
Councillor	SIBEKO VN	IFP	32
Councillor	SINGH S	ASA	25
Councillor	SITHEBE LC	EFF	PR
Councillor	SITHOLE	IFP	PR
Councillor	THUSI BR	ATM	PR
Councillor	VORSTER	K	PR
Councillor	XIMBA LP	ANC	14
Councillor	YENDE SA	ANC	PR
Councillor	ZONDO VG	ANC	27
Councillor	ZULU NS	IFP	PR
Councillor	ZWANE ZE	ANC	30
Traditional Leader	KHUMALO DO		
Traditional Leader	RADEBE B S		

SENIOR MANAGERS

DESIGNATION	SURNAME & INITIALS
Municipal Manager	Mcineka ZW
Strategic Executive Director: Budget and Treasury Office	Kubheka PHZ
Strategic Executive Director: Corporate Services	Thabethe PD
Strategic Executive Director: Technical Services	Mnguni BP
Strategic Executive Director: Community Services	Dlamini GB
Strategic Executive Director: Development, Planning and Human Settlements	Khathide NP

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY PROFILE

According to the recent Community Survey (2016) conducted by Statistics SA, Newcastle Local Municipality (KZN252) remains the highest contributor in terms of population growth within Amajuba District Municipality. As of 2016, the population of Newcastle is recorded at 389 117 people, thus marking a 7.1 % increase (25 881 people) over a 5-year period from the year 2011 (363 236 people). This means that on average, Newcastle has experienced a 1,42% annual growth rate, which translates to 5 176 people per year. Newcastle has also experienced a significant increase in the total youth proportion of the population. In terms of the wider KwaZulu-Natal Province, Newcastle ranks 2nd as the local municipality with the highest number of people when compared to other local municipalities, with the highest being the Msunduzi Local Municipality. The population of Newcastle is spread unevenly over 34 wards as per the outcomes of the recent delimation process by the Demarcation Board, marking a 3 wards increase.

Furthermore, there has been a 7% increase (6 075) in the number of households within Newcastle from 84 272 in 2011 to 90 347 in 2016, with the average household size remaining constant at 4.3 people per dwelling unit. In relation to other local municipalities within the KwaZulu-Natal Province, in the year 2011, Newcastle Local Municipality was ranked 3rd after the Msunduzi and uMhlathuze Local Municipalities respectively. However, recent statistical figures reveal that Newcasle Local Municipality has dropped to 4th place after the Msunduzi, uMhlathuze, and KwaDukuza Local Municipalities respectively. In terms of the 2nd and 3rd ranked local municipalities, the reason for growth in the number of households without any significant growth in the population thereof may be attributed to a general decrease in the average household size thereof, from 3,9 to 3,6 people, and 3,3 to 3,0 people per household respectively.

Traditionally, the town of Newcastle started off as Post-Halt Number 2 on the journey between Durban (then Port Natal) and the Zuid-Afrikaansche Republiek (Transvaal) and Johannesburg. It was strategically positioned in the year 1854, by the Surveyor General of the Natal Colony, Dr. P. C. Sutherland. The city was later known as the Waterfall River Township because of the Ncandu River and, in 1864, the town of Newcastle was founded on the site becoming the fourth settlement to be established in Natal after Durban, Weenen and Pietermaritzburg. Newcastle was named after the British Colonial Secretary, the Duke of Newcastle and, in 1873 Newcastle became a separate electoral division. In the year 1876, the Fort Amiel was built as a barrier against the Zulus, Fort Amiel now being embraced as one of the significant National heritage sites.

In 1897, a sandstone construction of the Town Hall started, and it was completed two years later in 1899. The Town Hall was constructed in commemoration of Queen Victoria's diamond, the '60th Jubilee.' The town was also used as a depot by the British during the First and Second Boer War. It also functioned as a major transport junction and a popular stopover for wagons and post chaises during the late 19th century. Newcastle also served as an arena when the British preparation work for the Pretoria Convention of 1881 was done. In 1890, the first train arrived in Newcaste and in the year 1891, Newcastle was declared a district with its own administrative unit. The discovery of coal reserves brought a new era of prosperity and the planning of several ambitious building projects.

Newcastle Local Municipality is one the three local municipalities that make up Amajuba District Municipality, with the others being Dannhauser and eMadlangeni Local Municipalities. It is located on the North-Western of the KwaZulu-Natal Province and borders onto Free State and Mpumalanga Provinces to the West and North respectively. The local municipalities of eMadlangeni and Dannahauser Local Municipalities are located along the Eastern and Southern boundaries of Newcastle. Spatially Newcastle covers an area of approximately 1 854km² in extent. A high majority of the people (80%) within Newcastle resides within the Newcastle East area, which is predominantly township and semi-rural areas characterised by a general lack of adequate infrastructure.

The boundaries of Newcastle Local Municipality were delineated in terms of the Municipal Dermarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998), and takes in account population movement trends, regional economic patterns and the current land use pattern. Currently Newcastle has 34 wards and out of these wards, wards 1, 6, 7, and 30 fall under the custodianship of the Tribal Authorities (Inkosi u-Khathide and Inkosi u-Hadebe) held in trust on behalf of the Ingonyama Trust Board, in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Ingonyama Trust Act, 1994 (Act No. 3KZ of 1994). As mentioned above, the population is spread unevenly amongst 34 wards with the majority of the population residing in the Newcastle-East area. The boundaries are not just administrative, but are also intended towards the promotions of social cohesion and economic development that's mindful to environmental sustainability, whilst at the same time strengthening the existing regionally significant economic and functional linkages.

Newcastle Local Municipality is well placed to benefit from regional economic growth given its strategic location at the nexus of major tourism, logistics, farming and industrial routes, and as the seat of government in KwaZulu-Natal Province. It is located halfway between Johannesburg and the harbours of Durban and Richards Bay, hence contributing to the export of manufactured goods and supply to the large Gauteng market. Newcastle is also endowed with good access infrastructure to the areas mentioned above, and such includes quality road and railway networks. The town is situated on the national rail route between the Durban Container

Terminal and City Deep in the Gauteng Province, and has within its confines, a major rail exchange terminal, supporting railway stations and extensive goods conversion/warehousing facilities.

The city's local authority has jurisdiction over the surrounding maize, livestock and dairy farms including the industrial areas such as Karbochem, Mittal Steel South Africa (previously ISPAT/ISCOR), and the textile service industry. In addition, the city is also well endowed with coal reserves hence opportunities for coal mining within the area. ArcelorMittal produces over 105 million tons of steel products annually. Although the ArcellorMittal steelworks and the Karcbochem synthetic rubber plant dominate the Newcastle industrial portfolio, there is a wide range of manufacturing undertakings sharing in the success of the region. Newcastle has welcomed many Chinese and Taiwanese into the region with the addition of over a hundred textile factories.

During the year 2002, the chrome chemical plant was completed in Newcastle which comes as a clear reflection of the city's industrial future. The joint venture project between Karbochem and the German specialist manufacturing giant LANXESS has made Newcastle the largest producer of chrome chemical in Africa. The company announced an investment of €40 million (almost R600 million) in 2012 towards the construction of a CO2 plant at its site. Mittal Steel also completed a R400 million project to rebuild one of its coke batteries. Other large operations include a diamond cutting works, various heavy engineering companies, steel reinforcement and slagment cement factories.

The Blackrock Casino and Entertainment Hotel provides much entertainment to Newcastle and the surrounding areas. The Newcastle Mall which was constructed by Zen Prop as a R500 million investment, is found adjacent to the Black Rockcasino and Entertainment Hotel, and it serves as a one-stop shopping destination for the wider region of Northern KwaZulu-Natal. Current and planned urban developments within Newcastle entail the new multi-storey Civic Centre, the 80 million expansion of the Victoria Mall, the Meadowlands Estate in Madadeni (residential estate), major extensions and upgrade of the Madadeni Hospital (Northern KwaZulu-Natal Regional Hospital), a R100 million upgrade of the Madadeni Police Station, the Vulintaba Estate, more development at the corner of Allen street along the Trim Park, the new Audi dealership next to Newcastle Mall (Aquarand), Spar at corner Allen and Memel Road, planned Mercedes-Benz and dealership next to the Newcastle Mall (Aquarand), the development of the Heartlands Dry Port next to the train station, and the possible extension of the Newcastle Airport (Newcastle Airport Techno-hub). From the 1880s, Newcastle experienced rapid economic growth. Today Newcastle has the largest concentration of industry in the North-Western KwaZulu-Natal region.

There has been a 23.04% decline in the level of unemployment within Newcastle, from 87 619 (60.48%) in 2001 to 37 686 (37.44%) in 2011. In terms of unemployment by gender, the highest concentration is amongst the female population. With regards to formal employment by sector within Newcastle Municipality, trade/retail is the highest employer of the population at 8 888 as of July 2012, followed by Government services at 18 324. Government services as an employment sector is closely followed by manufacturing at 6 419, and subsequently finance at 5 375. As of 2013 the GDP of Newcastle was recorded as occupying 80.20% of the total GDP (0.7%) generated by Amajuba District within the KwaZulu-Natal Province.

In terms of the Human Development Index (HDI – the composite measure of life expectancy, education, and income used to measure human development), Newcastle is currently sitting at 0.57 which is deemed by the United Nations Development Programme as being medium human development index. The Gini Coefficient (the measure of inequalities) in Newcastle assumes a municipality working towards addressing inequalities. In the year 2002 inequality was estimated at 0.65 and in 2012 it was estimated to be 0.62 hence marking a move towards perfect equality. Regarding the levels of poverty, Newcastle has also experienced a decrease from 56.0% in 2002, 51.0% in 2006 and 44,4% in 2012. The annual income per capita of Newcastle Municipality is currently sitting at 29 264 thus meaning that the majority of individuals within Newcastle earn R2 438,66 per month hence falling above the global poverty line of $1,25 per day based on the dollar – rand exchange rate.

1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT

MAYORAL FOREWARD FINAL BUDGET: 2024/25

Newcastle Municipality has been constitutionally tasked with providing sustainable and effective services, and such a realisation is not as easy as it may seem. There are many different aspects that must integrate with one another before a municipality will be able to succeed in this mammoth task. As obligated by Section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 to table the annual budget for adoption, it is my duty to provide an accurate account of the state of this Municipality which is currently facing immense financial challenges. Having inherited an unfunded budget as the new administration, it has placed us at a very disadvantaged position in our efforts to fulfilling our service delivery objectives.

I must, however, acknowledge the setbacks that have decelerated our speed of improving our road infrastructure in terms of connectivity and accessibility mainly in our townships and rural settlements which has been accorded primarily by the poor allocation of around R8 million for resealing and re-graveling of roads. It is worthy to note though, that regardless of the inadequate resources at our disposal, we have managed to allocate just over R 21 million towards improving our road infrastructure, and a further R 127 million to upgrade our bulk sewer, water pipelines and wastewater treatment plant.

The abovementioned allocations do not even by a stretch of imagination begin to address the issue of aging infrastructure and our inability to do adequate maintenance, however we must acknowledge the improvements in the Human Settlements department having completed over 158 housing units in the Khathide Phase 2 and the handover of over 100 completed units in the Charlestown Housing Project. Nevertheless, the Provincial Department of Human Settlements unjustifiably still decided to withdraw its Housing Grant allocation for Newcastle Municipality which is unprecedent and clearly proves that our political intolerance will always take preference over service delivery.

Although our major funding sources for our capital budget, which is around R 167 million, remains National and Provincial Organs of State, it is without a doubt that the allocated financial resources are inadequate to complement the growing service delivery demands in our communities. We must however acknowledge that our failure to ameliorate spending pattens on conditional grants is an undesirable position for the Municipality to find itself in.

The current circumstances compel the municipality to develop internal funding strategies that will enhance the revenue and financial sustainability of the institution in the long-term. Hence, we have reprioritized our financial commitments to ensure that we drastically reduce the financial burden on the municipality, therefore by August 2024 we intend to start settling the uThukela Water outstanding debt.

Although there are inaccuracies with our electricity tariffs given that we are permitted by National Treasury to only increase our electricity tariff by 11.23%, yet NERSA the National Energy Regulator has increased the electricity tariff by 18%. This directly affects our revenue because the 18% increase is imposed, however we cannot effect the same increases in-line with the National Treasury. The inability to collect R1.8 billion owed to the Municipality by households mainly in the Eastern parts of Newcastle remains a concern as it dispossesses the Municipality's ability to effectively fund its Operational budget and most importantly dispense resources for the maintenance of its infrastructure. To mitigate this, Council has developed an intensive revenue collection strategy with the anticipation that it will help us to improve revenue collection.

The increase in the employee related costs due to the returning of 223 employees who were previously dismissed does arguably have material repercussions on the budget as it places a heavy burden on the institution and its salary threshold, hence, we do not intend to further seek any loans till we have settled our current loans by 2030, which currently sits at R284 million. Regardless of the challenges we continue to face, we remain optimistic of the future ahead. We will remain focussed on maximising the limited resources to maximise our output towards service delivery. With that said I wish to thank and encourage all staff members to continue working with us to turn things around.

I hereby formally table the final budget for 2024/25 financial year for approval.

By D X Dube
Mayor: Newcastle Municipality

2. BUDGET RESOLUTIONS

It is hereby recommended:

(a) That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2024/25; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2025/26 and 2026/27; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations be approved;

(b) That the funding sources to fund both the operating and capital budgets be noted and approved;

(c) That the Municipality's annual allocation of R170.1 million to uThukela Water for the provision of bulk water be approved;

(d) That in terms of section 24(2)(c)(i) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, and sections 74 and 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 as amended, the tariffs for the supply of water, electricity, waste services, sanitation services and property rates as set out Tariff of Charges that were used to prepare the estimates of revenue by source, be approved with effect from 1 July 2024 for all services, except for water and electricity consumption, which be levied on the new tariff with effect from 01 August 2024;

(e) That the Tariff of Charges be approved and be applicable with effect from 01 July 2024;

(f) That water, refuse, sewer and sundry tariffs be increased by 6% with effect from 01 July 2024.

(g) That property rates tariff be set for the new valuation roll which is applicable from 1 July 2024, as calculated and included in the Tariff of Charges, and that the impermissible rate for all residential properties be capped at R 85 000 with effect from 1 July 2024.

(h) That the tariffs of property rates categories be adjusted as follows with effect from 01 July 2024:

CATEGORY	2023/24	2024/25	% change
Business and Commercial	0,03634	0,03970	9,25%
Farms - Agriculture	0,00323	0,00282	-12,69%
Industrial	0,03634	0,02990	-17,72%
Mining & Quarries	0,03634	0,03680	1,27%
Public Benefit Organisation	0,00323	0,00282	-12,69%
Residential	0,01454	0,01197	-17,68%
Public Service Purposes	0,00363	0,00385	6,06%
Vacant Land	0,04362	0,04045	-7,27%

(i) That the electricity tariff be increased by 11.23% with effect from 01 July 2024 and it be noted that the municipality is still waiting for the approval of the municipal electricity tariff increase from NERSA.

(j) That bulk electricity purchases be increased by 12.75% as per NERSA's guideline of the Eskom tariff increase.

(k) That in terms of the Indigent Policy, the monthly household earnings of an indigent application be capped at R5000.00 per month (under 60 years) and R6000.00 per month (over 60 years)

(l) That indigent benefit package be approved as follows:

Electricity consumption	: 50 kW/h
Water consumption	: 6 Kl
Electricity availability	: 100%
Water availability	: 100%
Sewer	: 100%
Refuse	: 100%
Property rates	: 100%
Rental on municipal property	: 75%

(m) That the rate rebates be capped and approved as follows:

Pensioners	: 25%
Flood victims	: 50%
Bed and breakfasts businesses	: 10%
Business development with Property greater than R50 million:	
from 0-4 years	: 40%
from 5-6 years	: 25%
from 7-8 years	: 10%
from 9 years onwards	: 0%

(n) That the Provincial Treasury's assessment be noted as per Annexure D attached hereto

(o) That the Service standards be noted and approved;

(p) That the Retention Policy be noted and approved

(q) That the Budget Funding Plan be noted and approved;

(r) That the Budget Policy be noted and approved;

(s) That the Tariff Policy be noted and approved;

(t) That the Rates Policy be noted and approved;

(u) That the Indigent Policy be noted and approved;

(v) That the Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy be noted and approved;

(w) That the Provision for Doubtful Debt and Debtors Write-Off Policy be noted and approved;

(x) That the Supply Chain Management Policy be noted and approved;

(y) That the Cash and Investment Management Policy be noted and approved;

(z) That the Asset Management Policy be noted and approved;

(aa) That the Petty Cash Policy be noted and approved;

(bb) That the Virement Policy be noted and approved;

(cc) That the Funding and Reserves Policy be noted and approved;

(dd) That the Borrowing Policy be noted and approved;

(ee) That the Loss control Policy be noted and approved;

(ff) That the Short-term Insurance Policy be noted and approved;

(gg) That the Cost Containment Policy be noted and approved ;

(hh) That the Personal Protective Equipment Policy be noted and approved;

(ii) That the Property Rates By-Laws be noted and approved;

(jj) That the Tariff By-Laws be noted and approved.

(kk) That the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Laws be noted and approved.

(ll) That the Internship Policy be noted and approved.

(mm) That the Skills Programme Policy be noted and approved.

(nn) That the Recruitment Policy be noted and approved.

(oo) That the IT Security Policy be noted and approved.

(pp) That the Bursary Policy be noted and approved.

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 INTRODUCTION

The 2024/2025 final budget is a consolidated operational and capital budget of R2.9 billion which has been developed with an overall planning framework and includes the programmes and projects to achieve the minimum strategic objectives of Newcastle Municipality as per the IDP. This budget has been set against the back and the current slow economic growth, escalating debtors, historical commitments on loans and creditors, while at the same time take cognisance in respect of burden to consumers through rates and services. Economic challenges continue to put pressure on municipal revenue generation and its ability to collect revenue in the 2024/25 financial year, hence a very conservative approach was adopted when projecting revenue and receipts based on the current payment factors. It is however hoped that, with Budget Funding Plan (BFP) strategies to enhance revenues, the payment factor will start to show a positive trend during the budget year.

Despite these challenges, it remains the mandate and responsibility of the municipality to sustain service delivery through this budget by reprioritising expenditure to ensure key objectives are achieved. Provision in this budget continue to support government's commitment to broadening service delivery and expanding investment in infrastructure, especially through capital projects, while at the same time considering the limited fiscal environment upon which this budget was prepared. The budget has further been structured to contribute to the municipality achieving the minimum strategic objectives of the IDP, taking into account the effect of limited resources. The National Treasury's MFMA circulars were used to guide the compilation of the 2024/25 budget. Furthermore, the budget format and the content incorporate the requirements of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The following principles were applied in formulating the final budget:

- The municipality's Budget Funding Plan;
- Cost containment strategies;
- National economic outlook and its impact on local government;
- Affordable, realistic budget;
- Realistic and achievable collection rates;
- Budget to contribute to achieving strategic objectives of the IDP;
- Repayment of loans to be properly provided for, with no new loans planned for;
- Repayment of old debts on bulk supplies;

- Capital expenditure to be mainly funded from grants;
- Indigent subsidy for water and electricity be limited to the National guidelines;
- Indigent subsidy package to include property rates;
- Revenue driven budget with a view to achieve affordability;

This budget was not crafted without challenges. The main challenges experienced can be summarised as follows:

- The on-going difficulties in the National and local economy which necessitated costs containment measures as required by Treasury circulars;
- National Treasury austerity measures with minimal growth on conditional grants;
- Slow economic growth and unemployment, coupled with the fact that, a number of key industries are shutting down businesses in the area of Newcastle;
- Inadequate allocation for repairs and maintenance due to funds limited;
- Limited capital infrastructure injection with limited provision for future maintenance due to limited resources
- Inability to extend capital budget projects in terms of the IDP, other than those funded by grants and already on the business plans.
- Inability to provide for the approved organogram in line with mSCOA regulations;
- Bulk electricity and water tariff increase above the increase in revenue tariff increase, which implies additional burden to the municipality to provide electricity and water function.

3.2 OVERVIEW OF THE 2024/2025 BUDGET

OPERATING BUDGET

The operating budget, which funds the continued provision of services provided by the municipality, is projected to decrease from the adjusted budget of R2.773 billion in 2023/24 to R2.691 billion in 2024/25, representing a decrease of R82 million. The bulk of the operational budget is consumed by the fixed costs of the municipality of which R21.7 million is funded through Provincial and National grants. This includes employee cost, SALGA membership fees, bulk water and bulk electricity purchases, IT licences, Cemetries Licences, Finance charges, Insurance, Bank Charges, Property valuations, depreciation, debt impairment to mention but few.

There has been a reduction in the provision for finance charges due to the cost containment measures being implemented by the municipality. This indicates that the municipality is serious about its path towards cost containment of non-core functions and reprioritisation of service delivery functions.

OPERATING REVENUE

Total operating revenue is projected at R2.675 billion in the 2024/25 financial year, representing an increase of R43 million from the current year's adjusted budget of R2.629 billion.

The major items of the operating revenue for the 2024/25 financial year are as follows:

Details	2024/2025 R'000	% of Total Revenue
Electricity	870 386	33.2%
Water	237 039	9.0%
Sanitation / sewer	142 374	5.4%
Refuse	114 956	4.4%
Property rates	423 760	16.2%
Grants and subsidies	679 094	26.2%
Other revenue	15 521	0.6%
Interest earned from receivables	4 140	0.2%
Rental of facilities	11 643	0.4%
Interest earned from current and non current assets	5 592	0.2%
Fines	7 601	0.3%
Interest on investments	5 592	0.2%

The following is the analysis of the revenue sources which have had the mainly impact in the increase in revenue:

- **Electricity services: R870.4 million, increase of R6.5 million (0.75%)**

Electricity tariffs will increase by 11.23%. It must be noted that this tariff increases are as per the NERSA tool, which was recommended by NERSA that all municipalities must use to come up with their tariff of charges for electricity. The tariff seems to be lesser when compared to the previous year's tariff of 16.65%, which then have the impact of R6.5 on the budget 2024/25. Cognisance should also be taken that this percentage increase of 11.23% above the inflation rate of 4.9%, however this increase is based on the cost the municipality has incurred in the 2023/24 in providing the electricity. The revenue figure of R870.4 million is net of the cost of free basic service of R7.4 million in respect of electricity as required in terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

- **Water services: R237.0 million, increase of R16.9 million (7.71%)**

Water tariffs are expected to increase by 6% in the 2024/25 financial year. The increase of 6% in tariffs is expected to generate additional revenue of R16.9 million (7.71%), from R220.1 million in the current adjusted budget to R237.0 million in the 2024/25 financial year. The revenue figure of R237.0 million is net of the cost of free basic services of R11.5 million in respect of water as required in terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

It must be mentioned that National Treasury has also issued the Budget Circular which requires all municipalities to use the tariff budget tool to determine their tariffs. The percentage increase of 6% in all services charges and property other than electricity have been used as per the old approach. However, we have started to complete the tariff tool which still requires National Treasury's reviews.

- **Refuse removal: R114.9 million, increase of R5.2 million (4.71%)**

Refuse removal tariffs are expected to increase by 6% in the 2024/25 financial year. The increase of 6% in tariffs is expected to result in an increase in revenue of R5.2 million (4.71%), from R109.8 million in the current year's adjusted budget to R114.9 million in the 202/25 financial year. The revenue figure of R114.9 million is net of the cost of free basic services of R17.3 million in respect of refuse removal as required in terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

- **Sanitation: R142.4 million, increase of R11.9 million (7.72%)**

Sanitation tariffs are expected to increase by 6% in the 2024/25 financial year. The increase of 6% expected to generate additional revenue of R11.9 million (7.72%), from R154.3 million in the current year's adjusted budget to R142.4 million in the 2024/25 financial year. The revenue figure of R142.4 million is net of the cost of free basic services of R19.6 million in respect of sanitation as required in terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

- **Property rates: R423.8 million, increase of R27.1 million (6.84%)**

Property rates tariffs are expected to increase by 6% in the 2024/25 financial year, while the impermissible amount will remain at R85 000. The increase in the property rates tariffs is expected to result in an increase in revenue of R27.1 million (6.84%), from R396.6 million in the current year's adjusted budget to R423.8 million in the 2024/25 financial year. The revenue figure of R423.8 million is net of the rates rebates and indigent benefit of R73.8 million as required in terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations. Furthermore, it must be noted that the municipality has embarked in the general valuation of properties in line with the Local Government Property Rates Act 6 of 2000. The impact of the draft valuation roll has been taken into account in the budget for the property rates.

- **Sale of goods & rendering of Services: R7.2 million, decrease of R6.2 million (46.4%)**

Sale of goods and rendering of Services has been appropriated to comply with the mSCOA reporting requirements. This component includes revenue generated from rendering of service other than service charges. These are services that the municipality produces or partly produces. While other revenue includes all other income not elsewhere classified. This item has been projected to decrease by 46.4% from the adjusted budget of R13.6 million to R7.2 million in the 2024/25 final budget.

- **Other revenue: R8.3 million, increase of R387 thousand (4.90%)**

Sundry tariffs will be increased by 6% and are expected to generate revenue of R8.3 million in the 2024/25 financial year. This represents an increase of R387 thousand (4.9%) from the budget of R87.9 million in the current year's adjusted budget to R8.3 million in the 2024/25 financial year.

- **Operational Transfers recognised: R689.1 million, increase of R84.9 million (14%)**

Revenue from grants and subsidies is expected to generate operating revenue of R689.1 million in the 2024/25 financial year. This represents an increase of R84.9 million (14%) from the budget of R604.2 million in the current year's adjusted budget to R689.1 million in the 2024/25 financial year. These operating grants include the equitable share, the Finance Management Grant (FMG), Expanded Public Works Programme and various other provincial grants from department of Arts and Culture and the Department of Human Settlements. A portion of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) have also been included in the operating grants in order to deal with capacity operational issues in the department of Technical Services, disaster grant is also included to deal with the maintenance of floods events within jurisdiction of Newcastle. In addition is the amount of R8 million for housing projects which was received years ago for the completion of housing projects. It must be further mentioned that in the Provincial Gazette the municipality has noted allocations from Housing for the implementation of Informal Human Settlements, that allocation is not included as part of our revenue, since it does not meet the criteria to be recorded in our books. The appropriation of grant transfers in the budget has been made in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act and the provincial gazette.

- **Fines: R7.6 million, increase of R355 thousand (4.90%)**

Revenue for fines is expected to generate revenue of R7.6 million in the 2024/25 financial year. This represents an increase of R355 thousand (4.90%) from the budget of R7.2 million in the current year's adjusted budget to R7.6 million in the 2024/25 financial year. Fines will be imposed in accordance with the traffic laws and regulations and will be influenced by law enforcement and the behaviour of road users in the jurisdiction of Newcastle.

- **Interest on investments: R5.6 million, increase of R261.2 thousands (4.90%)**

Interest on investments is expected to generate revenue of R5.6 million in the 2024/25 financial year. This represents R261.2 thousands increase of (4.90%) from the budget of R5.3 million in the current year to R5.6 million in the 2024/25 financial year. Interest will be earned based on the value of the investments that the municipality will make with various financial institutions for any additional funds during the financial year.

- **Interest on exchanged & non-exchanged outstanding receivables: R4.1 million, increase of R3.1 million (77.1%)**

Interest from receivables (debtors) has been split to cater for interest charged on outstanding debtors from exchanged revenue and non-exchange revenue, in line with the mSCOA version 6.8 chart. The interest charged on exchanged revenue is projected to be R4.1 million while non-exchanged revenue is projected at zero. Interest on exchanged revenues includes interest that is levied on overdue business accounts, this includes interest on electricity, water, refuse and sanitation; while non-exchanged receivables is interest levied on businesses for property rates, the municipality is not planning to charge interest on property rates.

- **Rental of facilities: R11.6 million, increase of R544 thousand (4.7%)**

Tariffs from rental of municipal facilities will be increased by 6% and is expected to generate revenue of R11.6 million in the 2024/25 financial year. This represents an increase of R544 thousand (4.7%) from the adjusted budget of R11.1 million in the current year to R11.6 million in the 2024/25 financial year.

- **Licences: R36 thousand, increase of R1 thousand (4.9%)**

Tariffs from licences will be increased by 6% and is expected to generate revenue of R35 thousand in the 2024/25 financial year. This represents an increase of R1 thousand (4.9%) from the budget of R34 thousand in the current year's budget to R36 thousand in the 2024/25 financial year.

- **Inflation target**

The municipality has noted MFMA, Circular 128 which came while the municipality had already resumed the process of the final budget. The municipality has used MFMA, Circular 126 in the compilation of the final budget 2024/25 financial year. In terms of the National Treasury's budget circular No.126, the projected inflation rate for 2024/25 is 4.9%. It is noted that the tariff increases of 6% for rates and services and 11.23% for the electricity are slightly above the projected CPIX projection of 4.9 but within the South African Reserve Bank inflation ceiling of 6% for rates, water, sewer, refuse and sundry services. Cognisance must be taken that these tariffs might be far lower than the cost to provide for a particular service. This is evidenced by the electricity tariff of R11.23, which was derived by the NERSA tariff tool which considered all the costs involved in providing for electricity. With all tariffs the municipality will consider using NERSA tool and National Treasury tariff tool.

OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE

Total operating expenditure is projected at R2.691 billion in the 2024/25 financial year, representing a decrease of R81.5 million (3%) from the current financial year's budget of R2.771 billion to the final budget of R2.691 billion. The municipality's expenditure for the 2024/25 budget is informed by:

- National Treasury budget and cost containment measures circulars
- Relevant legislative imperatives,
- Expenditure limits set by realistic and realisable revenue levels,
- National, Provincial, and local economic and fiscal conditions,
- NERSA bulk tariff for electricity.

The major items of the operating expenditure for the 2024/25 financial year are as follows:

Details	2024/2025 R'000	% of Total Budget
Bulk purchases	700 497	26.0%
Other materials	179 498	6.7%
Employee related costs	721 533	26.8%
Depreciation	352 716	13.1%
Debt impairment	233 132	8.7%
Other operational costs	150 565	5.6%
Finance Charges	30 300	1.1%
Irrecoverable debts written off	93 659	2.3%
Remuneration of councillors.	27 442	1.0%
Contracted services	201 938	7.5%

The following are expenditure items included in the budget:

- **Employee Related Costs: R721.5 million, increase of R13.1 million (1.8%)**

Employee related costs has increased from R708.4 million of the adjusted budget to R721.5 million, representing an increase of R13.1 million (1.8%). The assumptions are based on the budget funding plan strategies to keep the existing warm bodies, this includes all positions which are on the VIP system from July 2023 to date. Another assumption is made to the municipality's affordability and reprioritization where we intend on improving service delivery and not to increase salaries by CPIX but Notch, increase will be implemented in the current year. This employee cost is 26.8% of the total operational budget which is within the accepted benchmark of 25%-40%. In addition, it must be further mentioned that the municipality can only afford this percentage at this stage due to cash flow challenges. The municipality has budged only for the filled positions with only a notch adjustment.

- **Remuneration of Councillors: R27.4 million, an increase of R456 thousand (0.2%)**

Remuneration of Councillors is projected to be R27.4 million, representing an increase of R456 thousand (0.2%) from the current year's adjusted budget of R26.9 million. The projection is based on the 2023/24 expenditure trends and the fact the MEC has not made any increases on the Councillors' upper limited for the past 4 years. The increase is aligned with the current performance as well the fact that some of the councillor positions ordinarily become vacant during the parts of the financial year.

- **Bulk Electricity Purchases: R700.4 million, an increase of R46.3 million (6.6%)**

Expenditure on bulk electricity purchases is projected at R700.4 million, representing an increase of R46.3 million (6.6%). The tariff used on bulk is from NERSA which is projected to be 11.75%. This tariff is slightly higher than the electricity tariff levied to consumers which demonstrate that the municipality is already budgeting for deficit on electricity charges. The provision has been estimated based on the baseline of the 2022/23 audited actuals, current year's and 2023/24 NERSA's approved bulk electricity tariffs.

- **UThukela Water Entity: R170.1 million, an increase of R14.6 million (9.39%) & other materials R9.3 million**

The municipality's contribution to uThukela Water increased from R155.5 million to R170.1 million which represents an increase of R14.6 million. This provision is in line the with MFMA, Circular 14, which requires bulk water to be treated as inventory. On the statement of financial performance (A4) is the projection for bulk water planned to be consumed while statement of financial position (A6) reflects water purchased from uThukela which is on stock. This circular requires lot of engagement with engineers, technical officials to ensure that everything as stipulated is budgeted for. The municipality will ensure that contents of the Circular are understood by all stakeholders involved in technically, budgeting and reporting.

Furthermore, the municipality has engaged uThukela water on their final budget 2024/25 in line with Chapter 4 of the MFMA, Section 21. After careful consideration of their request the municipality concluded by budgeting the average percentage from their requests which is 9.3%, that percentage has been used to project for the 2024/25 budget bulk water. The municipality is still trying different ways to prevent water losses which adds a strain to the budget.

- **Debt impairment: R233.1 million, a decrease of R52.1 million (22.3%) & Irrecoverable debts written off: R93.7 a decrease of R0 rands (0%)**

The municipality has projected to incur R233.1 million on debt impairment representing a decrease of R52.1 million (22.3%) from the adjusted budget of R285.2 million. The provision is based on the collection rate versus the amount expected to be billed in the budget year and the write offs projected in line with the Debt Management Policy. This provision is also based on the bad debts written-off in the current year as accounting entry.

Irrecoverable debts written-off are receivables which cannot be traced and collected. In the current year the Council has approved write-offs amounting to R93.7 million, this has no effect on the budget and cash flow.

- **Depreciation: R352.7 million, a decrease of R26.4 million (7%)**

Provision for depreciation has been projected to be R352.7 million, representing a decrease of R26.4 million (7%) from the adjusted budget of R379.1 million. The provision is based on the municipality's asset register's expected lives of the assets. The increase is attributable to the projected capital expenditure and the infrastructure projects which were completed during the current financial year. The asset register is being monitored and the municipality is embarking on the plans to dispose old items which might change the value of municipal assets. This item will be looked at closely on the finalisation of the 2024/25 – 2026/27 MTREF.

- **Finance Charges: R30.3 million, a decrease of R2.2 million (6.90%)**

Expenditure on interest on loans is projected to be R30.3 million, representing a decrease of R2.2 million (6.90%) from the current year's adjusted budget of R32.5 million. The estimation of finance charges of R30.3 million is based on the amortisation schedules of the loan portfolios of the municipality and the loan agreements with the financial institutions, which is expected to last for at least the next seven years. The decrease is also based on the fact that the municipality won't be taking new loans but rather the fleet will be purchase on rent to buy basis.

- **Contracted services: R201.9 million, a decrease of R46.1 million (22.8%)**

Expenditure on contracted services is projected to be R201.9 million, representing a decrease of R46.1 million (22.8%) from the current year's adjusted budget of R267.2 million. The decrease is due to the decrease in the housing expenditure and security services. It must further be mentioned that included on the contracted services is repairs and maintenance which are outsourced, professional fees outsourced due to expertise required which the municipality do not have. Contracted Services are funded from Grants R120.7 million and internal funding R71.2 million. The municipality will continue with its cost containment measures to ensure that the expenditure on these items remains with the budget.

- **Other operational costs: R150.5 million, a decrease of R10.5 million (7%)**

Other expenditure is projected to be R150.5 million, representing a decrease of R10.5 million (7%) from the current year's adjusted budget of R162 million. The decrease is mainly due to the additional provision for departmental rates, purchase of new plant, vehicle tracking system and services. While it is noted that the final budget seems to compromise operations however, it is hoped that measured employed to increase the revenue base will work at the benefit of the municipality. The municipality will continue with its cost containment measures to ensure that the expenditure on these items remains with the budget.

OPERATING SURPLUS/DEFICIT

The operational budget therefore yields an operating deficit of R15.9 million. This demonstrate that the municipality is indeed committed to reduce its deficit as emphasised in the MFMA Circular 128 and advised by Provincial Treasury. The 2023/24 deficit was R141.9 and in the 2024/25 is projected to be R15.9 million. It must also be recorded that the municipality's budget is in line with S18 of the MFMA read together with MFMA

Circular 55. The municipality will continue to improve its revenue base and implement cost containment measures for the functionality of the municipality.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The municipality's capital budget is projected to be R173.4 million, consisting of R162.3 million to be funded from government grants, and R11.1 million to be funded from internally generated funds. This is in line with the strategies on the BFP which encourage grant funding. The summary of the capital budget over the medium terms is depicted as follows:

Details	2024/2025 R'000	% of total expenditure
Total Capital Budget	173 486	100%
Funded as follows:		
Grant funding	162 376	94%
Internal funding	11 110	6%
	173 486	**100%**

Government grants continue to fund the bulk of capital programme over the next three financial years, covering about 97% of the capital expenditure in the 2024/25 financial year. Due to the current cash flow position, the municipality has no plans to take new loans.

The capital budget summarised by asset type can summarised as follows:

ASSET CLASS	2024/2025 R'000	% of total Expenditure
Electrical Infrastructure	22 344	12.88%
Water Supply Infrastructure	52 191	30.08%
Sanitation Infrastructure	12 000	6.92%
Machinery and Equipment	1 560	0.90%
Roads Infrastructure	56 051	32.31%
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 230	0.71%
Sport and Recreation Facilities	18 964	14.71%
Community Facilities	5 000	0.03%
Computer Equipment	2 050	1.18%
Intangible Assets	1 000	0.06%
Heritage Assets	296	0.17%
Transport Assets	800	0.05%
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET	**173 486**	**100%**

The municipality will be spending the bulk of its capital programme towards basic infrastructure, with R56.1 million towards roads and storm water, R52.2 million towards water infrastructure, R12 million towards sanitation infrastructure, R22.3 towards electricity infrastructure as well as R18.9 million towards sports infrastructure, R6 million on Airport. A further R2 million will be spend on tools of trade and other community assets.

The following is the list of capital projects which will be implemented over the medium-term period:

FINAL CAPITAL BUDGET 2024/25 -2026/27 MTREF

Directorate Description	mSCOA Config Description	2024/25 FINAL BUDGET	2025/2026 FINAL BUDGET	2026/2027 FINAL BUDGET
CORPORATE SERVICES				
ADMINISTRATION	OVERHEAD PROJECTOR AND PROJECTION SCREEN	50 000,00		
ADMINISTRATION	PURCHASES OF VEHICLES	800 000,00		
		850 000,00	-	-
COMMUNITY SERVICES			-	-
COMMUNITY SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF SPORTS FACILITY (OLD CASINO)	10 000 000,00	10 000 000,00	10 000 000,00
COMMUNITY SERVICES	GRASS CUTTER	70 000,00		
COMMUNITY SERVICES	FURNITURE FOR COMMUNITY HALLS	400 000,00		
COMMUNITY SERVICES	BULK REFUSE CONTAINERS	-	800 000,00	800 000,00
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROAD MAKING MACHINE	90 000,00		
COMMUNITY SERVICES	AMPHITHEATRE: PHASE 3	217 000,00	320 000,00	320 000,00
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ART PURCHASES	29 000,00		
COMMUNITY SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF WHEELCHAIR RAMP AT ART GALLERY	50 000,00		
		10 856 000,00	**11 120 000,00**	**11 120 000,00**
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS				
TOWN PLANNING	NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT	20 000 000,00	2 000 000,00	5 000 000,00
HOUSING	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	500 000,00	500 000,00	500 000,00
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CONSTRUCTION OF ATNS TOWER	4 500 000,00		
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	REFURBISHMENT OF HANGER BUILDING	500 000,00		
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	AIRPORT SOFTWARE	1 000 000,00		
		26 500 000,00	**2 500 000,00**	**5 500 000,00**
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE				
FINANCIAL TREASURY SERVICES	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	300 000,00	300 000,00	300 000,00
FINANCIAL TREASURY SERVICES	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	100 000,00	100 000,00	100 000,00
FINANCIAL TREASURY SERVICES	IT EQUIPMENT	2 000 000,00	2 000 000,00	2 000 000,00
		2 400 000,00	**2 400 000,00**	**2 400 000,00**
TECHNICAL SERVICES				
INFRASTRUCTURE CIVIL	BLAAUWBOSCH BULK WATER	8 703 374,76	-	-
INFRASTRUCTURE CIVIL	CONSTRUCTION & REHABILITATION OF JR2 ROAD	10 000 000,00	-	-
INFRASTRUCTURE CIVIL	VILJOENPARK BULK WATER & SANITATION	13 000 000,00	31 488 878,95	9 006 169,36
INFRASTRUCTURE CIVIL	UPGRADE OF MADADENI WASTE WATER TREATMENT	1 000 000,00	-	-
INFRASTRUCTURE CIVIL	UPGRADE & REFURBISHMENT OF BULK SEWER PIPELINE FROM SIYAHLAL	11 000 000,00	28 837 541,22	-
INFRASTRUCTURE CIVIL	CONSTRUCTION OF SPORTS FACILITY - MIG	8 964 576,32	10 558 042,13	-
INFRASTRUCTURE CIVIL	PIPE REPLACEMENT AND UPGRADE PROJECT	30 487 876,00	-	-
INFRASTRUCTURE CIVIL	FURNITURE EQUIPMENT	30 000,00	100 000,00	150 000,00
INFRASTRUCTURE CIVIL	CONSTRUCTION OF MADADENI TARED ACCESS ROADS Ward 28 & 29	13 050 546,38	20 269 782,72	29 335 851,90
INFRASTRUCTURE CIVIL	CONSTRUCTION OF OSIZWENI TARRED ROADS ward 9, 10 & 32	13 000 000,00	20 879 209,60	34 426 939,07
INFRASTRUCTURE CIVIL	CHARLESTOWN BULK WATER SUPPLY	-	4 812 844,41	30 000 000,00
INFRASTRUCTURE CIVIL	UPGRADE OF VOORTREKKER PUMPSTATION & ASSOCIATED WORKS	-	4 000 000,00	28 799 461,60
INFRASTRUCTURE CIVIL	CONSTRUCTION OF 11kv SWITCHING STATION- CAPRICON	7 700 000,00	6 000 000,00	6 500 000,00
INFRASTRUCTURE CIVIL	CONSTRUCTION OF 132/11kv STATION- EQUARAND	14 644 000,00	12 000 000,00	12 000 000,00
INFRASTRUCTURE CIVIL	HIGH VOLTAGE TEST EQUIPMENT	1 300 000,00		
		132 880 373,46	**138 946 299,02**	**150 218 421,93**
	TOTAL FINAL CAPITAL BUDGET	**173 486 373,46**	**154 966 299,02**	**169 238 421,93**

COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES

In line with S62(1)(a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No.5 of 2003 which requires the accounting officer to be responsible for managing financial administration of a municipality, the Minister of Finance in his budget speech on 24 February 2016 announced cost containment measures for the entire public sector. The Minister emphasised the need to reduce excessive and wasteful expenditure, and that action be taken to manage unnecessary expenditure. The municipality is already implementing several measures in this regard. These measures have mainly been driven by the Municipal Manager's and the Budget and Treasury Offices. The municipality already adopted the Cost Containment Policy, which focuses on our high-cost drivers that must be contained and curtailed. Below are high-cost drivers for the municipality:

DRINKING WATER QUALITY

The municipality complies within the required Blue Drop status in terms of the quality of water being provided to the citizens of Newcastle. Water test samples are being provided in all water storages to ensure that necessary standards are being met before water is distributed to communities.

WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT QUALITY

The municipality complies within the required Green Drop status in terms of the quality of wastewater management being provided to the citizens of Newcastle. While it is acknowledged that the is a challenge of sewer infrastructure in areas currently not zoned under Newcastle Municipality, the municipality doe reach out to such areas using the VIP desludging system. The municipality further distributes VIP toilets in areas where water-bone sewer is not yet available. The larger part of Newcastle Municipality does have the necessary sewer system.

BUDGET FUNDING PLAN

The municipality has met it target to have the funded budget by 2024/25, however the budget funding plan strategies will still be monitored as adopted until the municipality is financially stable. All other revenue enhancements and cost containment strategies shall also remain in force as part of the long-term turn-around strategy of the municipality.

HIGHLIGHTS ON THE NEW BUDGET REPORTING STANDARD (mSCOA)

As all municipalities were required by National Treasury to be fully mSCOA compliant as of 01 July 2017, Newcastle municipality has made stride in ensuring compliance. The implementation of mSCOA is an ongoing process and the adjustment budget has been prepared in compliance with the regulations and in schedule A; V6.8; as attached in Annexure D. However, it must be mentioned that while the final budget has been prepared on the financial system other tables are still inaccurate pending finalization of other mSCOA business processes which should integrate. Furthermore, on A6, and A8, SA20 of schedule A extracted from data strings the outer years 2024/25 and 2026/27 are still not balancing to the manually captured schedule A, this is due to the current configuration of the financial system. Developments to deal with this discrepancy are underway. The progress on the finalisation of budget module is around 70%. This integration will go a long way in ensuring alignment between the approved budget and monthly and quarterly budget statements.

COMPLIANCE WITH MUNICIPAL BUDGET REPORTING REGULATIONS

The final budget 2024/25 to 2026/27 MTREF has been prepared in compliance with the Municipal Budget Reporting Regulations format and all other requirements. Schedule A consisting of all required tables is attached as Annexure D for this purpose.

4. BUDGET TABLES AND RELATED CHARTS

As attached in Annexure D - Schedule A tables

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

1. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET PROCESS

Budgeting is primarily about the choices that the municipality has to make between competing priorities and fiscal realities. The budget process is an effective process that every local government must undertake to ensure good governance and accountability. The process outlines the current and future direction that the municipality would follow in order to meet legislative stipulations. The budget process enables the municipality to optimally involve residents and other stakeholders in the budgeting process.

The budget preparation process is guided by the following legislative requirements:

- Municipal Finance Management Act;
- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations;
- Municipal Systems Act; and
- Municipal Structures Act.

Section 21 of the MFMA requires that a time schedule setting out the process to draft the IDP and the budget be tabled ten months before the financial year. In compliance with this requirement the IDP and budget time schedule was tabled before council in August 2023 as per the provisions of the act. The main objective of the timetable is to ensure integration between the Integrated Development Plan, the budget and aligned process towards tabling a balanced budget. The approved 2024/25 Medium Term Budget for the Newcastle Municipality laid the foundation by which strategic functions within the municipality could apply sound financial planning and management over the medium to long term. It facilitates the critical alignment of planning, budgeting and sustainable service delivery in line with Newcastle's vision as enshrined in the IDP.

The purpose of the 2024/25 budget is to comply with the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003) and is a financial plan to enable the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP which is informed by our five-year programme and community/stakeholder inputs. The tabled budget is a start of a journey towards the final budget for approval. It will be followed by many processes both politically and administratively, amongst others, consultations with communities in the municipal area. In December 2023, budget instructions were issued to departments by the Budget and Treasury Office. Staff budget requirements were also reviewed for budgetary purposes with an intense scrutiny of human resource needs and assessment of the critical vacancies.

A budget workshop and budget steering committee was held during February and March 2024 which focused on the state of financial affairs, limited resources and how the budget will be allocated to departments. The workshop further dealt with past performance trends of operating budget and capital budget, identified budget approach going forward and set the criteria and basis to be used in the appropriating financial resources amongst municipality's functions during budget processes. Budget meetings were also held with various departments and the Management Committees to provide detailed clarity on the budget preparation. At these meetings, budget strategy, budget policies and the alignment of the budget with the IDP were discussed. The IDP's strategic focus areas informed the development of the budget, in addition to assessing the relative capacity to implement the budget, taking affordability considerations into account.

1.2 POLITICAL OVERSIGHT OF THE BUDGET PROCESS

The key to strengthening the link between priorities and spending plans lies in enhancing political oversight of the budget process. Strengthening the link between Government's priorities and spending plans is not an end in itself, but the goal should be enhanced service delivery aimed at improving the quality of life for all people within the municipality. Section 53(1) (a) of the MFMA, states that, the mayor of a municipality must provide political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. The Management Committee and the Executive Committee will use the budget process to advise Council accordingly in this regard. Political oversight of the budget process allows government, and in particular, the municipality to manage the tensions between competing policy priorities and fiscal realities.

1.3 PROCESS FOR CONSULTATIONS WITH EACH GROUP OF STAKEHOLDERS AND OUTCOMES

Local government policy and legislation put great emphasis on municipalities developing a culture of community participation and the creation of appropriate and relevant community participation mechanisms, processes and procedures. The municipality prides itself of enjoying the reputation of actively engaging many of its citizens as possible in its planning, budgeting, implementation and monitoring processes. In order to strengthen public participation, the municipality will be rolling out its budget programme to all wards in the municipal area, during the year.

The municipality has conducted the public consultation meetings with the local communities, in line with Section 22 of the MFMA. The consultation process included newspaper platforms with various stakeholders. Accordingly, the approved budget will follow an extensive publication of the budget documentation in the local newspapers, libraries, and all municipal public areas. Copies of the approved budget in both electronic and printed formats were be submitted to National Treasury as well as the Kwazulu-Natal Provincial Treasury and the Provincial Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs. The approved budget will also be published on the municipal website. The key target groups for the budget hearings will include:

- Ratepayers Association
- Newcastle Business Chambers;
- Farmers Association; and
- Political Parties

1.4 SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES RELATING TO THE BUDGET PROCESS

The budget time schedule for the compilation of the 2024/25 budget cycle was tabled in August 2024, well before the start of the budget year and in compliance with the MFMA. The plan was accordingly implemented and reviewed where considered necessary to do so.

The following table reflect the activities and key deadlines that were included in the schedule.

Key Deadlines

DATE	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBILITY
August 2023	• 10 months before start of the budget year: Tabling of time schedule outlining key deadlines to the municipal Council as per MFMA S21(b). • Roll over process begins	**Mayor/MM**
September 2023	• Advertising of budget and IDP time schedule. • Conclude initial consultation and review policies, confirm priorities, identify other financial and non-financial parameters including government allocations, and the financial outlook in order to needs and to review fiscal strategies. • Preparation of Departmental financial Planner.	**MM/CFO**
October 2023	▪ Meeting with Mayor, Exco and Manco to discuss the strategic direction and objectives for the 2023/24 fiscal strategies and to discuss the budget preparation process of the budget framework to provide parameters and request budget inputs for 2023/2024. ▪ Departmental Cost Reflective Tariffs.	**MM/BTO** **BTO**

DATE	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBILITY
	▪ Assess impact on tariffs and charges. • Finalize inputs from bulk resource providers (NERSA, uThukela) and agree on proposed price increase. Submit all Budget related policies for review.	
November 2023	▪ **Revenue assumptions** ▪ **Fixed cost projections** ▪ Preparation of budget guidelines. ▪ uThukela and Technical Service discussion of Bulk water and water losses. ▪ Submission of guidelines to Budget Steering Committee for comments. ▪ Invitation of Treasury for Annual Review of Budget related Policies. ▪ Invitation of Treasury to conduct training on cost reflective tariffs.	**BTO/HR**
December 2023	• Submission of budget guidelines to Departments • Departmental visit to departments • MSCOA workshop.	**BTO**
January 2024	• Preparation of Mid-year Review • Mid-year submitted to portfolio, EXCO & Council (before 25 January) • Review the proposed National and Provincial allocations for incorporation into the draft budget. • Report back on progress with Budget inputs.	**BTO/MANCO**
February 2024	• Finalize operational and capital budget, finalize all budget related policies. • Adjustments budget approval • Bilateral engagement of mid-year review • Review of Budget Funding Plan.	**Extended MANCO and EXCO**
March 2024	**Budget Workshop:** • Discussion of budget inputs, link capital and operational plans to IDP and determine proposed tariffs.	**EXCO** **MANCO**

DATE	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBILITY
	• Validation of budget on the financial system	
March 2024	**Draft Budget:** • 90 days before the start of the budget year, Council must consider approval of the draft budget. • Submit the draft multi-term operational and capital budget and all budget related policies for approval. • Provincial treasury engagement on Adjustment budget. • Alignment of IDP, Budget & SDBIP	**MAYOR, MM, CFO**
April 2024	**Public Consultation Process:** • Submission of approved budget both printed and electronically to COGTA, National and Provincial Treasury. • Submission of the Draft Budget Data Strings • Make public notice in terms of S22, 75 of the MFMA and 21A of the Municipal Systems Act. • Public Consultation on draft budget throughout the municipality in terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act (including budget related Policies for Annual Budget & SDBIP). • Bilateral engagement with Provincial Treasury on the Draft Budget	**MAYOR** **EXCO** **MM** **CFO**
May 2024	**Respond to Public Comments in terms of S23 of the MFMA.** • Response to public comments and sector comments. Incorporate recommendations into draft budget. • Alignment of IDP, Budget & SDBIP **Approval of Final Budget – MFMA S24.** • Approve the final multi-term operational and capital budget together with the adoption of resolutions that may be necessary. • Submission of Data Strings for the Original Budget	**MAYOR** **BTO** **MM** **CONCIL**
June 2024	**Publication of Annual Budget.** • Submission of the approved budget printed and electronically to COGTA, National and Provincial Treasury, S22(b).	**MM** **BTO**

DATE	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBILITY
	• Make public notice in terms of S22(a), 75 of the MFMA and 21A of the Municipal Systems Act. • Bilateral engagement with Provincial Treasury on the Final Budget • Validation of budget on the financial system.	
July 2024	• Budget is uploaded on the production system. • Submission of locking certificate in terms of S74(1) of the MFMA	**BTO**

2. OVERVIEW ALIGNMENT OFANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is its principal strategic planning instrument, which guides and informs its on-going planning, management and development actions. The IDP represents the municipality's administration's commitment to exercise its executive authority (except in cases where it is in conflict with national or provincial legislation, in which case such legislation prevails), and is effectively the local government's blueprint by which it strives to realise its vision for Newcastle in the short, medium and long term. However, while the IDP represents the strategic intent of the municipality, it is also compiled with the understanding that a number of challenges will need to be overcome in order to achieve the strategic objectives it sets out. Some of these challenges are known, while others are as yet unknown and may arise at any time due to any number of local, national and international economic, political or social events.

2.1 KEY NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL GUIDING DOCUMENTS

To ensure that the municipality is a more responsive, efficient, effective and accountable local government, we will outline, precisely how we intend to translate our long term 2035 Municipality Vision into an effective plan that aligns the municipal budgets, monitoring and evaluating mechanisms as well as timeframes for delivery. The municipality has taken the strategic direction to achieve closer alignment between the Long-Term Development objectives and its IDP. The development of the strategic approach for the municipality is guided by – but not limited to – the following;

National Development Plan (Vision 2030)

The intention of this plan is to improve service delivery for citizens of South Africa, whilst integrating national, provincial and local policies and programmes into a single, target orientated and long term-based plan. In this plan a collective approach of improving the lives of the citizens is applied, and communities themselves have a role to play in this regard. The Spatial component of the NDP which is the Integrated Urban Development Framework provides a macro spatial context for urban development at a national level.

Delivery Agreement Outcome 9

The aim of Delivery Agreement: Outcome 9 is to ensure a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system so as to restore the confidence of citizens in the local government sphere. As such municipalities need to ensure that the basic needs of communities are met; build clean, effective, efficient, responsive and accountable local government; improve performance and professionalism and strengthen partnerships between local government, communities and civil society. Whilst primarily there is a reporting line to Outcome 9, the municipality also reports on Outcome 8 which concentrates on human settlements.

National Priorities: SONA (State of the Nations Address 2024)

The State of the Nation address for the 2024 confirmed the President Cyril Ramaphosa's commitment to the electricity crisis and improve the economy of the country which has been hit by the impact of the pandemic. The President admitted that the country is facing serious challenges but said action was being taken to address them. The following are some key points from the State of Nation Address:

- Economic reconstruction and recovery planning – Infrastructure development;
- Economic reconstruction and recovery planning – Industrialisation and local production;
- Economic reconstruction and recovery planning – Energy security;
- Economic reconstruction and recovery planning – Employment stimulus;
- Strengthening economic reforms: State –owned enterprises
- Strengthening economic reforms: Building a capable state;
- Strengthening economic reforms: State –owned enterprises
- Fighting crime and corruption by giving focus to Gender Based Violence;

Towards an Integrated Urban Development Framework

A key objective of government is to facilitate economic growth, job creation and reduce poverty and income inequality. The framework for integrated urban development is a key governmental initiative to realise this objective because it leverages the potential of our cities and towns, which are South Africa's engines of growth and job creation. Urban areas offer the advantages of economic concentration, connectivity to global markets, the availability of new technologies and the reality of knowledge economies. Given the challenges that urban areas face, there is a need to forge a sustainable growth vision for our urban and rural spaces that will guide our development priorities and choices. As such the framework begins to identify key levers.

Provincial Priorities (State of the Province Address 2024)

The Premier, Honourable Nomsa Dube, highlighted key intervention areas for the province that would influence the IDP for municipalities. In the SOPA the alignment of the IDP, PGDS and the NDP were stressed. In the speech the KZN Premier listed the priority Interventions which remain the foundation of the Provincial Growth and Development Plan. The Interventions are:

· Building a thriving economy and job creation;

· Industrialisation through Special Economic Zones;

· Promoting clothing and textile industry

· Harnessing export capacity;

- Promoting tourism growth and development;
- Promoting regional airports;
- Digital Hubs, ICT and innovation;
- Establishment of coastal smart cities to realise Vision 2030;
- Radical Economic Transformation through Operation Vula Programme;
- Radical Agrarian Socio-economic Transformation;
- Environmental sustainability;
- Re-igniting economic growth through infrastructure development;

The Premier also stressed on the alignment of all the above interventions with a view to create a progressive and a viable province aimed at achieving national strategies. The alignment of the provincial action plan with the President's State of the Nation Address remain the priority of the provincial government of KwaZulu Natal.

Provincial Growth and Development Strategy

In line with the National vision 2030, the Provincial Growth and developmental Strategy will ensure economic growth and improved quality of life in KwaZulu-Natal. An integrated service delivery mechanism will be applied by various stakeholders in an effort to create employment opportunities, skills enhancement, effective and efficient governance, human and community development, improved infrastructure and adequate utilization of spatial form. The PGDS is currently under review to ensure that the plan meets the objectives of the National Planning Commission as well as the SDG's.

Long Term Development Framework

Many town and cities around the world are competing with one another on the local global open market to become economically competitive and in doing so, are inadvertently creating unsustainable environments. Against this background then, it is clear that the municipality has indeed a direct role to play in the facilitation and management of long-term planning and development processes that consider the issue of sustainability.

2.2 DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGES

Significant strides have been made to address the key development challenges in the municipality. While significant progress has been made in all areas, there is still some distance to go towards addressing the following challenges:

- High rates of unemployment and low economic growth;
- High levels of poverty;

- Low levels of skills development and literacy;
- Limited access to basic household and community services;
- Increased incidents of HIV/AIDS and communicable diseases;
- Unsustainable developmental practises;
- Ensuring adequate energy and water supply;
- Infrastructure degradation;
- Ensuring financial sustainability;
- Ineffectiveness and inefficiency of inward-looking local government still prevalent in the municipality.

The essence of the Newcastle Municipality's IDP is to achieve a balance between meeting basic needs, strengthening the economy and developing people skills and a technology base for the future.

2.3 MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC PRIORITY AREAS

In order to achieve our vision and to address the development challenges, there are a number of key strategic priority areas which need to be taken into consideration. These priorities lead to the creation of structures which support, house and associate other actions and activities – the building blocks around which actions and prioritisation take place. It also acts as a point of leverage for creating a sustainable municipality that is caring and liveable.

2.4 POLITICAL PRIORITIES AND LINKAGES TO THE IDP

The IDP is an all-encompassing plan which provides the framework for development within a municipality. It aims to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in coherent plans to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area. All operating and capital programs in the 2024/25 medium-term budget have been assessed through a prioritisation mechanism that was developed to ensure that there is alignment to the development strategy of the municipality. The IDP formed the basis of the priorities identified in the strategic plan and all resources are focused on the achievement of the priorities. The Mayor, Ward councillors, ward committees, and the full council full an active part in the community based planning and ensuring that budget takes to the priorities of the IDP.

2.5 IDP OVERVIEW

The Municipal Systems Act requires that each Municipality prepare an Integrated Development Plan to serve as a tool for transforming local governments towards facilitation and management of development within their areas of jurisdiction. The IDP is a five year plan whose principal purpose is to ensure the development of the local community in an integrated manner which involves strategic business units within the municipality, relevant strategic stakeholders and the community. This final IDP marks the new 5th generation of the five years period of the new Council which occupied office in November 2021.

2.6 IDP PROCESS AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICPATION

The IDP is prepared every five years and reviewed yearly to inculcate a democratic approach to local governance by ensuring all stakeholders get an opportunity to voice their opinions in influencing the shape, form, direction and pace of development in their localities. The municipality is committed to addressing the needs of the people and values the inputs from communities and stakeholders. The IDP final process plan for 2024/2025 was presented to the Executive Committee and is included in the final IDP for consideration. The plan specified timeframes, actions and procedures and appropriate mechanisms for public participation and alignment.

The fifth generation of Newcastle's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) was initiated in 2021 and seeks to address community needs and how the municipality will achieve same over the next five years. As set out in the Municipal Systems Act (2000), a stakeholder consultation process is necessary. Of critical importance is for the municipality to ensure that there is thorough consultation with the community and strategic stakeholders. The review of the five-year plan in 2021/22 has provided further opportunity for the citizens to actively participate in the development of the IDP.

2.7 LINK BETWEEN THE IDP, BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

In compliance with the Municipal Structures Act (1998) and Municipal Financial Management Act (2003), our municipal budget is informed and aligned to the IDP objectives. The IDP determines and prioritises the needs of the community. The budgetary allocations for both the capital and operating expenditure are undertaken in a manner that will not only ensure that our IDP outcomes are achieved but also to ensure that our municipality's 2035 vision is realised. The 2024/25 Annual Budget has therefore been directly informed by the revised 5th generation IDP process.

We have come a long way in capital budgeting – away from departmental budgeting. Based on such nationally developed models, the municipality is able to link its budget with its programmes, and is able to adequately spread its capital budget geographically as well in accordance with the IDP. In terms of the operating budget we have made excellent progress but are now more committed than ever to ensure that critical operating budget resources are prioritised in terms of stated IDP outcomes. More importantly, the Performance Management System (PMS) allows the municipality an opportunity to monitor and evaluate organisational performance in meeting our IDP outcomes and vision. As with previous year's, our IDP remains the strategic driver of both our budget and performance management system.

3. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

3.1 KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS / INDICATORS

The benchmarks reflected in the table below are based on the actual audited results of the municipality for the 2022/23 financial year:

Financial Benchmark	Basis of calculation	2024/2025
Debt to Asset Ratio	Total debt / Total Assets	0,10
Debt to Revenue	Total debt / Total Income	16.0%
Average Interest Paid on Debt	Interest Paid / Total Interest Bearing Debt	7.0%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest and Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure	21.0%
Interest as a % of Operating Expenditure	Interest Paid / Operating Expenditure	1.0%
Current Ratio	Current Assets / Current Liabilities	0.83
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors paid within terms	75%
Electricity Distribution Losses	Total units purchased less units sold / Total units purchased	8%
Water Distribution Losses	Total units purchased less units sold / Total units purchased	34%

The financial benchmarks reflected in the table indicate a favourable financial state, however, one needs to indicate that the bulk of assets of the municipality include Property Plant and Equipment, as well as consumer debtors, which the municipality is struggling to convert into liquid cash.

Debt to Asset Ratio:

The ratio indicate the leverage ratio that defines the total amount of debt to assets. The ratio of 0.10 indicates the ability of council total debtors to cover for total liabilities.

Debt to Revenue:

The ratio indicate the extent of total borrowings in relation to total operating revenue. The purpose of to provide assurance that sufficient revenue will be generated to repay liabilities.

Capital charges to Operating Expenditure:

Capital charges to operating expenditure (the measure of cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure) compares unfavourably to the acceptable norm of around 21%.

Current ratio:

This ratio measures the short-term liquidity, that is, the extent to which the current liabilities can be paid from the current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. The ratio of 0.83 : 1 is below the norm of 1.5 and indicates that the municipality's current assets are not adequate to cover for short term liabilities. This is a clear indication that the municipality facing serious cash-flow challenges.

3.2 FREE AND SUBSIDISED BASIC SERVICES

Municipalities play central role in supporting economic development and alleviating poverty. The provision of basic services is a critical input to social well-being and economic activity. Newcastle Municipality comprises both rural and urban areas as well as wide spread of income groups. Due to variation in living environment, the municipal area has a number of households who currently do not have access to all services.

The basic social package is an affirmation of the municipality's commitment to push back the frontiers of poverty by providing a social welfare to those residents who cannot afford to pay, because of adverse social and economic realities. The social package will also assist the municipality in meeting its constitutional obligations. The estimated cost of social package amounts to R136.7 million for the 2024/25 budget year.

Details of initiatives carried out by Newcastle Council in this regard are detailed below:

Service	Social Package	Million (R)
Assessment Rates	All residential property owners are exempt from paying rates on the first R85,000 of the property value. Indigent residents will receive 100% rebates on rates.	77.8
Water	The first 6kl of water is free to all residents qualified as indigents in terms of the policy	11.5
Electricity	The first 50kwh of electricity is free to all residents qualified as indigents in terms of the policy	8.3
Refuse	Refuse is free to all residents qualified as indigents in terms of the policy	18.3
Sewer	Sewer is free to all residents qualified as indigents in terms of the policy	20.8
Indigent Support		**136.7**

The cost of indigent benefit to the tune of R136.7 million is funded from the equitable share provided by the National Government, which amount is based on the estimated ±9 000 number of indigents currently in the

Indigent Register. The assistance to the qualifying households is regulated by Council budget related policies which are reviewed annually based on modelling the impacts of the tariffs on all residential properties. An additional R77.8 million in respect of rates rebates will be funded internally by the municipality and will be recognised as revenue foregone in the 2024/25 budget.

4. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The MFMA and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations require budget related policies to be reviewed, and where applicable, to be updated on an annual basis. The main purpose of budget related policies is to govern and guide the budget process and inform the projections of the medium-term budget.

4.1 FINAL POLICY AND POLICIES REVIEWED

The following policies have been amended and/or reviewed and attached with the budget for consideration. Final Budget Policies are attached as Annexure E:

- Budget Policy
- Tariff Policy
- Rates Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy
- Provision for doubtful debt and debtor's write-off Policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Cash and Investment Management Policy
- Asset Management Policy
- Petty Cash Policy
- Virement Policy
- Funding and Reserves Policy
- Borrowing Policy
- Loss Control Policy
- Short-term Insurance Policy
- Cost Containment Policy
- Protective Clothing Policy
- Property Rates Bylaws
- Tariff Bylaws
- Retention Policy
- Protective Clothing Policy
- Credit Control & Debt Collection Bylaws
- Internship Policy

- Skills Programme Policy
- Recruitment Policy
- IT Security Policy
- Bursary Policy

5. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Budget assumptions and parameters are determined in advance of the budget process to allow budgets to be constructed to support achievement of the long-term financial and strategic targets. The assumptions and principles applied in the development of this budget are mainly based upon the guidelines from National Treasury and other external bodies such as NERSA, SALGA, Government Departments and the major service providers. A number of assumptions that guide growth parameters have been built around the projected increase in the inflation (CPIX), being 4.9% for the 2024/25 financial year. Budget narratives has been explained in detail from page 19 to 29 of this document.

OPERATIONAL BUDGET

The municipal fiscal environment is influenced by a variety of macroeconomic control measures. National Treasury determine the ceiling of year-on-year increases in the total operating budget, whilst NERSA regulates electricity tariff increases. Various government departments also effect municipal service delivery through the level of grants and subsidies.

The following key assumptions underpinned the preparation of the medium-term budget. Revenue is projected to increase by the following percentages:

Revenue source	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027
Property rates	6%	6%	6%
Electricity	11.23%	12.23%	13.23%
Water	6%	6%	6%
Sanitation	6%	6%	6%
Waste/Refuse	6%	6%	6%
General Sources of Revenue	6%	6%	6%

The projected increases in the expenditure items are as follows:

Expenditure source	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027
Employee related cost	7.30%	7.30%	7.30%
Electricity budget purchases	12.75	13.75%	14.75%
Water budget purchases	9.39	4.9%	4.5%

The increase in employee related costs is based on the South African Local Government Bargaining Council multi-year wage agreement. The projected increases in the upper limits of councillors is based on the upper limits for the remuneration of councillors for the current financial year, and the 4.9% estimated increase during the 2024/25 financial year. The tariff increase of 12.75% is based on the NERSA's guideline on municipal tariffs increase for ESKOM bulk electricity purchases.

Expenditure in respect of repairs and maintenance has been increased by 4%. While it is acknowledged that the costs of providing such goods and services may be more or less than what is projected, the municipality will however employ stringent budget monitoring and control measures to ensure that the municipality operates with the approved budget on these items. Also, the municipality has been very effective in ensuring that expenditure is prioritised and reallocated on service delivery functions, such as the repairs and maintenance.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The municipality's capital expenditure has been funded from a mix of government grants and internally generated funds. About R162.4 million is expected to be received from government grants and the balance of R11.1 million from internally funds. Based on DORA and the provincial gazette, it is expected that all grants appropriated in the medium-term budget will made available by the National and Provincial governments. Where grants are withheld or additional grants made available during the budget year, such will be addressed by way of an adjustment budget. Internally generated funds are expected to be realised from refunds which will be claimed from the SARS capital VAT input as well as from the disposal of the municipal land or properties.

6. OVERVIEW OF FUNDING THE BUDGET

FISCAL OVERVIEW

Although the financial profile of the municipality is not healthy and liquid due to commitments from the previous financial years, the municipality has ensured that realistic revenues and affordable expenditure are projected in the medium term budget. This has been achieved through the following measures:

- Adequate revenue and collection rates to ensure that normal operations are funded (Funded Table A7).
- Measures will be put in place to ensure that the municipality operates within the budget as approved by Council. There is no intention to incur unauthorised expenditure.
- The municipality will ensure that it strives to develop and maintain a positive cash and investment position (cash and cash equivalents).

- Budget Funding Plan will approve with the budget to ensure that the municipality moves towards a funded position over time.

FUNDING OF CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget is funded mainly from allocations to be made to the municipality by National and Provincial governments in the form of grants, as well a minor portion to be generated internally. No external loans will be taken by the municipality to fund its capital programme. Furthermore, no reserves are available or earmarked for the purpose of funding the capital budget.

The municipality has appropriated R162.3 million from grant receipts to fund the capital budget, both from National and Provincial Governments. This amount is made up of MIG, WSIG, NDPG as well as provincial allocations from the Departments of Sports and Recreation. R11.1 million worth of projects will be funded from internal funds to be generated through Vat refunded on conditional grants as per Circular 58 of the MFMA, and the sale of municipal properties.

FUNDING OF OPERATING BUDGET

Funding of operational budget is achieved through various sources of revenue, the major ones being service charges of electricity, water, sanitation, refuse, property rates as well as grants and subsidies from National and Provincial governments. The municipality is expecting to collect R391.9 million from property rates, R1.188 billion from services charges, R11.6 million from rental of facilities, R5.5 million from interest income, , R666.1 million from operating grants and R17.0 million from other revenue. These receipts will assist with the payment of expenditure which is expected to be incurred during 2024/25.

COLLECTION RATES FOR EACH REVENUE SOURCE

In accordance with the relevant legislation and national directives, the municipality's projected revenue collection rates as based on realistic and sustainable trends. The rate of revenue collection is the cash collected from consumers expressed as the percentage of the amount billed.

The average collection rates for 2024/25 have been projected as follows:

Revenue Source	Average 2024/2025
Property rates	92.5%
Electricity	87.1%
Water	87.1%
Sewer	87.1%
Refuse	87.1%

The total average collection rate is projected at an average of at least 88% and is based on the combination of actual collection rates achieved to date and is the estimated outcome for the current financial period. The intervention of council through the intensive scheme and the consumer outreach programmes which are aimed at encouraging and building the culture of payment of services is expected to improve the payment factor by even a larger margin than currently projected.

The credit control measure of service disconnection is being applied on consumers whose electricity is supplied by the municipality. A programme of water meter testing is currently underway in order to identify unmetered water supply and encourage the payment of services. By and large, these are areas from which a substantial and long overdue debtor of the municipality is being owed. The water meter testing programme is expected to improve the collection of outstanding debtors, and to build a culture of payment. It will also assist the municipality to clean-up its indigent register by identifying those consumers who can and those who cannot afford to pay.

7. GRANT ALLOCATIONS AND PROGRAMMES

Municipalities play a critical role in furthering government's objective of providing services to all, while facilitating local economic development. Local government conditional grants are being reformed to provide targeted support to different types of municipalities.

The following are the projected grants allocations to the municipality in terms of the 2024/25 Division of Revenue Act have been included in the medium-term budget.

National allocations

Grant Description	2024/25 Estimate	2025/26 Estimate	2026/27 Estimate
Equitable Share	540 119	563 790	584 127
Finance Management Grant	1 800	1 900	2 100
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	20 000	2 000	2 250
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	70 000	75 000	85 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	131 792	138 424	150 767
Integrated National Electrification	22 344	18 000	18 500
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	6 891	6 891	0
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	1 896	1 896	1 896
Total National Allocations	**794 842**	**807 901**	**844 890**

Provincial allocations

Grant Description	2024/25 R'000	2025/26 R'000	2026/27 R'000
Accredited Municipalities	11 625	10 030	8 073
Museum	497	519	582
Provincialisation of libraries	7 300	7 627	7 969
Community Library Services Grant	3 230	3 108	3 274
LGSETA	1 000	1 000	1 000
Sport, Recreation Grant	10 000	10 000	10 000
Total Provincial Allocations	**36 652**	**32 284**	**30 898**

8. ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

No grants will be paid by the municipality to other organs during the medium-term budget.

Please refer to tables SA 21 of Schedule A (To be included in final budget).

9. COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Please refer to tables SA22 and SA24 of Schedule A (To be included in the Final budget)

10. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOWS (Table 15a)

Please refer to table SA25 to SA30 of Schedule A (To be included in the final budget)

11. ANNUAL BUDGET AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS

The SDBIP will be submitted separately.

12. ANNUAL BUDGET AND SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENTS – MUNICIPAL ENTITIES AND OTHER EXTERNAL MECHANISMS

Municipal Entities

The agreement in currently in force in the following brief details:

(a)	Name of Entity	: uThukela Water (Pty) Ltd
(b)	Period of agreement	: 30 years
(c)	Service provided	: Water and sanitation
(d)	Expiry date	: 24 May 2034

The Entity is currently under Provincial Administration and being investigated in terms of section 78 of the Municipal Systems Management Act, 32 of 2000.

13. CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework unless section 33 of the MFMA has been complied with.

In ensuring adherence to this time frame limitations, all reports submitted to either Bid Evaluation or Bid Adjudication Committees must obtain financial comments from the Budget and Treasury Office.

14. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

Please refer to Annexure A5 of Schedule A

15 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

DISCLOSURE ON IMPLEMENTATION OF MFMA AND OTHER LEGISLATION

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

BUDGET

This final annual budget has been crafted taking into account MFMA, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, and National Treasury circulars into account. Budgets are being tabled, adopted and submitted to National and Provincial Treasuries within the required legislative frameworks.

IN-YEAR MONITORING

100% compliance with regards to monthly, quarterly, mid-year and annual reports to Council, Provincial and National Treasuries.

IDP

The 2024/25 to 2026/27 Budget Process has been prepared to align with the Budget in accordance with the MFMA and the Municipal Systems Act requirements.

ANNUAL REPORT

The 2022/23 Annual Report has been developed taking into account the MFMA and National Treasury requirements. The report was be tabled to Council at the meeting held on 28 March 2024 and enter the public participation phase for comments immediately thereafter.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

The audit Committee, an independent external committee, provides an oversight function over the financial management and performance of the municipality.

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

The committee ensures that the administration and municipal entity are held accountable for their management of municipal funds and assets, and to ensure the efficient and effective utilisation of council resources.

MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS

As all municipalities are required by National Treasury to be fully mSCOA compliant as of 01 July 2021, the municipality was 95% ready to comply with this requirement. The following is the progress on the implementation of mSCOA thus far:

- The mSCOA champion has been appointed
- Steering committee has been established
- Implementation Plan developed
- Proof of concept has been presented to NT
- Data clean-up issues has been identified and resolved
- Changes to chart are attended to on an on-going basis
- System are currently in the process of being integrated
- The municipality went live on 01 July 2017, but still cleaning up as per developments
- Projects has been identified and linked in terms of the IDP and the budget.
- The municipality is addressing issues integration of systems
- The municipality is addressing challenges on alignment between budget schedules and data strings.

16. ANNUAL BUDGET OF MUNICIPAL ENTITY ATTACHED TO THE MUNICIPALITY'S ANNUAL BUDGET

The budget of the entity uThukela Water has not yet been received for Council consideration. A provision of R170.1 million has however been made in the annual budget.

Annexure D

A Schedule Budget Tables

KZN252 Newcastle- Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Financial Performance										
Property rates	348,822	362,426	376,279	396,741	396,614	396,614	396,614	389,490	412,860	437,631
Service charges	1,015,634	1,132,522	1,150,840	1,345,737	1,348,056	1,348,056	1,348,056	1,364,758	1,503,218	1,666,850
Investment revenue	2,373	2,294	6,529	5,330	5,330	5,330	5,330	5,592	5,849	8,481
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	639,932	842,932	558,095	577,623	604,152	604,152	604,152	676,118	709,581	713,250
Other own revenue	35,335	38,170	40,795	30,037	42,880	42,880	42,880	44,699	46,490	64,820
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2,042,097	2,378,344	2,132,538	2,355,468	2,397,032	2,397,032	2,397,032	2,480,656	2,677,998	2,891,032
Employee costs	546,878	572,674	677,337	724,604	708,366	708,366	708,366	721,546	748,582	781,517
Remuneration of councillors	26,612	28,882	26,983	28,443	26,987	26,987	26,987	27,443	29,751	31,090
Depreciation and amortisation	351,084	365,084	347,534	379,139	379,139	379,139	379,139	352,716	371,011	389,732
Interest	64,980	39,754	76,057	32,205	32,545	32,545	32,545	30,300	26,545	22,467
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	436,881	557,138	527,905	820,786	815,891	815,891	815,891	838,764	908,920	1,024,041
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	750,786	1,090,720	960,359	739,412	808,121	808,121	808,121	646,691	671,347	677,642
Total Expenditure	2,177,220	2,654,252	2,616,175	2,724,589	2,771,049	2,771,049	2,771,049	2,617,460	2,756,157	2,926,488
Surplus/(Deficit)	(135,124)	(275,908)	(483,637)	(369,121)	(374,017)	(374,017)	(374,017)	(136,803)	(78,159)	(35,456)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	108,904	156,106	158,912	240,770	232,035	232,035	232,035	162,376	151,766	166,038
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(26,219)	(119,803)	(324,725)	(128,351)	(141,982)	(141,982)	(141,982)	25,573	73,607	130,583
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	(26,219)	(119,803)	(324,725)	(128,351)	(141,982)	(141,982)	(141,982)	25,573	73,607	130,583
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(52,438)	(239,605)	(649,451)	(256,701)	(283,964)	(283,964)	(283,964)	51,146	147,214	261,165
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	150,390	185,393	173,869	255,338	250,902	250,902	250,902	173,486	154,966	169,238
Transfers recognised - capital	108,904	156,105	158,912	240,770	232,035	232,035	232,035	162,376	151,766	166,038
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	41,486	29,289	14,958	14,568	18,867	18,867	18,867	11,110	3,200	3,200
Total sources of capital funds	150,390	185,393	173,869	255,338	250,902	250,902	250,902	173,486	154,966	169,238
Financial position										
Total current assets	822,386	990,078	848,769	1,223,034	704,060	704,060	704,060	1,519,404	1,884,452	2,319,023
Total non current assets	6,995,357	6,701,054	6,457,187	5,915,689	6,393,352	6,393,352	6,393,352	6,470,122	6,257,265	6,051,096
Total current liabilities	929,920	1,079,124	1,114,198	766,659	983,390	983,390	983,390	853,770	833,770	833,770
Total non current liabilities	576,688	544,869	520,818	614,410	485,947	485,947	485,947	650,272	591,483	520,178
Community wealth/Equity	6,311,137	6,067,139	5,670,940	5,757,654	5,628,075	5,628,075	5,628,075	6,485,485	6,716,464	7,016,172
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	123,839	202,958	198,033	261,626	259,595	259,595	259,595	482,499	475,744	542,637
Net cash from (used) investing	(132,390)	(174,393)	(199,459)	(235,338)	(230,902)	(230,902)	(230,902)	(163,486)	(134,966)	(159,238)
Net cash from (used) financing	(26,757)	(31,884)	(47,260)	(34,082)	(34,082)	(34,082)	(34,082)	(32,986)	(36,789)	(40,305)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	936	6,181	27,482	19,688	6,839	6,839	6,839	351,674	655,663	998,756
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	9,500	76,167	12,227	19,688	6,839	6,839	6,839	351,675	655,664	998,758
Application of cash and investments	50,432	354,944	236,192	291,105	182,637	182,637	182,637	(20,713)	(5,413)	(18,641)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(40,932)	(278,777)	(223,964)	(271,416)	(175,798)	(175,798)	(175,798)	372,388	661,077	1,017,398
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	6,480,679	6,174,454	5,999,100	5,440,429	5,905,716	5,905,716	5,883,676	6,171,976	6,727,464	–
Depreciation	351,084	365,084	347,534	379,139	379,139	379,139	352,716	371,011	389,732	–
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	41,018	104,720	106,833	80,959	90,534	90,534	88,156	89,697	77,806	–
Repairs and Maintenance	30,685	78,829	81,546	47,092	40,095	40,095	33,146	52,962	55,703	–
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	44,703	45,157	46,324	57,245	32,490	32,490	32,490	56,923	62,897	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	76,194	79,176	95,398	84,710	84,836	84,836	84,843	77,902	82,575	–
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	290	307	307	307	313	313	328	344	359	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	27	29	35	35	36	36	38	40	41	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**535,705**	**484,385**	**521,000**	**565,717**	**574,723**	**574,723**	**578,966**	**610,241**	**648,186**
Executive and council		7,149	13,647	20,452	15,251	15,251	15,251	16,136	16,891	22,071
Finance and administration		528,556	470,738	500,548	550,466	559,472	559,472	562,830	593,350	626,115
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**204,643**	**390,530**	**46,287**	**77,025**	**86,184**	**86,184**	**57,058**	**66,515**	**51,748**
Community and social services		12,903	14,475	14,994	11,656	12,117	12,117	12,699	13,161	14,360
Sport and recreation		697	11,132	4,683	12,086	12,086	12,086	10,155	10,162	10,235
Public safety		9,676	3,903	6,059	4,757	7,172	7,172	7,524	7,870	11,411
Housing		181,306	361,016	20,539	48,522	54,805	54,805	26,677	35,317	15,735
Health		61	4	12	4	4	4	4	5	7
Economic and environmental services		**136,126**	**142,356**	**157,172**	**171,944**	**183,955**	**183,955**	**161,897**	**150,589**	**159,662**
Planning and development		100,860	134,316	28,031	28,876	29,804	29,804	23,214	5,274	8,895
Road transport		35,266	8,040	129,141	143,068	154,151	154,151	138,683	145,315	150,767
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**1,274,360**	**1,517,005**	**1,566,831**	**1,781,356**	**1,784,008**	**1,784,008**	**1,844,906**	**2,002,204**	**2,197,164**
Energy sources		618,090	822,980	804,988	994,494	975,379	975,379	988,724	1,093,881	1,247,376
Water management		264,361	311,775	359,037	366,795	367,379	367,379	341,924	361,246	376,322
Waste water management		259,788	241,210	254,821	263,058	283,768	283,768	348,794	372,259	391,314
Waste management		132,122	141,040	147,985	157,009	157,483	157,483	165,464	174,817	182,151
Other	4	167	174	160	195	195	195	205	214	311
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**2,151,001**	**2,534,450**	**2,291,449**	**2,596,238**	**2,629,066**	**2,629,066**	**2,643,032**	**2,829,764**	**3,057,070**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**464,026**	**463,170**	**653,078**	**526,515**	**586,660**	**586,660**	**534,567**	**555,177**	**558,283**
Executive and council		80,202	95,154	122,855	87,849	90,162	90,162	75,858	84,103	87,884
Finance and administration		377,080	367,278	528,385	431,359	489,309	489,309	451,130	463,168	462,155
Internal audit		6,744	737	1,838	7,308	7,189	7,189	7,579	7,906	8,243
Community and public safety		**314,205**	**517,110**	**253,589**	**305,267**	**302,024**	**302,024**	**265,682**	**278,625**	**271,921**
Community and social services		33,738	42,032	42,542	46,305	44,725	44,725	43,720	46,239	46,385
Sport and recreation		75,287	71,745	74,021	81,375	80,053	80,053	80,380	84,366	85,452
Public safety		54,430	67,611	97,424	94,712	93,192	93,192	93,756	98,386	101,245
Housing		141,786	326,119	29,985	72,572	73,933	73,933	37,157	38,500	27,218
Health		8,963	9,603	9,616	10,303	10,121	10,121	10,670	11,133	11,621
Economic and environmental services		**240,268**	**271,605**	**286,897**	**276,739**	**270,327**	**270,327**	**250,886**	**263,929**	**344,931**
Planning and development		83,736	80,996	86,124	86,004	86,797	86,797	81,268	84,769	86,776
Road transport		156,522	190,601	200,765	190,732	183,526	183,526	169,615	179,157	258,152
Environmental protection		10	8	7	3	3	3	3	3	3
Trading services		**1,157,695**	**1,399,012**	**1,452,921**	**1,613,058**	**1,609,537**	**1,609,537**	**1,563,977**	**1,655,958**	**1,749,635**
Energy sources		583,970	705,018	557,690	811,505	828,031	828,031	849,655	874,592	971,948
Water management		491,897	595,992	707,439	612,122	478,671	478,671	374,728	426,803	419,389
Waste water management		45,176	55,661	104,648	62,470	154,593	154,593	211,462	216,739	215,453
Waste management		36,652	42,342	83,145	126,961	148,243	148,243	128,132	137,824	142,846
Other	4	**1,026**	**3,356**	**2,955**	**3,010**	**2,501**	**2,501**	**2,346**	**2,468**	**1,718**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**2,177,220**	**2,654,252**	**2,649,439**	**2,724,589**	**2,771,049**	**2,771,049**	**2,617,460**	**2,756,157**	**2,926,488**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(26,219)**	**(119,803)**	**(357,990)**	**(128,351)**	**(141,982)**	**(141,982)**	**25,573**	**73,607**	**130,583**

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		145,940	85,078	110,294	124,961	125,961	125,961	135,377	140,962	146,313
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		155,449	170,596	173,752	185,534	187,068	187,068	195,868	206,038	218,198
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		388,294	399,306	410,706	440,756	444,516	444,516	477,859	469,279	501,873
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SET		202,900	381,375	44,957	74,467	82,904	82,904	46,178	28,887	23,011
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		595,144	675,115	746,752	776,027	813,239	813,239	799,027	890,716	920,299
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES		661,775	822,980	804,988	994,494	975,379	975,379	988,724	1,093,881	1,247,376
Vote 8 - GOVERNANCE UNIT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**2,151,001**	**2,534,450**	**2,291,449**	**2,596,238**	**2,629,067**	**2,629,067**	**2,643,032**	**2,829,764**	**3,057,070**
Expenditure by Vote ***to be appropriated***	1									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		148,052	102,856	121,912	110,707	107,828	107,828	108,784	115,663	116,172
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		254,095	298,538	393,037	425,983	425,117	425,117	404,537	452,144	463,356
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		171,711	192,008	336,565	238,236	225,132	225,132	245,345	273,651	274,180
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		90,589	88,499	97,601	100,353	98,762	98,762	110,029	115,925	120,781
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SET		172,310	357,475	57,125	98,555	103,417	103,417	59,595	61,684	50,522
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		802,239	894,952	1,068,373	920,360	1,008,008	1,008,008	859,030	867,774	936,146
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES		538,224	719,925	574,826	830,394	802,785	802,785	830,139	869,316	965,331
Vote 8 - GOVERNANCE UNIT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**2,177,220**	**2,654,252**	**2,649,439**	**2,724,589**	**2,771,049**	**2,771,049**	**2,617,460**	**2,756,157**	**2,926,488**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**(26,219)**	**(119,803)**	**(357,990)**	**(128,351)**	**(141,982)**	**(141,982)**	**25,573**	**73,607**	**130,583**

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	619,100	726,407	710,069	882,022	863,907	863,907	863,907	870,387	979,185	1,111,375
Service charges - Water	2	187,535	187,084	209,841	219,986	220,070	220,070	220,070	237,040	251,262	266,338
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	116,274	120,014	127,581	133,580	154,290	154,290	154,290	142,375	150,917	159,972
Service charges - Waste Management	2	92,725	99,017	103,349	110,148	109,788	109,788	109,788	114,957	121,854	129,165
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services						13,505	13,505	13,505	14,166	14,818	21,486
Agency services						-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest						-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		5,107	4,247	5,406	5,877	947	947	947	993	1,039	1,507
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2,373	2,294	6,529	5,330	5,330	5,330	5,330	5,592	5,849	8,481
Dividends		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		7,442	8,917	7,988	6,804	11,099	11,099	11,099	11,643	12,179	17,659
Licence and permits		-	-		-	-	-	-	-		
Operational Revenue		19,560	18,384	20,509	8,490	1,292	1,292	1,292	1,355	1,417	2,055
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	348,822	362,426	376,279	396,741	396,614	396,614	396,614	389,490	412,860	437,631
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-			-	-	-			
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3,212	3,944	5,729	4,631	7,246	7,246	7,246	7,601	7,951	11,528
Licences or permits		15	41	62	34	34	34	34	36	38	54
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		639,932	842,932	558,095	577,623	604,152	604,152	604,152	676,118	709,581	713,250
Interest		-	-		-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,147	3,292	4,773
Fuel Levy		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	2,638	1,101	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-		-	5,757	5,757	5,757	5,757	5,757	5,757
Discontinued Operations						-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**2,042,097**	**2,378,344**	**2,132,538**	**2,355,468**	**2,397,032**	**2,397,032**	**2,397,032**	**2,480,656**	**2,677,998**	**2,891,032**
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	546,878	572,674	677,337	724,604	708,366	708,366	708,366	721,546	748,582	781,517
Remuneration of councillors		26,612	28,882	26,983	28,443	26,987	26,987	26,987	27,443	29,751	31,090
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	436,881	557,138	527,905	660,933	654,133	654,133	654,133	700,497	716,079	823,491
Inventory consumed	8	-	-	-	159,854	161,759	161,759	161,759	138,267	192,841	200,550
Debt impairment	3	202,430	274,982	252,510	308,145	285,207	285,207	285,207	200,548	210,074	219,835
Depreciation and amortisation		351,084	365,084	347,534	379,139	379,139	379,139	379,139	352,716	371,011	389,732
Interest		64,980	39,754	76,057	32,205	32,545	32,545	32,545	30,300	26,545	22,467
Contracted services		264,109	564,999	260,392	207,361	267,155	267,155	267,155	202,112	208,304	202,986
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	102,301	89,312	93,659	93,659	93,659	93,659	89,351	85,330
Operational costs		284,245	250,080	345,156	134,594	162,099	162,099	162,099	150,372	163,616	169,490
Losses on disposal of Assets									-	2	2
Other Losses		1	659	-	-						
Total Expenditure		**2,177,220**	**2,654,252**	**2,616,175**	**2,724,589**	**2,771,049**	**2,771,049**	**2,771,049**	**2,617,460**	**2,756,157**	**2,926,488**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(135,124)**	**(275,908)**	**(483,637)**	**(369,121)**	**(374,017)**	**(374,017)**	**(374,017)**	**(136,803)**	**(78,159)**	**(35,456)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	108,904	156,106	158,912	240,770	232,035	232,035	232,035	162,376	151,766	166,038
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(26,219)**	**(119,803)**	**(324,725)**	**(128,351)**	**(141,982)**	**(141,982)**	**(141,982)**	**25,573**	**73,607**	**130,583**
Income Tax											
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**(26,219)**	**(119,803)**	**(324,725)**	**(128,351)**	**(141,982)**	**(141,982)**	**(141,982)**	**25,573**	**73,607**	**130,583**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture											
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**(26,219)**	**(119,803)**	**(324,725)**	**(128,351)**	**(141,982)**	**(141,982)**	**(141,982)**	**25,573**	**73,607**	**130,583**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7			(33,264)							
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions											
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	**(26,219)**	**(119,803)**	**(357,990)**	**(128,351)**	**(141,982)**	**(141,982)**	**(141,982)**	**25,573**	**73,607**	**130,583**

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - GOVERNANCE UNIT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	120	–	700	700	700	850	–	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		5,970	13,812	4,448	13,326	19,311	19,311	19,311	10,856	11,120	11,120
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		2,904	2,066	2,999	3,900	4,073	4,073	4,073	2,400	2,400	2,400
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	239	–	800	3,096	3,096	3,096	–	–	–
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		30,107	26,405	24,472	500	2,313	2,313	2,313	26,500	2,500	5,500
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		111,409	139,971	141,832	215,262	193,973	193,973	193,973	109,236	120,946	131,718
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES		–	2,900	–	21,550	27,436	27,436	27,436	23,644	18,000	18,500
Vote 8 - GOVERNANCE UNIT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**150,390**	**185,393**	**173,869**	**255,338**	**250,902**	**250,902**	**250,902**	**173,486**	**154,966**	**169,238**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**150,390**	**185,393**	**173,869**	**255,338**	**250,902**	**250,902**	**250,902**	**173,486**	**154,966**	**169,238**
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**2,904**	**5,205**	**3,119**	**4,700**	**7,330**	**7,330**	**7,330**	**3,250**	**2,400**	**2,400**
Executive and council		–	239	–	–	1,757	1,757	1,757			
Finance and administration		2,904	4,966	3,119	4,700	5,573	5,573	5,573	3,250	2,400	2,400
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Community and public safety		**7,554**	**13,637**	**5,125**	**37,334**	**41,277**	**41,277**	**41,277**	**20,231**	**21,378**	**10,820**
Community and social services		3,927	1,490	557	858	1,308	1,308	1,308	696	320	320
Sport and recreation		196	11,098	3,891	35,977	39,169	39,169	39,169	19,035	20,558	10,000
Public safety		1,709	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		1,722	1,049	678	500	800	800	800	500	500	500
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Economic and environmental services		**90,502**	**58,384**	**56,127**	**54,635**	**65,620**	**65,620**	**65,620**	**56,081**	**43,249**	**68,913**
Planning and development		28,386	25,471	23,887	–	6,278	6,278	6,278	30	100	150
Road transport		62,116	32,913	32,240	54,635	59,342	59,342	59,342	56,051	43,149	68,763
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Trading services		**49,431**	**108,167**	**109,499**	**158,669**	**136,665**	**136,665**	**136,665**	**87,925**	**87,939**	**87,106**
Energy sources		–	–	–	21,550	27,836	27,836	27,836	23,644	18,000	18,500
Water management		21,988	64,577	83,284	108,185	100,054	100,054	100,054	52,191	36,302	39,006
Waste water management		27,305	42,366	26,214	28,484	7,941	7,941	7,941	12,000	32,838	28,799
Waste management		138	1,224	–	450	834	834	834	90	800	800
Other		–	–	–		10	10	10	6,000	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**150,390**	**185,393**	**173,869**	**255,338**	**250,902**	**250,902**	**250,902**	**173,486**	**154,966**	**169,238**
Funded by:											
National Government		108,538	132,942	149,800	228,012	213,181	213,181	213,181	151,580	140,946	155,218
Provincial Government		367	23,163	9,112	12,758	18,854	18,854	18,854	10,796	10,820	10,820
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**108,904**	**156,105**	**158,912**	**240,770**	**232,035**	**232,035**	**232,035**	**162,376**	**151,766**	**166,038**
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds		41,486	29,289	14,958	14,568	18,867	18,867	18,867	11,110	3,200	3,200
Total Capital Funding	7	**150,390**	**185,393**	**173,869**	**255,338**	**250,902**	**250,902**	**250,902**	**173,486**	**154,966**	**169,238**

KZN252 Newcastle- Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		9,500	76,167	12,227	19,688	6,839	6,839	6,839	351,675	655,664	998,758
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	645,126	787,448	689,996	951,655	392,917	392,917	392,917	778,680	827,621	901,407
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	112,860	101,920	121,850	83,155	121,850	121,850	121,850	66,631	802	(59,452)
Current portion of non-current receivables											
Inventory	2	18,806	24,543	24,696	168,536	182,455	182,455	182,455	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
VAT		36,095							59,285	59,285	59,285
Other current assets									2,733	2,733	2,733
Total current assets		**822,388**	**990,078**	**848,769**	**1,223,034**	**704,060**	**704,060**	**704,060**	**1,519,404**	**1,884,452**	**2,319,023**
Non current assets											
Investments		173,928	142,171	72,154	110,954	–	–	–			
Investment property		327,735	372,224	373,698	352,224	373,698	373,698	373,698	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Property, plant and equipment	3	6,480,679	6,174,454	5,999,100	5,440,429	5,905,716	5,905,716	5,905,716	5,984,916	5,749,117	5,518,791
Biological assets						–	–	–			
Living and non-living resources						–	–	–			
Heritage assets		11,758	11,823	11,982	11,883	11,891	11,891	11,891	4,313	4,313	4,313
Intangible assets		1,258	382	254	200	254	254	254	7,587	7,338	7,165
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions						–	–	–			
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions						–	–	–			
Other non-current assets		–	–			101,793	101,793	101,793	101,739	106,724	111,954
Total non current assets		**6,995,357**	**6,701,054**	**6,457,187**	**5,915,689**	**6,393,352**	**6,393,352**	**6,393,352**	**6,470,122**	**6,257,265**	**6,051,096**
TOTAL ASSETS		**7,817,745**	**7,691,132**	**7,305,956**	**7,138,724**	**7,097,412**	**7,097,412**	**7,097,412**	**7,989,526**	**8,141,717**	**8,370,119**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft											
Financial liabilities		31,182	47,260	65,978	34,082	69,364	69,364	69,364	35,282	35,282	35,282
Consumer deposits		27,502	33,418	35,599	35,649	35,649	35,649	35,649	35,599	35,599	35,599
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	821,701	778,082	857,235	571,301	522,629	522,629	522,629	537,621	537,621	537,621
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5			134,074		259,989	259,989	259,989	132,532	112,532	112,532
Provision		11,406	11,105	14,261	10,513	14,261	14,261	14,261	14,744	14,744	14,744
VAT		–	3,038	7,052	–	–	–	–	97,993	97,993	97,993
Other current liabilities		38,129	206,221	–	115,115	81,499	81,499	81,499		–	–
Total current liabilities		**929,920**	**1,079,124**	**1,114,198**	**766,659**	**983,390**	**983,390**	**983,390**	**853,770**	**833,770**	**833,770**
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	362,080	315,529	263,234	321,905	228,363	228,363	228,363	210,288	173,498	133,193
Provision	7	214,608	229,340	257,584	229,340	257,584	257,584	257,584	72,549	72,549	72,549
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	63,165	–	–	–	167,973	145,973	114,973
Other non-current liabilities									199,462	199,462	199,462
Total non current liabilities		**576,688**	**544,869**	**520,818**	**614,410**	**485,947**	**485,947**	**485,947**	**650,272**	**591,483**	**520,178**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**1,506,608**	**1,623,992**	**1,635,016**	**1,381,069**	**1,469,337**	**1,469,337**	**1,469,337**	**1,504,042**	**1,425,253**	**1,353,947**
NET ASSETS		**6,311,137**	**6,067,139**	**5,670,940**	**5,757,654**	**5,628,075**	**5,628,075**	**5,628,075**	**6,485,485**	**6,716,464**	**7,016,172**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	6,280,895	6,036,252	5,638,648	5,722,800	5,595,443	5,595,443	5,595,443	6,453,193	6,684,173	6,983,880
Reserves and funds	9	30,242	30,887	32,292	34,854	32,633	32,633	32,633	32,292	32,292	32,292
Other											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	**6,311,137**	**6,067,139**	**5,670,940**	**5,757,654**	**5,628,075**	**5,628,075**	**5,628,075**	**6,485,485**	**6,716,464**	**7,016,172**

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		262,868	271,820	282,077	299,539	337,122	337,122	337,122	386,136	375,703	398,245
Service charges		842,958	955,548	1,015,802	1,144,535	1,128,137	1,128,137	1,128,137	1,203,138	1,324,763	1,469,893
Other revenue		27,611	257,709	294,327	231,189	278,927	278,927	278,927	43,675	35,801	49,320
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	701,384	828,432	510,460	547,623	559,406	559,406	559,406	666,118	689,581	713,250
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	108,904	152,677	186,286	240,770	232,035	232,035	232,035	162,376	151,766	166,038
Interest		2,373	2,294	5,330	5,330	5,330	5,330	5,330	5,591	5,848	8,480
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(1,779,378)	(2,225,766)	(2,060,403)	(2,175,156)	(2,248,817)	(2,248,817)	(2,248,817)	(1,954,236)	(2,081,173)	(2,240,123)
Interest		(42,882)	(39,754)	(35,846)	(32,205)	(32,545)	(32,545)	(32,545)	(30,300)	(26,545)	(22,467)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**123,839**	**202,958**	**198,033**	**261,626**	**259,595**	**259,595**	**259,595**	**482,499**	**475,744**	**542,637**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		18,000	11,000	14,841	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	10,000	20,000	10,000
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(150,390)	(185,393)	(214,299)	(255,338)	(250,902)	(250,902)	(250,902)	(173,486)	(154,966)	(169,238)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(132,390)**	**(174,393)**	**(199,459)**	**(235,338)**	**(230,902)**	**(230,902)**	**(230,902)**	**(163,486)**	**(134,966)**	**(159,238)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2,000	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(28,757)	(31,884)	(47,260)	(34,082)	(34,082)	(34,082)	(34,082)	(32,986)	(36,789)	(40,305)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**(26,757)**	**(31,884)**	**(47,260)**	**(34,082)**	**(34,082)**	**(34,082)**	**(34,082)**	**(32,986)**	**(36,789)**	**(40,305)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(35,308)**	**(3,319)**	**(48,685)**	**(7,794)**	**(5,388)**	**(5,388)**	**(5,388)**	**286,026**	**303,989**	**343,093**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	36,244	9,500	76,167	27,482	12,227	12,227	12,227	65,648	351,674	655,663
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	936	6,181	27,482	19,688	6,839	6,839	6,839	351,674	655,663	998,756

KZN252 Newcastle- Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	936	6,181	27,482	19,688	6,839	6,839	6,839	351,674	655,663	998,756
Other current investments > 90 days		8,564	69,986	(15,255)	–	(1)	(1)	(1)	1	1	2
Non current Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**9,500**	**76,167**	**12,227**	**19,688**	**6,839**	**6,839**	**6,839**	**351,675**	**655,664**	**998,758**
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		38,130	206,298	–	115,115	124,410	124,410	124,410	132,532	112,532	112,532
Unspent borrowing		15,402	26,776	143,479	113,479	–	–	–			
Statutory requirements	2	(3,947)	45,229	22,674	26,978	26,978	26,978	26,978	38,708	38,708	38,708
Other working capital requirements	3	(36,744)	41,075	16,843	(6,459)	(15,304)	(15,304)	(15,304)	(238,988)	(203,688)	(216,916)
Other provisions		8,150	9,723	22,308	11,105	14,261	14,261	14,261	14,744	14,744	14,744
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	29,441	25,842	30,887	30,887	32,292	32,292	32,292	32,292	32,292	32,292
Total Application of cash and investments:		**50,432**	**354,944**	**236,192**	**291,105**	**182,637**	**182,637**	**182,637**	**(20,713)**	**(5,413)**	**(18,641)**
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		**(40,932)**	**(278,777)**	**(223,964)**	**(271,416)**	**(175,798)**	**(175,798)**	**(175,798)**	**372,388**	**661,077**	**1,017,398**
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		**(40,932)**	**(278,777)**	**(223,964)**	**(271,416)**	**(175,798)**	**(175,798)**	**(175,798)**	**372,388**	**661,077**	**1,017,398**

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	98,200	70,080	74,524	163,083	130,295	130,295	85,331	65,269	91,433
Roads Infrastructure		60,068	33,956	22,521	44,065	41,280	41,280	56,051	43,149	68,763
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	21,550	27,350	27,350	22,344	18,000	18,500
Water Supply Infrastructure		17,000	27,000	45,443	58,185	50,000	50,000	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	1,109	–	21,484	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*77,068*	*62,065*	*67,964*	*145,284*	*118,630*	*118,630*	*78,395*	*61,149*	*87,263*
Community Facilities		11,704	3,038	752	–	962	962	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	11,938	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		*11,704*	*3,038*	*752*	*11,938*	*962*	*962*	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	50	–	270	395	395	296	320	320
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		994	–	–	–	1,200	1,200	1,000	–	–
Intangible Assets		*994*	–	–	–	*1,200*	*1,200*	*1,000*	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	2,000	2,509	2,509	2,050	2,000	2,000
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,682	1,460	823	991	1,570	1,570	1,230	900	950
Machinery and Equipment		2,263	2,838	3,251	2,100	3,273	3,273	1,560	900	900
Transport Assets		2,990	628	1,734	500	1,757	1,757	800	–	–
Land		500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	11,171	10,593	13,106	11,296	30,072	30,072	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		9,871	10,593	13,106	9,879	30,072	30,072	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*9,871*	*10,593*	*13,106*	*9,879*	*30,072*	*30,072*	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	1,418	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	*1,418*	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		1,300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	41,018	104,720	106,833	80,959	90,534	90,534	88,156	89,697	77,806
Roads Infrastructure		3,546	2,999	21,661	–	143	143	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	1,348	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		9,506	36,170	29,048	50,000	38,054	38,054	52,191	36,302	39,006
Sanitation Infrastructure		22,805	41,563	25,310	7,000	7,597	7,597	12,000	32,838	28,799
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*35,857*	*82,081*	*76,019*	*57,000*	*45,794*	*45,794*	*64,191*	*69,139*	*67,806*
Community Facilities		–	6,000	3,000	–	4,616	4,616	5,000	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		44	11,000	24,009	23,959	38,797	38,797	18,965	20,558	10,000
Community Assets		*44*	*17,000*	*27,009*	*23,959*	*43,413*	*43,413*	*23,965*	*20,558*	*10,000*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		4,979	5,639	3,805	–	1,328	1,328	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		*4,979*	*5,639*	*3,805*	–	*1,328*	*1,328*	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		138	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	150,389	185,393	194,463	255,338	250,902	250,902	173,486	154,966	169,238
Roads Infrastructure		73,485	47,549	57,289	53,944	71,495	71,495	56,051	43,149	68,763
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	1,348	–	21,550	27,350	27,350	22,344	18,000	18,500
Water Supply Infrastructure		26,506	63,170	74,490	108,185	88,054	88,054	52,191	36,302	39,006
Sanitation Infrastructure		22,805	42,672	25,310	28,484	7,597	7,597	12,000	32,838	28,799
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*122,796*	*154,740*	*157,089*	*212,162*	*194,496*	*194,496*	*142,586*	*130,288*	*155,068*
Community Facilities		11,704	9,038	3,752	1,418	5,578	5,578	5,000	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		44	11,000	24,009	35,897	38,797	38,797	18,965	20,558	10,000
Community Assets		*11,749*	*20,038*	*27,760*	*37,314*	*44,374*	*44,374*	*23,965*	*20,558*	*10,000*
Heritage Assets		–	50	–	270	395	395	296	320	320
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		4,979	5,639	3,805	–	1,328	1,328	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		*4,979*	*5,639*	*3,805*	–	*1,328*	*1,328*	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		994	–	–	–	1,200	1,200	1,000	–	–
Intangible Assets		*994*	–	–	–	*1,200*	*1,200*	*1,000*	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	2,000	2,509	2,509	2,050	2,000	2,000
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,682	1,460	823	991	1,570	1,570	1,230	900	950
Machinery and Equipment		2,401	2,838	3,251	2,100	3,273	3,273	1,560	900	900
Transport Assets		4,290	628	1,734	500	1,757	1,757	800	–	–
Land		500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		**150,389**	**185,393**	**194,463**	**255,338**	**250,902**	**250,902**	**173,486**	**154,966**	**169,238**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6,480,679	6,174,454	5,999,100	5,440,429	5,905,716	5,905,716	5,883,676	6,171,976	6,727,454
Roads Infrastructure		2,935,472	3,808,986	3,118,950	2,407,631	2,014,618	2,014,618	1,834,883	1,936,939	2,299,373
Storm water Infrastructure		387,781	387,781	403,293	424,667	326,352	326,352	326,352	341,364	356,725
Electrical Infrastructure		1,042,110	270,485	281,304	296,214	825,082	825,082	825,082	863,036	901,872
Water Supply Infrastructure		647,476	647,476	673,375	709,064	865,462	865,462	865,462	905,273	946,010
Sanitation Infrastructure		692,008	490,054	719,688	757,831	318,592	318,592	318,592	333,248	348,244
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	46,161	46,161	46,161	48,284	50,457
Rail Infrastructure		109,429	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***5,814,276***	***5,604,783***	***5,196,610***	***4,595,407***	***4,396,266***	***4,396,266***	***4,216,532***	***4,428,143***	***4,902,681***
Community Assets		106,853	106,853	111,127	117,017	467,393	467,393	467,393	488,893	513,338
Heritage Assets		**12,177**	**12,177**	**12,664**	**13,335**	**4,313**	**4,313**	4,313	4,511	4,737
Investment properties		**319,216**	**169,873**	**386,700**	**407,195**	**1,474**	**1,474**	**1,474**	**1,542**	1,611
Other Assets		175,212	227,823	236,936	249,494	(71,197)	(71,197)	71,197	74,472	77,823
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		1,840	1,840	1,914	2,015	2,065	2,065	2,065	2,161	2,258
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	**23,905**	**23,905**	**23,905**	25,005	26,130
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	**(7,614)**	**(7,614)**	**7,614**	7,964	8,322
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	**36,968**	**36,968**	**36,968**	38,668	40,408
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	**20,996**	**20,996**	**20,996**	21,961	22,950
Land		**51,104**	**51,104**	**53,149**	**55,966**	**1,031,184**	**1,031,184**	**1,031,184**	1,078,618	1,127,156
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				–	–	**(37)**	**(37)**	**37**	38	40
Living Resources										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**6,480,679**	**6,174,454**	**5,999,100**	**5,440,429**	**5,905,716**	**5,905,716**	**5,883,676**	**6,171,976**	**6,727,454**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**381,769**	**443,913**	**429,080**	**426,231**	**419,233**	**419,233**	**385,865**	**423,993**	**445,434**
Depreciation	7	351,084	365,084	347,534	379,139	379,139	379,139	352,716	371,011	389,732
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	**30,685**	**78,829**	**81,546**	**47,092**	**40,095**	**40,095**	**33,148**	**52,982**	**55,703**
Roads Infrastructure		948	5,042	4,399	3,500	5,520	5,520	1,154	1,207	1,261
Storm water Infrastructure		–	18,266	31,104	–	15,181	15,181	1,779	1,860	1,944
Electrical Infrastructure		5,788	7,231	8,584	8,850	8,930	8,930	9,284	9,711	10,148
Water Supply Infrastructure		10,877	12,022	3,399	3,200	6,349	6,349	3,357	3,511	3,669
Sanitation Infrastructure		2,868	19,758	6,168	9,615	(7,215)	(7,215)	1,259	15,159	16,453
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	1,811	2,600	(400)	(400)	2,727	2,853	2,981
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***20,481***	***62,320***	***55,465***	***27,765***	***28,364***	***28,364***	***19,559***	***34,301***	***36,456***
Community Facilities		1,002	1,387	1,068	743	1,070	1,070	798	834	870
Sport and Recreation Facilities		298	295	85	134	354	354	141	147	154
Community Assets		***1,300***	***1,682***	***1,153***	***877***	***1,424***	***1,424***	***938***	***981***	***1,024***
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	3,266	2,659	1,515	2,093	2,093	3,057	3,247	3,377
Housing		233	806	1,030	564	564	564	592	619	647
Other Assets		***233***	***4,072***	***3,689***	***2,079***	***2,657***	***2,657***	***3,649***	***3,866***	***4,024***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		3,739	3,009	4,585	2,784	2,605	2,605	2,733	2,858	2,730
Intangible Assets		***3,739***	***3,009***	***4,585***	***2,784***	***2,605***	***2,605***	***2,733***	***2,858***	***2,730***
Computer Equipment		–	1,639	–	22	(22)	(22)	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	37	14	93	38	38	111	102	106
Machinery and Equipment		4,931	6,070	6,147	3,671	4,843	4,843	3,874	4,052	4,235

Transport Assets	–	–	10,492	9,800	185	185	5,012	9,674	10,109
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	**381,769**	**443,913**	**429,080**	**426,231**	**419,233**	**419,233**	**385,865**	**423,993**	**445,434**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	*34.7%*	*62.2%*	*61.7%*	*36.1%*	*48.1%*	*48.1%*	*50.8%*	*57.9%*	*46.0%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn	*14.9%*	*31.6%*	*34.5%*	*24.3%*	*31.8%*	*31.8%*	*25.0%*	*24.2%*	*20.0%*
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property	0.4%	1.2%	1.3%	0.8%	0.6%	0.6%	0.5%	0.8%	0.6%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment	1.2%	3.1%	3.3%	2.6%	2.7%	2.7%	2.0%	2.3%	1.9%

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		134,217	142,538	151,637	151,639	154,672	154,672	162,251	169,714	177,351
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		101,659	107,962	114,439	114,439	116,726	116,728	122,448	128,081	133,844
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	27,215	28,902	30,636	30,636	31,249	31,249	32,780	34,288	35,831
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1,832	1,946	2,062	2,062	2,104	2,104	2,207	2,308	2,412
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		264,922	281,347	'298,775	298,777	304,753	304,753	319,685	334,391	349,438
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	281,347	298,228	298,228	298,228	304,193	304,193	319,098	333,777	348,797
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		8,249	8,744	8,744	8,744	8,919	8,919	9,356	9,786	10,227
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		289,597	306,972	306,972	306,972	313,112	313,112	328,454	343,563	359,023
Total number of households	5	554,519	588,320	605,747	605,749	617,864	617,864	648,140	677,954	708,462
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		170,094	180,640	217,003	217,003	225,683	225,683	236,742	247,632	258,775
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5,429	5,766	1,300	1,300	1,352	1,352	1,418	1,483	1,550
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		39,064	41,485	49,410	49,410	51,406	51,406	53,925	56,405	58,944
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		12,683	13,470	16,043	16,043	16,691	16,691	17,509	18,314	19,138
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		227,270	241,361	283,756	283,756	295,132	295,132	309,594	323,635	338,407
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		27,474	29,177	34,751	34,751	36,155	36,155	37,926	39,671	41,456
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		27,474	29,177	34,751	34,751	36,155	36,155	37,926	39,671	41,456
Total number of households	5	254,744	270,538	318,506	318,506	331,287	331,287	347,520	363,506	379,863
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		39,642	47,214	56,233	56,233	57,356	60,398	63,357	66,271	69,254
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2,233	2,660	3,168	3,168	3,231	3,402	3,569	3,733	3,901
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		41,875	49,874	59,400	59,400	60,588	63,800	66,926	70,004	73,155
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	41,875	49,874	59,400	59,400	60,588	63,800	66,926	70,004	73,155
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		59,199	70,910	59,199	59,199	60,383	63,583	66,699	69,767	72,907
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		59,199	70,910	59,199	59,199	60,383	63,583	66,699	69,767	72,907
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	59,199	70,910	59,199	59,199	60,383	63,583	66,699	69,767	72,907
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9,417	9,417	9,417	9,417	9,417	9,417	9,417	9,417	9,417
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9,035	7,988	10,123	10,600	7,450	7,450	7,450	11,458	12,146
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		13,278	15,095	10,123	19,370	290	290	290	20,839	22,089
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		8,136	8,855	9,881	10,334	7,450	7,450	7,450	8,286	9,322
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		14,254	13,218	16,196	16,941	17,301	17,301	17,301	18,339	19,440
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided	8	44,703	45,157	46,324	57,245	32,490	32,490	32,490	58,923	62,997
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)								–		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)								225	225	225
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)								51	51	51
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)								1,817	1,817	1,817
Electricity (kwh per household per month)								4,928	4,928	4,928
Refuse (average litres per week)								199	199	199
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		76,194	79,176	95,398	84,710	84,836	84,836	84,836	77,895	82,568
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	2
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	5
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		76,194	79,176	95,398	84,710	84,836	84,836	84,843	77,902	82,575

KZN252 Newcastle- Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates		425,016	441,602	471,677	481,451	481,451	481,451	481,451	467,385	495,428	525,154
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		76,194	79,176	95,398	84,710	84,836	84,836	84,836	77,895	82,568	87,522
Net Property Rates		348,822	362,426	376,279	396,741	396,614	396,614	396,614	389,490	412,860	437,631
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity		627,237	735,263	719,950	892,356	871,356	871,356	871,356	878,673	988,507	1,121,955
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		8,136	8,855	9,881	10,334	7,450	7,450	7,450	8,286	9,322	10,580
Net Service charges - Electricity		619,100	726,407	710,069	882,022	863,907	863,907	863,907	870,387	979,185	1,111,375
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water		196,569	195,072	219,965	230,586	227,519	227,519	227,519	248,498	263,408	279,212
Less Revenue Foregone (In excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9,035	7,988	10,123	10,600	7,450	7,450	7,450	11,458	12,146	12,875
Net Service charges - Water		187,535	187,084	209,841	219,986	220,070	220,070	220,070	237,040	251,262	266,338
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		129,552	135,109	137,704	152,950	154,580	154,580	154,580	163,214	173,007	183,387
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		13,278	15,095	10,123	19,370	290	290	290	20,839	22,089	23,415
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		116,274	120,014	127,581	133,580	154,290	154,290	154,290	142,375	150,917	159,972
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		106,979	112,235	119,545	127,090	127,090	127,090	127,090	133,296	141,294	149,772
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		14,254	13,218	16,196	16,941	17,301	17,301	17,301	18,339	19,440	20,606
Net Service charges - Waste Management		92,725	99,017	103,349	110,148	109,788	109,788	109,788	114,957	121,854	129,165
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	334,081	366,389	461,482	495,098	476,934	476,934	476,934	473,702	489,820	511,915
Pension and UIF Contributions		65,069	65,010	75,277	87,601	87,623	87,623	87,623	101,230	105,632	110,302
Medical Aid Contributions		24,190	22,869	27,008	29,815	29,815	29,815	29,815	26,258	29,500	30,799
Overtime		31,035	31,717	23,890	20,000	21,903	21,903	21,903	21,903	22,911	23,942
Performance Bonus		–	27,966	–		39,645	39,645	39,645	40,898	42,692	44,579
Motor Vehicle Allowance		22,814	22,614	25,937	26,733	26,733	26,733	26,733	25,809	26,902	28,080
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–		–	–	–			
Housing Allowances		8,136	7,127	8,345	9,375	9,375	9,375	9,375	9,068	9,466	8,972
Other benefits and allowances		29,244	24,175	18,618	10,210	10,210	10,210	10,210	10,121	10,586	11,062
Payments in lieu of leave		27,485	–	31,965	40,958	1,313	1,313	1,313	1,520	1,589	1,661
Long service awards		4,826	4,808	4,814	4,814	4,814	4,814	4,814	4,814	5,036	5,262
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,224	4,449	4,343
In kind benefits											
sub-total	5	546,878	572,674	677,337	724,604	708,366	708,366	708,366	721,546	748,582	781,517
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	546,878	572,674	677,337	724,604	708,366	708,366	708,366	721,546	748,582	781,517
Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		351,084	365,084	347,534	379,139	378,883	378,883	378,883	352,478	370,761	389,561
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	256	256	256	238	250	171
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	351,084	365,084	347,534	379,139	379,139	379,139	379,139	352,716	371,011	389,732
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		436,881	557,138	527,905	660,933	654,133	654,133	654,133	700,497	716,079	823,491
Total bulk purchases	1	436,881	557,138	527,905	660,933	654,133	654,133	654,133	700,497	716,079	823,491
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Total transfers and grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		74,761	314,703	130,006	125,252	145,854	145,854	145,854	141,364	130,021	139,798
Consultants and Professional Services		62,044	187,181	130,282	35,665	75,151	75,151	75,151	33,709	36,466	19,308
Contractors		127,304	63,114	104	46,444	46,150	46,150	46,150	27,039	41,818	43,879
Total contracted services		264,109	564,999	260,392	207,361	267,155	267,155	267,155	202,112	208,304	202,986
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		582	5,201	–	5,400	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,615	2,733
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Audit fees			5,400	–	6,000				6,084	6,364	6,650
Other Operational Costs		283,683	239,479	345,156	123,194	159,599	159,599	159,599	141,787	154,637	160,107
Total Operational Costs	1	284,245	250,080	345,156	134,594	162,099	162,099	162,099	150,372	163,616	169,490

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)									14	–	–
Contracted Services		30,685	78,829	47,470	44,492	30,695	30,695	30,695	28,123	43,308	45,593
Operational Costs						9,800	9,800	9,800	5,012	9,674	10,109
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	30,685	78,829	47,470	44,492	40,495	40,495	40,495	33,148	52,982	55,703

Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	–	–	–	155,541	159,759	159,759	159,759	128,921	177,973	185,982
Inventory Consumed - Other	–	–	–	4,313	2,000	2,000	2,000	9,345	14,868	14,568
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	–	–	–	159,854	161,759	161,759	161,759	138,267	192,841	200,550

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description R thousand	Ref 1	Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN	Vote 5 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL	Vote 8 - GOVERNANCE UNIT	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity				–		–		870,387									870,387
Service charges - Water				–		–	237,040										237,040
Service charges - Waste Water Management				–		–	142,375										142,375
Service charges - Waste Management			114,957	–		–	–										114,957
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services			1,679	–	1,139	11,348											14,166
Agency services				–		–											–
Interest				–		–											–
Interest earned from Receivables		–		–		–		993									993
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		5,254		–		338											5,592
Dividends				–		–											–
Rent on Land				–		–											–
Rental from Fixed Assets		6,034	934	–	4,644	31											11,643
Licence and permits			–	–	–												–
Operational Revenue			26			1,329											1,355
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates				–		423,760											423,760
Surcharges and Taxes				–													–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		81	7,488	–	32												7,601
Licences or permits			36	–													36
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		47,868	112,795	24,512	41,125	32,148	339,646	98,000									696,094
Interest				–		3,147											3,147
Fuel Levy				–													–
Operational Revenue			–	–	–	–											–
Gains on disposal of Assets				–													–
Other Gains				–		5,757											5,757
Discontinued Operations				–													–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		59,237	237,915	24,512	46,940	477,858	719,060	969,380	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,534,902
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		53,928	314,923	41,779	42,058	97,570	156,460	31,831	32,150								770,699
Remuneration of councillors		28,443	–	–	–	–	–	–	–								28,443
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	745,201	–								745,201
Inventory consumed		328	671		35	108	172,974	8	–								174,124
Debt impairment		(9,157)	83,881	–	–	38,835	49,461	28,528	–								191,548
Depreciation and amortisation		13,723	20,993	–	2,728	15,161	287,597	57,246	268								397,716
Interest		–	–	–	–	30,300	–	–	–								30,300
Contracted services		3,995	48,255	2,509	36,092	36,033	106,080	14,331	8,316								257,611
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–								–
Irrecoverable debts written off		9,157	8,102	–	–	20,657	48,765	6,978	–								93,659
Operational costs		12,977	14,668	1,982	2,091	41,125	10,932	34,342	23,675								141,792
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–								–
Other Losses									–								–
Total Expenditure		113,394	491,493	46,270	83,004	279,789	834,269	918,465	64,409	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,831,093
Surplus/(Deficit)		(54,157)	(253,578)	(21,758)	(36,064)	198,069	(115,209)	50,914	(64,409)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(296,192)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			20,296		20,500		109,236	22,344									172,376
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)																	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(54,157)	(233,282)	(21,758)	(15,564)	198,069	(5,973)	73,258	(64,409)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(123,816)

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description R thousand	Ref	2020/21 Audited Outcome	2021/22 Audited Outcome	2022/23 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2023/24 Original Budget	Current Year 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Current Year 2023/24 Pre-audit outcome	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2024/25	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity						127,116	127,116	127,116	422,957	559,698	713,097
Water						495,072	495,072	495,072	(151,399)	(46,681)	57,198
Waste						211,986	211,986	211,986	443,507	553,555	669,867
Waste Water						442,552	442,552	442,552	469,986	472,103	476,468
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		1,294,540	1,552,635	1,542,951	1,692,827	309,013	309,013	309,013	116,027	107,292	98,949
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		1,294,540	1,552,635	1,542,951	1,692,827	1,585,740	1,585,740	1,585,740	1,301,079	1,645,966	2,015,578
Less: Impairment for debt		(649,415)	(765,187)	(852,954)	(741,172)	(1,192,823)	(1,192,823)	(1,192,823)	(522,398)	(818,345)	(1,114,172)
Impairment for Electricity						(6,590)	(6,590)	(6,590)	(79,112)	(124,197)	(170,844)
Impairment for Water						(307,601)	(307,601)	(307,601)	(227,141)	(350,522)	(468,654)
Impairment for Waste						(137,593)	(137,593)	(137,593)	(194,970)	(302,250)	(414,006)
Impairment for Waste Water						(291,074)	(291,074)	(291,074)	(21,175)	(41,376)	(60,666)
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		(649,415)	(765,187)	(852,954)	(741,172)	(449,965)	(449,965)	(449,965)	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		645,126	787,448	689,996	951,655	392,917	392,917	392,917	778,680	827,621	901,407
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates						226,651	226,651	226,651	310,421	331,164	356,503
Less Impairment of Property rates						(121,953)	(121,953)	(121,953)	(272,629)	(365,458)	(460,127)
Net Property rates		-	-	-	-	104,698	104,698	104,698	37,793	(34,295)	(103,623)
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		112,860	101,920	121,850	83,155	74,156	74,156	74,156	85,843	92,101	101,176
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions						(57,004)	(57,004)	(57,004)	(57,004)	(57,004)	(57,004)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		112,860	101,920	121,850	83,155	17,152	17,152	17,152	28,838	35,097	44,171
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		112,860	101,920	121,850	83,155	121,850	121,850	121,850	66,631	802	(59,452)
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	159,759	159,759	159,759
System Input Volume		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	128,921	177,973	185,982
Water Treatment Works											
Bulk Purchases									128,921	177,973	185,982
Natural Sources											
Authorised Consumption	6	–	–	–	155,541	159,759	159,759	159,759	(128,921)	(177,973)	(185,982)
Billed Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	155,541	159,759	159,759	159,759	(128,921)	(177,973)	(185,982)
Billed Metered Consumption		–	–	–	155,541	159,759	159,759	159,759	(128,921)	(177,973)	(185,982)
Free Basic Water									(8,767)	(12,102)	(12,647)
Subsidised Water				–	155,541	145,201	145,201	145,201	–	–	–
Revenue Water			–			14,558	14,558	14,558	(120,154)	(165,871)	(173,335)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water											
Subsidised Water											
Revenue Water											
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption											
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption											
Water Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Apparent losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unauthorised Consumption											
Customer Meter Inaccuracies											
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains											
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs											
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter											
Data Transfer and Management Errors											
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses											
Non-revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance Water		–	–	–	155,541	159,759	159,759	159,759	159,759	159,759	159,759
Agricultural											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,735	25,603
Acquisitions									6,757	10,735	14,868
Issues	7								3,978	4,133	4,316
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,735	25,603	44,787
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,234	26,467

Acquisitions									13,234	13,234	13,234
Issues	7								5,368	10,735	10,252
Adjustments	8								(5,368)	(10,735)	(10,252)
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,234	26,467	39,701
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance			18,806	24,543	24,696	24,696	24,696	24,696	22,696	22,696	22,696
Acquisitions		13,514									
Issues	7					(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)			
Adjustments	8	5,292	5,737	153	(7,388)					–	
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Finished Goods		18,806	24,543	24,696	17,308	22,696	22,696	22,696	22,696	22,696	22,696
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	217	(3,699)
Acquisitions									4,195	217	(3,916)
Issues	7				(4,313)				–	–	–
Adjustments	8								(3,978)	(4,133)	(4,316)
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		–	–	–	(4,313)	–	–	–	217	(3,699)	(11,931)
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	53,251	106,501
Materials									53,251	53,251	53,251
Transfers											
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	53,251	106,501	159,752
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	510	1,021
Acquisitions									510	510	510
Transfers											
Sales											
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	510	1,021	1,531
Land											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Sales											
Adjustments											
Correction of Prior period errors											
Transfers											
Closing Balance - Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		18,806	24,543	24,696	168,536	182,455	182,455	182,455	260,401	338,348	416,294
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		6,480,679	6,174,454	5,999,100	5,440,429	10,812,087	10,812,087	10,812,087	11,738,312	11,873,274	12,032,508
Leases recognised as PPE	3					–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation						4,906,371	4,906,371	4,906,371	(5,753,396)	(6,124,157)	(6,513,718)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	6,480,679	6,174,454	5,999,100	5,440,429	5,905,716	5,905,716	5,905,716	5,984,916	5,749,117	5,518,791
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)						–	–	–			
Current portion of long-term liabilities		31,182	47,260	65,978	34,082	69,364	69,364	69,364	35,282	35,282	35,282
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		31,182	47,260	65,978	34,082	69,364	69,364	69,364	35,282	35,282	35,282
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	821,701	778,082	804,297	571,301	522,629	522,629	522,629	537,621	537,621	537,621
Other trade payables from exchange transactions									–	–	–
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		38,130	206,298		115,115	259,989	259,989	259,989	132,532	112,532	112,532
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other						–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT			3,038			–	–	–	97,993	97,993	97,993
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	2	859,831	987,418	804,297	686,416	782,618	782,618	782,618	768,145	748,145	748,145
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4	362,080	315,529	263,234	258,741	228,363	228,363	228,363	208,295	171,506	131,201
Other financial liabilities			–	–	63,165	–	–	–	1,992	1,992	1,992
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		362,080	315,529	263,234	321,905	228,363	228,363	228,363	210,288	173,498	133,193
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	63,165	–	–	–	167,973	145,973	114,973
Electricity Bulk Purchases											
Payables and Accruals - General											
Water Bulk Purchases					63,165				167,973	145,973	114,973
Municipal Debt Relief											
Provisions											
Retirement benefits		155,397	164,128	202,872	65,212	185,035	185,035	185,035	199,462	199,462	199,462
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		59,211	65,212	54,712	164,128	72,549	72,549	72,549	72,549	72,549	72,549
Other						–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Provisions		214,608	229,340	257,584	229,340	257,584	257,584	257,584	272,012	272,012	272,012

CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance									5,751,874	5,900,644	6,030,485
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,751,874	5,900,644	6,030,485
Surplus/(Deficit)		(26,219)	(119,803)	(324,725)	(128,351)	(141,982)	(141,982)	(141,982)	25,573	73,607	130,583
Transfers to/from Reserves						5,734,678	5,734,678	5,734,678	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets									–	–	–
Other adjustments									43,506	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(26,219)	(119,803)	(324,725)	(128,351)	5,592,697	5,592,697	5,592,697	5,820,953	5,974,251	6,161,068
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		29,807	30,564	31,856	34,513	32,292	32,292	32,292	32,161	32,161	32,161
Capital replacement		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		435	323	435	341	341	341	341	131	131	131
Other reserves		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–								
Total Reserves	2	30,242	30,887	32,292	34,854	32,633	32,633	32,633	32,292	32,292	32,292
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	4,023	(88,916)	(292,434)	(93,496)	5,625,329	5,625,329	5,625,329	5,853,244	6,006,543	6,193,360

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
FINANCIAL VIABILITY				468,207	470,738	376,103	345,007	345,007	345,007	282,855	320,917	322,724
BASIC SERVICES:ELECTRICITY				526,669	743,947	611,942	837,639	837,639	837,639	567,196	711,026	904,513
BASIC SERVICES:PUBLIC SAFETY				12,729	12,729	70,215	34,587	34,587	34,587	72,288	75,118	116,763
GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC CONSTULTATION				48,788	48,788	93,357	9,512	9,512	9,512	41,486	88,744	74,653
BASIC SERVICES: REFUSE				144,801	144,801	103,774	156,243	156,243	156,243	163,274	127,337	129,165
SPORT & RECREATION				2,089	2,089	98,090	148	20,930	20,930	87,164	99,469	101,231
BASIC SERVICES: SANITATION				232,529	232,529	127,901	263,058	263,058	263,058	286,118	300,193	300,480
BASIC SERVICES:WATER				201,999	222,976	212,835	371,030	371,030	371,030	387,727	298,217	266,338
BASIC SERVICES: ROADS				197,630	287,458	143,293	143,068	143,068	143,068	299,012	279,029	288,138
INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT & TRANSFORMATION				13,845	13,845	73,016	171,944	171,944	171,944	179,682	196,217	196,405
BASIC SERVICES: OTHER COMMUNITY				11,154	11,154	80,934	11,656	32,438	32,438	55,091	120,321	126,390
SPATIAL & ENVIROMENTAL PLANNING				181,655	187,289	256,941	11,575	11,575	11,575	58,764	61,409	64,233
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	2,042,097	2,378,344	2,248,402	2,355,468	2,397,032	2,397,032	2,480,656	2,677,998	2,891,032

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	TO PURCHASE TOOLS OF TRADE	FV7		667,500	763,252	783,134	228,940	228,940	228,940	13,897	13,726	14,344
	CROSS CUTTING ISSUES	KPA6		49,385	89,437	45,446	109,576	132,806	132,806	7,521	7,493	629
	INSTUTUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION AND CCORPORATE DEVELOPMENT			140,962	239,693	189,017	255,345	255,345	255,345	14,023	16,022	18,023
	TO FACILITATE THE PROVISION OF SUSTAINABLE HUMAN SETTLEMENT	BS8		230,256	277,362	54,266	129,694	129,694	129,694	33,212	36,258	668
	ESTABLISHMENT AND PROVISION OF COMMUNITY	CC9		170,285	232,034	45,487	250,967	250,967	250,967	141	147	154
	SUSTAINABLE HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND IMPROVED QUALITY OF HOUSEHOLD LIFE			–	–	–	–	–	–	1,867,932	2,133,523	2,290,350
	TO RESPOND TO NEEDS OF VULNERABLE GROUPS WITHIN NEWCASTLE	CC8		341,689	333,678	402,925	429,063	429,063	429,063	156,454	140,552	160,654
	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMWNT	KPA4		39,416	40,954	1,382	44,295	67,525	67,525	5,450	5,701	5,957
	ENSURE ACCESS ELECTRICITY WITHIN THE AREA	BS7		165,876	165,010	414,251	343,378	343,378	343,378	9,284	9,711	10,148
	TO ENSURE THE PROVISION OF APPROPRIATE SANITATION & POTABLE WATER TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS	BS1		336,309	349,425	180,909	77,938	77,938	77,938	2,098	2,195	2,293
	TO FACILITATE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENTY THAT WILL RESULT SUSTAINABLE JOB CEATION	ED2		–	–	–	–	–	–	110,540	101,570	110,290
	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY (INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	KPA4		–	–	85,664	248,244	248,244	248,244	153	146	153
	EFFECTIVELY PROVIDE AN INCLUSIVE,CLEAN& SAFE HEATHLY AND ENVIROMENTAL FRIENDLY WORKPLACE	IT5		27,482	–	28,000	507,853	507,853	507,853	1,543	1,631	1,698
	ESTABLISHMENT AND PROVISION OF COMMUNITY FACILITIES			98,960	–	78,507	45,946	45,946	45,946	10,673	10,703	12,734
	FINANCIAL VIALIBILITY AND MANAGEMENT	KPA4		127,585	132,561	137,863	53,348	53,348	53,348	384,538	276,779	298,393
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	2,395,707	2,623,404	2,446,852	2,724,589	2,771,049	2,771,049	2,617,460	2,756,157	2,926,488

0KZN252 Newcastle- Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ID24.1		A		–	–	–	21,550	21,550	21,550	21,550	21,550	21,550
SD32.2 SD33.2 SD33.3		B		–	–	–						
GP6.1		C		–	–	–	1,191	1,191	1,191	1,191	1,191	1,191
IT1.1 IT3.1				–	–	–						
ED38.1				–	–	–						
ED36.1				–	–	–	1,379	1,379	1,379	1,379	1,379	1,379
BASIC SERVICES: WATER(BS 2)				16,813	56,200	77,740	108,185	108,185	108,185	65,459	57,999	65,135
BS3(SEWER)				–	–	–	28,484	28,484	28,484	28,484	28,484	28,484
BS4				4,185	465	465						
BASIC SERVICES: ROADS(BS 5)				82,037	31,763	31,763	52,065	47,629	47,629	12,939	26,972	9,015
CC3(COMMUNITY SERVICES)				2,483	8,745	12,745	1,888	1,888	1,888	1,888	1,888	1,888
CC6					–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CC7				2,907	–	–						
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT (ID 26)				39,187	84,720	46,656	36,697	36,697	36,697	36,697	11,604	36,697
FINANCIAL VIABILITY (FV4)				2,778	1,000	2,000	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900
INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT & TRANSFORMATION(IT8)				–	2,500	2,500	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	150,390	185,393	173,869	255,338	250,902	250,902	173,486	154,966	169,238

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21 Audited Outcome	2021/22 Audited Outcome	2022/23 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2023/24 Original Budget	Current Year 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Current Year 2023/24 Pre-audit outcome	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2024/25	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +1 2025/26	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +2 2026/27
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-1353.4%	106.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	181.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	520.2%	452.0%	356.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.9	0.9	0.8	1.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.8	2.3	2.8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.9	0.9	0.8	1.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.8	2.3	2.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.7	0.8	0.6	1.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	1.3	1.8	2.3
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Bulk Purchase										
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN252 Newcastle- Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21 Outcome	2021/22 Outcome	2022/23 Outcome	Current Year 2023/24 Original Budget	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			332	326	363	421	448	448	472	495	518	541
Females aged 5 - 14			39	39	37	41	44	44	46	49	51	53
Males aged 5 - 14			39	39	39	41	44	44	46	48	51	53
Females aged 15 - 34			65	59	70	86	91	91	96	100	105	110
Males aged 15 - 34			60	61	69	81	86	86	91	95	100	104
Unemployment			66	55	38	22	23	23	24	25	27	28
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			19,947	8,524	15,196	8,524	9,035	9,035	9,514	9,981	10,440	10,909
R1 - R1 600			6,946	4,022	4,258	4,494	4,764	4,764	5,016	5,262	5,504	5,752
R1 601 - R3 200			13,889	19,947	8,524	7,474	7,922	7,922	8,342	8,751	9,154	9,566
R3 201 - R6 400			9,925	6,946	4,022	18,709	19,832	19,832	20,883	21,906	22,914	23,945
R6 401 - R12 800			8,288	13,889	7,161	17,534	18,586	18,586	19,571	20,530	21,474	22,441
R12 801 - R25 600			6,299	9,925	18,712	9,675	10,256	10,256	10,799	11,328	11,849	12,383
R25 601 - R51 200			4,239	8,288	13,740	7,648	8,107	8,107	8,537	8,955	9,367	9,788
R52 201 - R102 400			1,759	6,299	9,051	7,861	8,333	8,333	8,774	9,204	9,628	10,061
R102 401 - R204 800			378	4,239	6,720	4,742	5,027	5,027	5,293	5,552	5,808	6,069
R204 801 - R409 600			85	1,759	3,021	1,306	1,384	1,384	1,458	1,529	1,600	1,671
R409 601 - R819 200			110	378	796	347	368	368	387	406	425	444
> R819 200				85	64	307	325	325	343	359	376	393
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area						390	413	413	435	457	478	499
Number of poor people in municipal area						24	26	26	27	28	29	31
Number of households in municipal area						89	94	94	99	104	109	114
Number of poor households in municipal area						40	42	42	44	46	48	51
Definition of poor household (R per month)									–			
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	134,217	142,538	151,637	151,639	154,672	154,672	162,251	169,714	177,351
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	101,659	107,962	114,439	114,439	116,728	116,728	122,448	128,081	133,844
	8	Using public tap (at least min service level)	27,215	28,902	30,636	30,636	31,249	31,249	32,780	34,288	35,831
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)	1,832	1,946	2,062	2,062	2,104	2,104	2,207	2,308	2,412
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	264,922	281,347	298,775	298,777	304,753	304,753	319,685	334,391	349,438
	9	Using public tap (< min service level)	281,347	298,228	298,228	298,228	304,193	304,193	319,098	333,777	348,797
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	8,249	8,744	8,744	8,744	8,919	8,919	9,356	9,786	10,227
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	289,597	306,972	306,972	306,972	313,112	313,112	328,454	343,563	359,023
		Total number of households	554,519	588,320	605,747	605,749	617,864	617,864	648,140	677,954	708,462
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	170,094	180,640	217,003	217,003	225,683	225,683	236,742	247,632	258,775
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5,429	5,766	1,300	1,300	1,352	1,352	1,418	1,483	1,550
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	39,064	41,485	49,410	49,410	51,406	51,406	53,925	56,405	58,944
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)	12,683	13,470	16,043	16,043	16,691	16,691	17,509	18,314	19,138
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	227,270	241,361	283,756	283,756	295,132	295,132	309,594	323,835	338,407
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)	27,474	29,177	34,751	34,751	36,155	36,155	37,926	39,671	41,456
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	27,474	29,177	34,751	34,751	36,155	36,155	37,926	39,671	41,456
		Total number of households	254,744	270,538	318,506	318,506	331,287	331,287	347,520	363,506	379,863
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min service level)	39,642	47,214	56,233	56,233	57,358	60,398	63,357	66,271	69,254
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)	2,233	2,660	3,168	3,168	3,231	3,402	3,569	3,733	3,901
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	41,875	49,874	59,400	59,400	60,588	63,800	66,926	70,004	73,155
		Electricity (< min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	41,875	49,874	59,400	59,400	60,583	63,800	66,926	70,004	73,155
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	59,199	70,910	59,199	59,199	60,383	63,583	66,699	69,767	72,907
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	59,199	70,910	59,199	59,199	60,383	63,583	66,699	69,767	72,907
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	59,199	70,910	59,199	59,199	60,383	63,583	66,699	69,767	72,907

Municipal in-house services	Ref		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	134,217	142,538	151,637	151,639	154,672	154,672	162,251	169,714	177,351
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	101,659	107,962	114,439	114,439	116,728	116,728	122,448	128,081	133,844

8	Using public tap (at least min service level)	[illegible]	28,902	30,636	30,636	31,249	31,249	32,780	34,288	35,831
10	Other water supply (at least min service level)	[illegible]	1,946	2,062	2,062	2,104	2,104	2,207	2,308	2,412
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	264,922	281,347	298,775	298,777	304,753	304,753	319,685	334,391	349,438
9	Using public tap (< min service level)	281,347	298,228	298,228	298,228	304,193	304,193	319,098	333,777	348,797
10	Other water supply (< min service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	No water supply	8,249	8,744	8,744	8,744	8,919	8,919	9,356	9,788	10,227
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	289,597	306,972	306,972	306,972	313,112	313,112	328,454	343,563	359,023
	Total number of households	554,519	583,320	605,747	605,749	617,864	617,864	648,140	677,954	708,462
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	170,094	180,640	217,003	217,003	225,683	225,683	236,742	247,632	258,775
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5,429	5,766	1,300	1,300	1,352	1,352	1,418	1,483	1,550
	Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	39,064	41,485	49,410	49,410	51,406	51,406	53,925	56,405	58,944
	Other toilet provisions (> min service level)	12,683	13,470	16,043	16,043	16,691	16,691	17,509	18,314	19,138
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	227,270	241,361	283,756	283,756	295,132	295,132	309,594	323,835	338,407
	Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other toilet provisions (< min service level)	27,474	29,177	34,751	34,751	36,155	36,155	37,926	39,671	41,456
	No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	27,474	29,177	34,751	34,751	36,155	36,155	37,926	39,671	41,456
	Total number of households	254,744	270,538	318,506	318,506	331,287	331,287	347,520	363,506	379,863
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min service level)	39,642	47,214	56,233	56,233	57,358	60,398	63,357	66,271	69,254
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	2,233	2,660	3,168	3,168	3,231	3,402	3,569	3,733	3,901
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	41,875	49,874	59,400	59,400	60,588	63,800	66,926	70,004	73,155
	Electricity (< min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–			
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–			
	Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–			
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Total number of households	41,875	49,874	59,400	59,400	60,583	63,800	66,926	70,004	73,155
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	59,199	70,910	59,199	59,199	60,383	63,583	66,699	69,767	72,907
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	59,199	70,910	59,199	59,199	60,383	63,583	66,699	69,767	72,907
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Total number of households	59,199	70,910	59,199	59,199	60,383	63,583	66,699	69,767	72,907

Municipal entity services	Ref		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		*Water:*									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		*Sanitation/sewerage:*									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		*Energy:*									
		Electricity (at least min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		*Refuse:*									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		*Sanitation/sewerage:*									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		*Energy:*									
		Electricity (at least min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		*Refuse:*									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity	Ref	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	8,136,264	8,655,368	9,880,830	10,334,360	7,449,527	7,449,527	8,286,109	9,321,872	10,580,325
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	9,417	9,417	9,417	9,417	9,417	9,417	9,417	9,417	9,417
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	9,034,526	7,988,496	10,123,362	10,599,828	7,449,527	7,449,527	11,458,418	12,145,923	12,874,678
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	13,278,467	15,095,311	10,123,362	19,369,500	290,000	290,000	20,839,070	22,089,414	23,414,779
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	14,254,134	13,218,163	16,198,477	18,941,400	17,301,400	17,301,400	18,339,484	19,439,853	20,606,244
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN252 Newcastle Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	936	6,181	27,482	19,688	6,839	6,839	6,839	351,674	655,663	998,756
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(40,932)	(278,777)	(223,964)	(271,416)	(175,798)	(175,798)	(175,798)	372,388	661,077	1,017,398
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets. R'000	18(1)	4	(26,219)	(119,803)	(324,725)	(128,351)	(141,982)	(141,982)	(141,982)	25,573	73,607	130,583
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	3.6%	(3.6%)	8.1%	(5.9%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(5.5%)	3.2%	3.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	34.9%	43.2%	44.6%	44.0%	46.0%	46.0%	46.0%	43.3%	42.9%	43.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	100.0%	123.3%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	17.3%	(8.7%)	27.5%	(50.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	64.2%	(2.0%)	1.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.4%	1.2%	1.3%	0.8%	0.6%	0.6%	0.5%	0.8%	0.8%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	7.4%	5.7%	7.5%	4.4%	12.0%	12.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr *total service charges (incl prop rates)*	18(1)a		0.0%	9.6%	2.2%	14.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	9.2%	9.8%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		0.0%	3.9%	3.8%	5.4%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	(1.8%)	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a		0.0%	17.3%	(2.2%)	24.2%	(2.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.8%	12.5%	13.5%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a		0.0%	(0.2%)	12.2%	4.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.7%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a		0.0%	3.2%	6.3%	4.7%	15.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(7.7%)	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a		0.0%	6.8%	4.4%	6.6%	(0.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	4.7%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		1,364,456	1,494,948	1,527,118	1,742,478	1,744,670	1,744,670	1,744,670	1,754,248	1,916,078	2,104,482
Service charges			1,364,456	1,494,948	1,527,118	1,742,478	1,744,670	1,744,670	1,744,670	1,754,248	1,916,078	2,104,482
Property rates			348,822	362,426	376,279	396,741	396,614	396,614	396,614	389,490	412,860	437,631
Service charges - electricity revenue			619,100	726,407	710,069	882,022	863,907	863,907	863,907	870,387	979,165	1,111,375
Service charges - water revenue			187,535	187,084	209,841	219,986	220,070	220,070	220,070	237,040	251,262	266,338
Service charges - sanitation revenue			116,274	120,014	127,581	133,580	154,290	154,290	154,290	142,375	150,917	159,972
Service charges - refuse removal			92,725	99,017	103,349	110,148	109,788	109,788	109,788	114,957	121,854	129,165
Agency services			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			41,486	29,289	14,958	14,568	18,867	18,867	18,867	11,110	3,200	3,200
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		1,133,437	1,485,076	1,592,206	1,675,264	1,744,186	1,744,186	1,744,186	1,632,949	1,736,267	1,917,458
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	3,792,677	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		531,028	686,826	399,184	336,853	372,117	372,117	372,117	513,741	557,814	547,211
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		150,390	185,393	173,869	255,338	250,902	250,902	250,902	173,486	154,966	169,238
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		11,171	10,593	13,106	11,296	30,072	30,072	–	–	–	–
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										–	–	–
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
List operating grants												
										–	–	–
DoRA capital												
List capital grants												

									–	–	–
Trend											
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue		2,042,097	2,378,344	2,132,538	2,355,468	2,397,032	2,397,032	2,397,032	2,480,656	2,677,998	2,891,032
Total Operating Expenditure		2,177,220	2,654,252	2,616,175	2,724,589	2,771,049	2,771,049	2,771,049	2,617,460	2,756,157	2,926,488
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)		(135,124)	(275,908)	(483,637)	(369,121)	(374,017)	(374,017)	(374,017)	(136,803)	(78,159)	(35,456)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)									351,674		
Revenue											
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			16.5%	(10.3%)	10.5%	1.8%	0.0%	0.0%	3.5%	8.0%	8.0%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Expenditure											
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Employee Costs		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R&M % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Revenue											
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Total Capital Programme (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Asset Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing											
Most recent Credit Rating									0		
Capital Charges to Operating		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves											
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Services											
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance											
Total Operating Revenue		2,042,097	2,378,344	2,132,538	2,355,468	2,397,032	2,397,032	2,397,032	2,480,656	2,677,998	2,891,032
Total Operating Expenditure		2,177,220	2,654,252	2,616,175	2,724,589	2,771,049	2,771,049	2,771,049	2,617,460	2,756,157	2,926,488
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		(135,124)	(275,908)	(483,637)	(369,121)	(374,017)	(374,017)	(374,017)	(136,803)	(78,159)	(35,456)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

KZN252 Newcastle- Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		7/2/2019	7/3/2019	7/1/2022	7/1/2023	7/1/2023	7/1/2023	7/1/2024	7/1/2024	7/1/2024
Financial year valuation used		2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2022/2023	2022/2023	2022/2023	2024/2025	2024/2025	2024/2025
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	8	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		1 July 2020	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
No. of properties	5	58,251	58,629	58,629	58,629	58,629	58,629	58,629	58,629	58,629
No. of sectional title values	5	2,946	2,954	2,954	2,954	2,954	2,954	2,954	2,954	2,954
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		524	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320
No. of objections by rate payers		2	Not available - SV02 open for inspection from 19 April - 21 May 2021							
No. of appeals by rate payers		1	Not available - SV02 open for inspection from 19 April - 21 May 2021							
No. of successful objections	8	1	Not available - SV02 open for inspection from 19 April - 21 May 2021							
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	1	Not available - SV02 open for inspection from 19 April - 21 May 2021							
Supplementary valuation		834,273,003	372,465,002	372,465,002	372,465,002	372,465,002	372,465,002	372,465,002	372,465,002	372,465,002
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	2113204010	4 444 933 000	4 444 933 000	4 444 933 000	5 444 933 000	6 444 933 000	7 444 933 000	8 444 933 000	9 444 933 000
Municipality owned property value (Rm)			648 517 500	648 517 500	648 517 500	649 517 500	650 517 500	651 517 500	652 517 500	653 517 500
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN252 Newcastle- Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		1,095	297		49,357	803		331				
No. of sectional title property values		115	78		2,761							
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-		-	-		-				
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1		1	1		1				
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		137,430,000	69,953,000		141,072,000	18,080,000		120,000				
No. of valuation roll amendments		36	8		238	7		6				
No. of objections by rate-payers					Not available - SV02 open for inspection from 19 April - 21 May 2022							
No. of appeals by rate-payers					Not available - SV02 open for inspection from 19 April - 21 May 2022							
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised					Not available - SV02 open for inspection from 19 April - 21 May 2022							
No. of successful objections	5				Not available - SV02 open for inspection from 19 April - 21 May 2022							
No. of successful objections > 10%	5				Not available - SV02 open for inspection from 19 April - 21 May 2022							
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation **(select)**		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No		No	No	No		No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								2 444 933 000				
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6				5							
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3		179,562,089 377800			2,828,586.670620		3,448,293 337320				
Rate revenue budget (R '000)					17,042							
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4				8500000.0%							
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)						120						
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)								724				
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)												

KZN252 Newcastle- Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		1,095	297		49,357	803		331	331			
No. of sectional title property values		115	78		2,761							
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–		–			–	–			
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)									2 444 933 000			
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6				29384920287							
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		179,562	4,634	57	219,288							
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)												

KZN252 Newcastle- Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties				1.2450	1.2458	0.0145	0.0145	0.0163	0.0173
Residential properties - vacant land				3.7360	4.0362	0.0436			
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings				0.0277	0.0300				
Farm properties - used				0.0277	0.0300	0.0032			
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties				3.1130	3.3630	0.0363	0.0363	0.0408	0.0433
Business and commercial properties				3.1130	3.3630	0.0363	0.0363	0.0408	0.0433
Communal land - residential				1.2450	1.2458				
Communal land - small holdings				0.0277	0.0300				
Communal land - farm property				0.0277	0.0300				
Communal land - business and commercial				3.1130	3.3630				
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties				0.3110	0.3359				
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure				0.2770	0.0300		Exempt		
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties							0.0032	0.0036	0.0038
Agricultural properties							0.0363	0.0408	0.0433
Public benefit organisations							0.0036	0.0408	0.0433
Public service purpose properties							0.0036	0.0408	0.0433
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land							0.0436	0.0490	0.0520
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			44	50	53	55	55	55	55
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			218	248	260	270	270	270	270
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	10	11	12	12	12	12	12
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	10	11	12	12	12	12	12
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	11	13	13	14	14	14	14
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	11	13	13	14	14	14	14

Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	12	14	15	15	15	15	15
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			209	225	225	236	245	245	245
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			105	113	93	98	102	102	102
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*			87	93	4	4	5	5	5
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			194	210	239	230	264	276	288
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			178	192	218	237	272	284	296
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	243	262	292	292	327	341	357
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee			131	139	146	152	158	166	166
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

KZN252 Newcastle- Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
[Insert lines as applicable]			75 to 50 %	76 to 50 %	77 to 50 %	77 to 50 %	78 to 50 %	79 to 50 %	80 to 50 %
			50 percent	50 percent	50 percent	50 percent	50 percent	50 percent	50 percent
			10 percent	10 percent	10 percent	10 percent	10 percent	10 percent	10 percent
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)	11	12	12	12	12	12	12
		(fill in thresholds)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
		(fill in thresholds)	50	53	53	53	53	53	53
		(fill in thresholds)	248	260	260	260	260	260	260
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
		(fill in structure)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
		(fill in thresholds)	655	751	751	751	751	751	751
		(fill in thresholds)	654	749	749	749	749	749	749
		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

		(fill in thresholds)	127	146	146	146	146	146	146
		(fill in thresholds)	147	168	168	168	168	168	168
		(fill in thresholds)	1,410	1,615	1,615	1,615	1,615	1,615	1,615
		(fill in thresholds)	654	749	749	749	749	749	749
		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		(fill in thresholds)	118	136	136	136	136	136	136
		(fill in thresholds)	134	153	153	153	153	153	153
		(fill in thresholds)	2,769	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173
		(fill in thresholds)	654	749	749	749	749	749	749

KZN252 Newcastle- Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		614.11	638.06	676.34	716.92	716.92	716.92	6.0%	759.94	794.90	830.67
Electricity: Basic levy		236.99	271.57	291.86	309.37	309.37	309.37	6.0%	327.93	343.01	358.45
Electricity: Consumption		1,630.88	1,749.50	1,880.19	1,908.39	1,908.39	1,908.39	11.2%	1,929.82	2,018.59	2,109.43
Water: Basic levy		53.00	55.07	58.37	61.88	61.88	61.88	6.0%	65.59	68.61	71.69
Water: Consumption		365.64	379.94	402.74	426.90	426.90	426.90	6.0%	452.51	473.33	494.63
Sanitation		236.00	245.20	259.91	275.51	275.51	275.51	6.0%	292.04	305.47	319.22
Refuse removal		146.00	152.00	161.12	170.79	170.79	170.79	6.0%	181.03	189.36	197.88
Other		–							–	–	–
sub-total		3,282.62	3,491.34	3,730.53	3,869.75	3,869.75	3,869.75	3.6%	4,008.87	4,193.27	4,381.97
VAT on Services		400.28	427.99	458.10							
Total large household bill:		3,682.90	3,919.33	4,188.63	3,869.75	3,869.75	3,869.75	3.6%	4,008.87	4,193.27	4,381.97
% increase/-decrease		–	6.4%	6.9%	(7.6%)	–	–	(147.2%)	3.6%	4.6%	4.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		414.40	430.56	456.39	483.78	483.78	483.78	6.0%	512.80	536.39	560.53
Electricity: Basic levy		236.99	271.57	291.86	309.37	309.37	309.37	6.0%	327.93	343.01	358.45
Electricity: Consumption		771.44	911.00	979.05	993.84	993.84	993.84	11.2%	1,053.47	1,101.92	1,151.51
Water: Basic levy		53.00	55.07	58.37	61.88	61.88	61.88	6.0%	65.59	68.61	71.69
Water: Consumption		299.89	311.64	330.34	350.16	350.16	350.16	6.0%	371.17	388.24	405.71
Sanitation		236.00	245.20	259.91	275.51	275.51	275.51	6.0%	292.04	305.47	319.22
Refuse removal		146.00	152.00	161.12	170.79	170.79	170.79	6.0%	181.03	189.36	197.88
Other											
sub-total		2,157.72	2,377.04	2,537.05	2,645.31	2,645.31	2,645.31	6.0%	2,804.03	2,933.01	3,065.00
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		2,157.72	2,377.04	2,537.05	2,645.31	2,645.31	2,645.31	6.0%	2,804.03	2,933.01	3,065.00
% increase/-decrease			10.2%	6.7%	4.3%	–	–	40.6%	6.0%	4.6%	4.5%
				-0.34	-0.37	-1.00	-				
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		414.40	430.56	456.39	483.78	483.78	483.78	0.06	512.80	536.39	560.53
Electricity: Basic levy		236.99	271.57	291.86	309.37	309.37	309.37	0.06	327.93	343.01	358.45
Electricity: Consumption		771.44	911.00	979.05	993.74	993.74	993.74	0.11	1,053.36	1,101.82	1,151.40
Water: Basic levy		53.00	55.07	58.37	61.88	61.88	61.88	0.06	65.59	68.61	71.69
Water: Consumption		299.89	311.64	330.34	350.16	350.16	350.16	0.06	371.17	388.24	405.71
Sanitation		236.00	245.20	259.91	275.51	275.51	275.51	0.06	292.04	305.47	319.22
Refuse removal		146.00	152.00	161.12	170.79	170.79	170.79	0.06	181.03	189.36	197.88
Other					–	–	–		–	–	–
sub-total		2,157.72	2,377.04	2,537.05	2,645.21	2,645.21	2,645.21	6.0%	2,803.92	2,932.90	3,064.89
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		2,157.72	2,377.04	2,537.05	2,645.21	2,645.21	2,645.21	6.0%	2,803.92	2,932.90	3,064.89
% increase/-decrease			10.2%	6.7%	4.3%	–	–	40.7%	6.0%	4.6%	4.5%

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners			5,791	46,232	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	5,791	46,232	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		–	5,791	46,232	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091	1,091

KZN252 Newcastle- Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Nedbank									Call account	856	1,281	(195,145)	193,500	492
Standard Bank									Call account	44,815	1,784	(46,000)	–	599
ABSA									Call account	561	19	(580)	–	–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Municipality sub-total										46,232		(241,725)	193,500	1,091
Entities														
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									46,232		(241,725)	193,500	1,091

KZN252 Newcastle- Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		584,012	345,654	260,654	258,741	228,363	228,363	228,363	228,363	228,363
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	**584,012**	**345,654**	**260,654**	**258,741**	**228,363**	**228,363**	**228,363**	**228,363**	**228,363**
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	**584,012**	**345,654**	**260,654**	**258,741**	**228,363**	**228,363**	**228,363**	**228,363**	**228,363**
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		538,324	463,428	489,608	522,879	544,805	544,805	643,262	666,955	692,172
Local Government Equitable Share		471,963	417,790	457,760	506,803	506,803	506,803	540,119	563,790	584,127
Integrated National Electrification Programme		7,000	–	–	–					
Finance Management Grant		1,700	1,850	1,850	1,850	1,850	1,850	1,800	1,900	2,100
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		18,000	29,000	–	–	–	–	70,000	75,000	85,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		35,266	8,040	26,245	11,120	28,720	28,720	22,556	17,478	19,049
EPWP Incentive		2,895	2,948	3,753	3,106	2,932	2,932	1,896	1,896	1,896
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		–	4,000	–	–					
Municipal Systems Improvement		1,500								
Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	4,500	4,500	6,891	6,891	–
Provincial Government:		189,160	328,348	21,012	24,744	21,397	21,397	21,832	20,467	19,078
Level 2 accreditation		5,439	5,894	8,129	15,001	11,654	11,654	11,125	9,533	7,573
Museums Services		40	429	111	156	156	156	177	199	262
Community Library Services Grant		2,312	2,475	2,849	2,595	2,595	2,595	3,230	3,108	3,274
Spatial Development Framework Support		1,500	–	–	–	–	–			
Housing		170,140	312,793	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincialisation of Libraries		6,729	6,757	6,992	6,992	6,992	6,992	7,300	7,627	7,969
Title Deeds		3,000	–	–	–	–	–			
EDTEA Grant(Trade Stalls)		–	–	2,000	–	–	–			
LGSETA		–	–	931	–	–	–	–	–	–
ISU Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	1,546	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LGSETA			1,546	–						
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	727,484	793,322	510,620	547,623	566,202	566,202	665,094	687,422	711,250
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		108,538	138,342	171,056	228,012	213,181	213,181	151,580	140,946	155,218
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		15,000	7,500	20,000	24,514	21,000	21,000	20,000	2,000	5,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		76,538	111,142	102,896	131,948	104,779	104,779	109,236	120,946	131,718
Water Intervension Project		–	8,700	–						
Integrated National Electrification Programme		–	–	–	21,550	20,550	20,550	22,344	18,000	18,500
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		17,000	11,000	48,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	–	–	–
Emergy efficiency & demand side management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal water infrastructure		–	–	160	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	16,152	16,152	–	–	–
Infrastructutre Skills Development Grant		–	–	–	–	700	700	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		367	13,529	11,338	12,758	18,854	18,854	10,796	10,820	10,820
Housing Level 2 accreditation				–	500	800	800	500	500	500
Community Library Service										
Sport and Recreation		–	11,000	11,000	11,938	11,938	11,938	10,000	10,000	10,000
Housing			1,005							
Greenest Town			1,224			834	834			
Museum		367	300	338	320	666	666	296	320	320
LGSETA								–	–	–
EDTEA Grant						4,616	4,616			
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	3,000	3,000	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDTEA Grant(Airport Upgrade)			2,000	3,000	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDTEA Grant(Trade Stalls)			1,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	108,905	154,871	185,394	240,770	232,035	232,035	162,376	151,766	166,038
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		836,389	948,193	696,014	788,393	798,237	798,237	827,470	839,188	877,288

KZN252 Newcastle- Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		538,324	488,728	463,428	522,879	543,237	543,237	643,262	666,955	692,172
Local Government Equitable Share		471,963	417,790	417,790	506,803	506,803	506,803	540,119	563,790	584,127
Integrated National Electrification Programme		7,000	13,500	–	–					
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,700	1,650	1,650	1,850	1,850	1,850	1,800	1,900	2,100
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		18,000	36,000	29,000	–	28,720	28,720	70,000	75,000	85,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		35,266	12,840	8,040	11,120	2,932	2,932	22,556	17,478	19,049
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		2,895	2,948	2,948	3,106	2,932	2,932	1,896	1,896	1,896
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		–	4,000	4,000	–	–	–			
Municipal Systems Improvement		1,500	–	–	–	–	–			
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant						4,500	4,500	6,891	6,891	–
Provincial Government:		189,160	329,894	21,012	24,744	21,397	21,397	21,832	20,467	19,078
Level 2 accreditation		5,439	5,894	8,129	15,001	11,654	11,654	11,125	9,533	7,573
Museums Services		40	429	111	156	156	156	177	199	262
Community Library Services Grant		2,312	2,475	2,849	2,595	2,595	2,595	3,230	3,108	3,274
Spatial Development Framework Support		1,500	–	–	–	–	–			
Housing		170,140	312,793	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincialisation of Libraries		6,729	6,757	6,992	6,992	6,992	6,992	7,300	7,627	7,969
EDTEA Grant(Trade Stalls)		–	–	2,000	–	–	–			
LGSETA		–	1,546	931	–	–	–			
ISU Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Titlee Deeds		3,000	–	–	–	–	–			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]			–	–	–	–	–			
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		727,484	818,622	484,440	547,623	564,634	564,634	665,094	687,422	711,250
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		108,538	138,342	171,056	228,012	213,181	213,181	151,580	140,946	155,218
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		15,000	7,500	20,000	24,514	21,000	21,000	20,000	2,000	5,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		76,538	111,142	102,896	131,948	104,779	104,779	109,236	120,946	131,718
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		17,000	11,000	48,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme		–	–	–	21,550	20,550	20,550	22,344	18,000	18,500
Finance Management Grant		–	–	160	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waler Intervension Project		–	8,700	–	–			–	–	–
Emergy efficiency & demand side management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Recovery Grant						16,152	16,152	–	–	–
Infrastructutre Skills Development Grant						700	700	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		367	13,529	11,338	12,758	18,854	18,854	10,796	10,820	10,820
Housing Level 2 accreditation		–		–	500	800	800	500	500	500
Community Library Service		–		–	–	–	–			
Sport and Recreation		–	11,000	11,000	11,938	11,938	11,938	10,000	10,000	10,000
Housing			1,005	–	–	–	–			
Greenest Town			1,224		–	834	834			
Museum		367	300	338	320	666	666	296	320	320
LGSETA					–	–	–	–	–	–
EDTEA Grant						4,616	4,616			
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	3,000	3,000	–	–	–	–	–	–
EDTEA Grant(Airport Upgrade)			2,000	3,000	–					
EDTEA Grant(Trade Stalls)			1,000	–		–				
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		108,905	154,871	185,394	240,770	232,035	232,035	162,376	151,766	166,038
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		836,389	973,493	669,834	788,393	796,669	796,669	827,470	839,188	877,288

KZN252 Newcastle- Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Repayment of grants										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						124,410	124,410	132,532	112,532	112,532
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	124,410	124,410	132,532	112,532	112,532
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	–	124,410	124,410	132,532	112,532	112,532
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					5,623					
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	5,623	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					96,676					
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	96,676	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	102,298	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		–	–	–	102,298	124,410	124,410	132,532	112,532	112,532
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		15,064	16,107	14,779	16,059	14,603	14,603	15,059	16,798	17,554
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,949	1,979	1,964	1,964	1,964	1,964	1,964	2,055	2,147
Medical Aid Contributions		109	111	128	128	128	128	128	134	140
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6,137	6,423	6,218	6,218	6,218	6,218	3,911	4,091	4,275
Cellphone Allowance		3,042	3,088	2,893	2,893	2,893	2,893	2,893	3,026	3,163
Housing Allowances		1,158	1,175	1,180	1,180	1,180	1,180	1,180	1,234	1,290
Other benefits and allowances		–	–			–	–	2,307	2,413	2,522
Sub Total - Councillors		**27,460**	**28,882**	**27,163**	**28,443**	**26,987**	**26,987**	**27,443**	**29,751**	**31,090**
% increase	4		**5.2%**	**(6.0%)**	**4.7%**	**(5.1%)**	**–**	**1.7%**	**8.4%**	**4.5%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		7,985	1,985	8,748	8,947	8,947	8,947	7,926	8,291	8,664
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,817	8	911	911	911	911	617	646	675
Medical Aid Contributions		163	–	114	114	114	114	113	118	123
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	131	137	143
Performance Bonus		–	(0)	471	516	516	516	248	259	271
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	912	–	1,121	1,121	1,121	1,121	1,473	1,540	1,610
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other benefits and allowances	3	262	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Entertainment						–	–			
Scarcity						–	–			
Acting and post related allowance						–	–			
In kind benefits						–	–			
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		11,139	1,993	11,365	11,609	11,609	11,609	10,509	10,993	11,487
% increase	4		**(82.1%)**	**470.3%**	**2.1%**	**–**	**–**	**(9.5%)**	**4.6%**	**4.5%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		319,670	362,048	391,721	484,203	467,965	467,965	465,776	481,530	503,251
Pension and UIF Contributions		63,251	65,720	75,276	86,690	86,690	86,690	84,276	87,983	91,859
Medical Aid Contributions		24,027	19,976	27,008	29,701	29,701	29,701	28,145	29,382	30,675
Overtime		31,035	32,107	33,239	20,000	20,000	20,000	21,772	22,773	23,798
Performance Bonus		–	28,275	31,962	40,487	40,487	40,487	40,650	42,432	44,308
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	21,901	22,614	25,937	25,612	25,612	25,612	24,337	25,361	26,471
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Housing Allowances	3	8,136	7,208	8,244	9,375	9,375	9,375	9,068	9,466	8,972
Other benefits and allowances	3	35,644	24,677	26,623	12,113	12,113	12,113	26,456	27,588	28,829
Payments in lieu of leave		27,223	–	–		–	–	1,520	1,589	1,661
Long service awards		4,826	4,851	5,039	4,814	4,814	4,814	4,814	5,036	5,262
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	3,204			–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment						–	–			
Scarcity						–	–			
Acting and post related allowance						–	–	4,224	4,449	4,943
In kind benefits						–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		536,714	570,681	625,049	712,995	696,757	696,757	711,037	737,590	770,029
% increase	4		**6.5%**	**9.5%**	**14.1%**	**(2.3%)**	**–**	**2.0%**	**3.7%**	**4.4%**
Total Parent Municipality		**574,312**	**601,557**	**663,577**	**753,047**	**735,352**	**735,352**	**748,988**	**778,333**	**812,606**
			4.7%	**10.3%**	**13.5%**	**(2.3%)**	**–**	**1.9%**	**3.9%**	**4.4%**
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										

Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		574,312	601,557	663,577	753,047	735,352	735,352	748,988	778,333	812,606
% increase	4		4.7%	10.3%	13.5%	(2.3%)	–	1.9%	3.9%	4.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	546,853	572,674	636,414	724,604	708,366	708,366	721,546	748,582	781,517

KZN252 Newcastle- Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		445,574	68,571	216,832			730,977
Chief Whip			411,571	77,680	205,780			695,031
Executive Mayor			561,312	84,000	258,887			904,199
Deputy Executive Mayor			445,574	68,571	216,832			730,977
Executive Committee			4,520,746	459,784	2,419,281			7,399,811
Total for all other councillors			8,674,168	1,333,699	6,973,686			16,981,553
Total Councillors	8	–	**15,058,945**	**2,092,305**	**10,291,298**			**27,442,548**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,380,000	2,249	454,923	–		1,837,172
Chief Finance Officer			1,053,588	169,450	114,211	77,799		1,415,048
SED: CORPORATE SERVICE			1,104,000	132,403	178,644	–		1,415,047
SED: COMMUNITY SERVICE			1,021,998	236,827	252,756	85,167		1,596,747
SED: DP & HS			1,172,797	2,249	240,000	–		1,415,046
SED: GOVERNANCE UNIT			1,020,900	185,666	123,406	85,075		1,415,048
SED: TECHNICAL SERVICE			1,172,798	2,249	240,000	–		1,415,047
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	**7,926,081**	**731,093**	**1,603,940**	**248,041**		**10,509,155**
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–

								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	22,985,026	2,823,398	11,895,238	248,041		37,951,703

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	7	7		7	7		7	7	
Other Managers	7	54	54		54	54		54	54	
Professionals		*159*	*159*	–	*159*	*159*	–	*159*	*159*	–
Finance		29	29		29	29		29	29	
Spatial/town planning		18	18		18	18		18	18	
Information Technology		9	9		9	9		9	9	
Roads		6	6		6	6		6	6	
Electricity		8	8		8	8		8	8	
Water		14	14		14	14		14	14	
Sanitation										
Refuse		5	5		5	5		5	5	
Other		70	70		70	70		70	70	
Technicians		*176*	*176*	–	*176*	*176*	–	*176*	*176*	–
Finance		17	17		17	17		17	17	
Spatial/town planning		12	12		12	12		12	12	
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads		11	11		11	11		11	11	
Electricity		19	19		19	19		19	19	
Water		25	25		25	25		25	25	
Sanitation										
Refuse		27	27		27	27		27	27	
Other		64	64		64	64		64	64	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		98	98		98	98		98	98	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades		6	6		6	6		6	6	
Plant and Machine Operators		138	138		138	138		138	138	
Elementary Occupations		598	508		598	508	90	598	598	90
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1,236	1,146	–	1,236	1,146	90	1,236	1,236	90
% increase					–	–	–	–	7.9%	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

KZN252 Newcastle- Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		70,568	68,623	66,303	62,899	64,389	68,077	60,046	65,363	80,699	87,547	92,526	83,346	870,387	979,165	1,111,375
Service charges - Water		17,280	18,996	16,656	17,357	16,422	17,367	15,186	14,959	14,875	13,689	12,453	51,799	237,040	251,262	266,338
Service charges - Waste Water Management		9,472	9,345	10,754	10,308	9,942	9,359	9,329	9,545	9,860	9,549	10,960	33,952	142,375	150,917	159,972
Service charges - Waste Management		8,051	8,155	8,964	8,034	8,567	9,740	9,009	9,325	9,854	10,363	8,813	16,083	114,957	121,854	129,165
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services													14,166	14,166	14,818	21,486
Agency services													–	–	–	–
Interest													–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		35	72	42	45	60	104	69	10	355	46	54	92	993	1,039	1,507
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		459	492	367	486	403	423	542	402	389	492	311	746	5,592	5,849	8,481
Dividends													–	–	–	–
Rent on Land													–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		1,071	1,919	511	1,505	166	1,012	–	308	1,031	–	302	3,819	11,643	12,179	17,659
Licence and permits													–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		56	102	175	136	158	135	137	106	106	106	106	29	1,355	1,417	2,055
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		38,749	28,231	31,881	34,694	28,804	35,873	38,868	31,524	30,741	30,587	32,458	27,099	389,490	412,860	437,631
Surcharges and Taxes													–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		435	472	342	345	360	404	469	400	455	346	364	3,210	7,601	7,951	11,528
Licences or permits													36	36	38	54
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		105,687	57,496	42,013	21,735	19,594	45,020	75,011	49,175	45,859	28,957	35,013	150,560	676,118	709,581	713,250
Interest													3,147	3,147	3,292	4,773
Fuel Levy													–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue													–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–								–			5,757	5,757	5,757	5,757
Discontinued Operations													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributi		251,863	193,904	177,988	157,544	148,944	187,514	208,666	181,116	194,223	181,682	193,368	403,842	2,480,856	2,677,998	2,891,032
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		60,767	58,649	56,068	59,050	60,327	58,341	60,035	59,252	60,455	59,768	60,666	68,149	721,546	748,582	781,517
Remuneration of councillors		2,115	2,095	2,112	2,165	2,082	2,159	2,246	2,452	2,265	2,100	2,100	3,551	27,443	29,751	31,090
Bulk purchases - electricity		63,058	51,866	62,623	64,406	62,577	64,611	64,602	64,887	62,890	60,879	60,566	17,531	700,497	716,079	823,491
Inventory consumed		10,151	11,299	12,574	11,634	11,370	12,638	12,416	11,310	12,907	11,763	12,763	7,241	138,267	192,841	200,550
Debt impairment		31,151	10,699	14,574	13,834	11,370	10,638	10,416	10,310	11,907	12,763	13,763	48,923	200,548	210,074	219,835
Depreciation and amortisation		33,794	31,156	32,149	30,705	29,631	30,418	30,448	34,003	31,084	30,144	30,144	9,042	352,716	371,011	389,732
Interest		2,139	3,805	2,711	2,341	2,794	2,275	2,461	2,461	2,061	3,461	1,461	2,332	30,300	26,545	22,467
Contracted services		14,181	25,216	24,535	15,538	14,063	15,586	15,268	14,520	14,520	11,520	24,520	12,643	202,112	208,304	202,986
Transfers and subsidies													–	–	–	–
Irrecoverable debts written off		7,805	7,605	7,805	7,805	7,805	7,805	7,805	7,805	7,805	7,805	7,805	7,805	93,659	89,351	85,330
Operational costs		9,609	14,770	12,011	8,069	8,216	22,019	10,453	10,453	10,453	8,453	8,453	27,211	150,372	163,616	169,490
Losses on disposal of Assets													–	–	–	–
Other Losses													1	1	659	–
Total Expenditure		234,970	217,560	227,164	215,749	210,235	226,489	216,148	217,454	216,347	208,675	222,240	204,430	2,617,461	2,756,814	2,926,486
Surplus/(Deficit)		16,893	(23,656)	(49,175)	(58,204)	(61,291)	(38,975)	(7,482)	(36,338)	(22,123)	(26,994)	(28,872)	199,412	(136,804)	(78,817)	(35,454)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		41,709	–	39,865			30,000			38,000			12,602	162,376	151,766	166,038
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		58,602	(23,656)	(9,310)	(58,204)	(61,291)	(8,975)	(7,482)	(36,338)	15,877	(26,994)	(28,872)	212,215	25,572	72,950	130,585
Income Tax													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		58,602	(23,656)	(9,310)	(58,204)	(61,291)	(8,975)	(7,482)	(36,338)	15,877	(26,994)	(28,872)	212,215	25,572	72,950	130,585
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture													–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		58,602	(23,656)	(9,310)	(58,204)	(61,291)	(8,975)	(7,482)	(36,338)	15,877	(26,994)	(28,872)	212,215	25,572	72,950	130,585
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate													–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	58,602	(23,656)	(9,310)	(58,204)	(61,291)	(8,975)	(7,482)	(36,338)	15,877	(26,994)	(28,872)	212,215	25,572	72,950	130,585

References

1 Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		13,458	9,453	9,412	8,339	8,373	11,329	11,577	10,577	11,889	8,496	10,003	22,472	135,377	140,962	146,313
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		14,174	10,498	19,808	17,803	18,481	18,638	10,257	10,257	20,363	16,652	16,617	22,319	195,868	206,038	218,198
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		35,417	38,818	39,228	36,752	38,617	40,138	34,150	48,150	35,650	45,260	46,149	39,532	477,859	489,279	501,873
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		4,174	5,498	3,008	2,003	4,481	3,638	4,257	4,517	4,363	3,012	3,617	3,609	46,178	28,887	23,011
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		65,883	60,651	46,084	65,125	64,405	67,812	65,900	85,900	78,472	68,749	52,541	77,505	799,027	890,716	920,299
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES		101,129	78,910	79,334	86,909	74,604	84,064	74,375	75,389	76,011	83,555	98,692	75,752	988,724	1,093,881	1,247,376
Vote 8 - GOVERNANCE UNIT													–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**234,236**	**203,827**	**196,874**	**216,931**	**208,962**	**225,619**	**200,516**	**234,790**	**226,747**	**225,724**	**227,618**	**241,189**	**2,643,032**	**2,829,764**	**3,057,070**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		10,302	10,151	8,616	9,539	8,478	8,289	7,416	7,416	10,310	6,907	9,763	11,598	108,784	115,663	116,172
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		37,132	30,946	34,783	34,668	34,811	33,291	37,609	35,609	38,558	37,262	37,351	12,516	404,537	452,144	463,356
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		18,674	23,302	22,028	20,418	20,579	20,459	21,049	27,049	19,604	20,685	20,745	10,755	245,345	273,651	274,180
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		8,494	8,553	8,429	8,819	7,370	8,325	8,311	7,311	8,232	8,776	8,559	18,851	110,029	115,925	120,781
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		3,308	3,689	4,462	3,688	4,891	6,238	6,438	6,962	6,915	3,178	3,262	6,566	59,595	61,684	50,522
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		65,883	75,651	69,084	65,125	64,405	67,812	78,900	81,900	68,472	88,749	62,541	70,508	859,030	867,774	936,146
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES		77,555	78,692	77,129	78,910	69,334	66,909	84,064	84,064	65,375	73,389	71,011	3,708	830,139	869,316	965,331
Vote 8 - GOVERNANCE UNIT													–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**221,347**	**230,983**	**224,531**	**221,167**	**209,868**	**211,323**	**243,786**	**250,310**	**217,466**	**238,946**	**213,232**	**134,501**	**2,617,460**	**2,756,157**	**2,926,488**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**12,889**	**(27,156)**	**(27,657)**	**(4,237)**	**(906)**	**14,296**	**(43,270)**	**(15,520)**	**9,281**	**(13,222)**	**14,386**	**106,688**	**25,573**	**73,607**	**130,583**
Income Tax													–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities													–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**12,889**	**(27,156)**	**(27,657)**	**(4,237)**	**(906)**	**14,296**	**(43,270)**	**(15,520)**	**9,281**	**(13,222)**	**14,386**	**106,688**	**25,573**	**73,607**	**130,583**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		72,230	65,176	59,847	34,337	38,105	49,170	29,110	44,529	43,659	47,788	44,843	50,173	578,966	610,241	648,186
Executive and council		2,313	886	591	608	347	134	167	519	236	319	284	9,732	16,136	16,891	22,071
Finance and administration		69,917	64,290	59,256	33,728	37,758	49,036	28,943	44,009	43,423	47,469	44,559	40,442	562,830	593,350	626,115
Internal audit				–	–	–	–	–	–				–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		2,671	3,598	2,378	3,876	4,848	2,886	5,050	3,905	6,303	6,873	7,094	7,576	57,058	66,515	51,748
Community and social services		964	997	900	1,175	906	919	1,086	977	913	967	920	1,973	12,699	13,161	14,360
Sport and recreation		880	1,875	13	1,044	34	72	1,288	802	1,014	1,109	1,111	913	10,155	10,162	10,235
Public safety		39	246	607	730	808	466	421	336	314	346	317	2,892	7,524	7,870	11,411
Housing		785	480	858	926	3,099	1,428	2,254	1,790	4,062	4,451	4,746	1,797	26,677	35,317	15,735
Health		1	–	1	0	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	1	4	5	7
Economic and environmental services		3,718	12,341	5,432	20,096	4,911	26,610	13,210	15,145	14,824	16,273	14,791	14,546	161,897	150,589	159,662
Planning and development		326	365	113	2,662	2,157	4,090	2,348	2,375	2,471	2,316	2,474	1,518	23,214	5,274	8,895
Road transport		3,392	11,976	5,319	17,434	2,754	22,520	10,862	12,771	12,352	13,957	12,318	13,028	138,683	145,315	150,767
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–					–	–	–	–
Trading services		243,355	119,715	118,154	110,569	116,773	205,032	103,775	145,407	141,198	137,227	160,115	243,791	1,845,111	2,002,204	2,197,164
Energy sources		110,034	77,924	77,939	69,879	69,048	86,388	65,071	82,375	81,471	82,316	83,474	102,795	988,724	1,093,881	1,247,376
Water management		39,315	21,374	19,825	20,329	25,604	38,545	18,544	29,771	28,252	23,957	36,318	39,091	341,924	361,246	376,322
Waste water management		65,324	11,256	11,272	11,313	13,008	54,388	11,141	22,192	20,268	18,991	28,342	81,301	348,794	372,259	391,314
Waste management		28,682	9,162	9,119	9,048	9,112	24,701	9,019	11,070	11,207	11,964	11,981	20,400	165,464	174,817	182,151
Other		14	14	14	13	13	13	13	14	11	11	11	63	205	214	311
Total Revenue - Functional		321,987	200,843	185,826	168,891	164,650	283,712	151,159	208,999	205,996	208,172	226,855	316,150	2,643,032	2,829,764	3,057,070
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		37,978	50,412	46,009	39,233	55,060	53,667	43,940	47,325	47,404	40,589	38,733	34,217	534,567	555,177	558,283
Executive and council		6,161	9,115	7,725	8,055	9,897	9,794	5,367	5,517	3,532	3,424	3,038	4,244	75,858	84,103	87,884
Finance and administration		31,333	40,785	37,727	30,553	44,614	43,306	38,092	41,200	43,297	36,685	35,234	28,305	451,130	463,168	462,155
Internal audit		484	513	557	625	559	567	481	608	575	480	462	1,668	7,579	7,906	8,243
Community and public safety		18,738	20,442	21,112	19,649	20,370	20,344	20,723	21,245	19,776	25,762	23,934	33,587	265,682	278,625	271,921
Community and social services		3,310	3,553	3,306	3,421	3,375	3,364	3,754	3,252	3,329	3,986	3,936	5,132	43,720	46,239	46,385
Sport and recreation		5,124	4,703	5,507	4,868	5,969	5,182	6,004	5,520	6,277	5,982	6,856	18,388	80,380	84,366	85,452
Public safety		8,143	8,526	8,893	7,869	7,668	8,579	7,353	8,849	7,286	7,715	7,004	5,871	93,756	98,386	101,245
Housing		1,542	2,923	2,666	2,801	2,656	2,482	2,822	2,962	2,015	7,178	5,262	1,848	37,157	38,500	27,218
Health		619	736	740	691	702	737	790	662	869	900	875	2,347	10,670	11,133	11,621
Economic and environmental services		20,398	20,414	30,379	21,226	20,608	18,573	24,955	18,952	18,738	21,281	27,555	7,805	250,886	263,929	344,931
Planning and development		6,153	6,371	6,674	6,495	6,466	6,325	6,573	7,151	8,139	8,475	8,831	3,593	81,268	84,769	86,776
Road transport		14,245	14,043	23,705	14,731	14,122	12,248	18,382	11,801	10,599	12,806	18,724	4,209	169,615	179,157	258,152
Environmental protection		1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	3	3	3
Trading services		54,969	200,115	99,661	111,127	89,005	81,210	82,565	135,910	150,979	145,957	120,222	292,258	1,563,977	1,655,958	1,749,635
Energy sources		8,207	150,112	51,645	77,567	59,447	54,325	52,103	68,840	63,630	64,398	63,158	136,022	849,655	874,592	971,948
Water management		35,163	35,606	38,755	21,184	21,169	20,513	22,748	30,797	38,582	35,242	22,063	52,907	374,728	426,803	419,389
Waste water management		5,112	6,463	2,012	4,875	1,917	829	403	27,209	38,207	37,723	26,810	60,104	211,462	216,739	215,453
Waste management		6,487	7,934	7,050	7,500	6,472	5,543	7,311	9,064	10,560	8,595	8,391	43,225	128,132	137,824	142,846
Other		235		236	244	223	248	104	263	216	240	200	139	2,346	2,468	1,718
Total Expenditure - Functional		132,319	291,384	197,397	191,478	185,266	174,042	172,287	223,696	237,113	233,829	210,644	368,006	2,617,460	2,756,157	2,926,488
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		189,668	(90,541)	(11,571)	(22,587)	(20,615)	109,670	(21,129)	(14,697)	(31,117)	(25,657)	16,211	(51,856)	25,573	73,607	130,583
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	189,668	(90,541)	(11,571)	(22,587)	(20,615)	109,670	(21,129)	(14,697)	(31,117)	(25,657)	16,211	(51,856)	25,573	73,607	130,583

KZN252 Newcastle- Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	1															
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES													–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES													–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY													–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER													–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS													–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES													–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES													–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - GOVERNANCE UNIT													–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*																
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		462	–	–	100	–	–	120		50			118	850	–	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		–	133	1,984	1,608	887	1,363	158	369	1,267	1,241	1,154	691	10,856	11,120	11,120
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY			–	128	512	49	203	89		350		654	414	2,400	2,400	2,400
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS			–	–	129	740	305	106		257		343	24,619	26,500	2,500	5,500
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		8,885	10,092	8,684	9,582	7,574	9,913	9,489	6,000	6,000	8,500	8,000	16,517	109,236	120,946	131,718
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES		–	3,552	804	2,607	2,500	–	794	1,000	3,000	2,500	1,500	5,386	23,644	18,000	18,500
Vote 8 - GOVERNANCE UNIT					–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	9,347	13,778	11,600	14,539	11,751	11,784	10,756	7,369	10,925	12,241	11,651	47,746	173,486	154,966	169,238
Total Capital Expenditure	2	9,347	13,778	11,600	14,539	11,751	11,784	10,756	7,369	10,925	12,241	11,651	47,746	173,486	154,966	169,238

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		1,000	–	500	–	–	500	–	–	400	–	–	850	3,250	2,400	2,400
Executive and council													–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		1,000		500			500			400			850	3,250	2,400	2,400
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		1,635	133	886	–	–	2,363	251	3,045	3,389	3,242	3,282	2,005	20,231	21,378	10,820
Community and social services			133	–	–	–	–	–		235		325	2	696	320	320
Sport and recreation		1,635	–	886	–	–	2,363	158	3,045	3,048	3,032	2,956	1,911	19,035	20,558	10,000
Public safety			–	–	–	–	–	–					–	–	–	–
Housing			–	–	–	–	–	93		106	210		91	500	500	500
Health			–	–	–	–	–	–					–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		714	970	3,752	418	2,645	1,345	1,297	3,569	1,655	3,000	6,565	30,151	56,081	43,249	68,913
Planning and development			10	–	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	30	100	150
Road transport		714	960	3,752	405	2,645	1,345	1,297	3,569	1,655	3,000	6,565	30,144	56,051	43,149	68,763
Environmental protection			–	–	–	–	–	–					–	–	–	–
Trading services		2,067	25	1,015	8	1,559	1,138	104	1,565	1,059	2,402	1,041	75,943	87,925	87,939	87,106
Energy sources			–	1	3	–	3	1	3	2	1	2	23,629	23,644	18,000	18,500
Water management		1,067	10	4	5	8	13	3	6	7	10	7	51,053	52,191	36,302	39,006
Waste water management		1,000	–	1,010	–	1,526	1,123	100	1,545	1,050	2,358	1,032	1,254	12,000	32,838	28,799
Waste management			15	–	–	25	–	–	11		32		7	90	800	800
Other													6,000	6,000	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	5,416	1,128	6,153	426	4,204	5,346	1,652	8,179	6,503	8,644	10,887	114,948	173,486	154,966	169,238
Funded by:																
National Government		91,089	–	18,671			25,677			20			16,124	151,580	140,946	155,218
Provincial Government		1,000			1,500			2,500			2,500		3,296	10,796	10,820	10,820
District Municipality													–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)													–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		92,089	–	18,671	1,500	–	25,677	2,500	–	20	2,500	–	19,420	162,376	151,766	166,038
Borrowing													–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		1,200		450		900				500			8,060	11,110	3,200	3,200
Total Capital Funding		93,289	–	19,121	1,500	900	25,677	2,500	–	520	2,500	–	27,480	173,486	154,966	169,238

References

KZN252 Newcastle- Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	29,116	29,174	13,276	26,684	28,139	26,986	23,283	24,083	21,083	19,083	24,083	121,146	386,136	375,703	398,245
Service charges - electricity revenue	72,150	69,352	49,881	54,084	59,222	53,235	63,204	70,204	71,204	63,204	72,204	81,131	779,073	875,255	993,414
Service charges - water revenue	18,658	15,741	12,688	15,321	16,453	14,897		10,895	9,395	10,895	10,895	69,146	204,983	217,282	230,319
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11,348	9,995	7,214	9,256	5,884	7,297	5,421	6,474	4,074	6,474	6,474	41,410	121,320	128,599	136,315
Service charges - refuse revenue	9,110	8,094	5,834	7,377	7,973	7,506		5,590	5,290	6,390	6,590	28,006	97,761	103,627	109,845
Rental of facilities and equipment	723	671	535	201	854	782	235	706	806	906	706	4,517	11,643	12,179	17,659
Interest earned - external investments	696	412	105	290	479	17	105	308	408	408	408	1,984	5,591	5,848	8,480
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Dividends received								–	–	–	–	–			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	58	264	180	195	149	360	180		–			133	1,520	1,590	2,306
Licences and permits	2	3	8	2	2	1	8	1	1	1	1	6	36	38	54
Agency services												9,198	9,198	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	211,168	2,572	1,796	6,355	1,098	92,111	1,796	69,175	105,859	45,957	35,013	93,249	666,118	689,581	713,250
Other revenue	521		1,450			215	150	1,611	811	1,011	1,311	14,199	21,278	21,994	29,300
Cash Receipts by Source	353,550	136,276	92,968	119,737	120,222	203,407	94,383	189,046	218,930	154,328	157,684	464,127	2,304,658	2,431,696	2,639,187
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)												162,376	162,376	151,766	166,038
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)												–			
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	2,000			2,000			1,500					4,500	10,000	20,000	10,000
Short term loans												–			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												–			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												–			
VAT Control (receipts)												(9,198)	(9,198)		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables												–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	355,550	136,276	92,968	121,737	120,222	203,407	95,883	189,046	218,930	154,328	157,684	621,806	2,467,837	2,603,462	2,815,226
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	70,317	64,325	60,733	60,593	61,238	60,523	62,252	63,252	60,455	64,788	63,666	29,403	721,546	748,582	781,516
Remuneration of councillors	2,111	2,111	2,124	2,145	2,150	2,124	2,037	2,452	2,265	2,100	2,100	3,724	27,443	29,751	31,090
Interest	2,749	2,740	2,711	2,721	3,080	2,715	2,315	1,666	2,988	1,877	3,300	1,438	30,300	26,545	22,467
Bulk purchases - electricity	75,258	85,258	40,000	40,000	48,000	54,237	62,500	64,887	57,890	58,879	63,566	50,023	700,497	716,079	823,491
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		4,500	13,514	10,200	12,500	22,172	5,509	2,358	27,997	2,950		50,566	152,267	214,841	231,550
Contracted services	14,520	13,019	14,595	10,369	10,909	15,400	19,950	10,566	18,469	25,012	24,659	24,624	202,112	208,304	202,986
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities												–			
Transfers and subsidies - other												–			
Other expenditure	6,584	30,876	9,226	9,661	8,266	7,955	3,900	5,509	20,358	20,997	20,950	6,089	150,372	163,616	169,490
Cash Payments by Type	171,539	202,830	142,902	135,688	146,143	165,126	158,463	150,691	190,442	176,604	178,240	165,868	1,984,536	2,107,718	2,262,589
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	1,020	10,725	12,864	19,143	33,117	10,640	22,285	11,049	10,604	10,685	20,745	10,610	173,486	154,966	169,238
Repayment of borrowing												32,986	32,986	36,789	40,305
Other Cash Flows/Payments												–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	172,558	213,555	155,766	154,831	179,261	175,767	180,748	161,740	201,046	187,288	198,984	209,463	2,191,008	2,299,474	2,472,133
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	182,992	(77,279)	(62,798)	(33,094)	(59,039)	27,640	(84,865)	27,306	17,884	(32,960)	(41,301)	412,343	276,829	303,989	343,093
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	65,648	248,640	171,360	108,562	75,468	16,429	44,069	(40,796)	(13,490)	4,394	(28,566)	(69,866)	65,648	342,477	646,465
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	248,640	171,360	108,562	75,468	16,429	44,069	(40,796)	(13,490)	4,394	(28,566)	(69,866)	342,477	342,477	646,465	989,558

KZN252 Newcastle- Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**77,068**	**62,065**	**67,964**	**145,284**	**118,630**	**118,630**	**78,395**	**61,149**	**87,263**
Roads Infrastructure		60,068	33,956	22,521	44,065	41,280	41,280	56,051	43,149	68,763
Roads		60,068	33,956	22,521	44,065	41,280	41,280	56,051	43,149	68,763
Road Structures		–	–	–						
Road Furniture		–	–	–						
Capital Spares		–	–	–						
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–							
Storm water Conveyance		–	–							
Attenuation		–	–							
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	21,550	27,350	27,350	22,344	18,000	18,500
Power Plants		–	–		7,950	19,450	19,450			
HV Substations		–	–			6,800	6,800			
HV Switching Station		–	–		1,100	1,100	1,100	7,700	6,000	6,500
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–			–	–			
MV Substations		–	–		12,500	–	–	14,644	12,000	12,000
MV Switching Stations		–	–			–	–			
MV Networks		–	–			–	–			
LV Networks		–	–			–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–			–	–			
Water Supply Infrastructure		17,000	27,000	45,443	58,185	50,000	50,000	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–		–	–			
Boreholes		–	–	–		–	–			
Reservoirs		–	–	–		–	–			
Pump Stations		–	–	–		–	–			
Water Treatment Works		17,000	–	–		–	–			
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	58,185	50,000	50,000			
Distribution		–	27,000	45,443		–	–			
Distribution Points		–	–	–		–	–			
PRV Stations		–	–	–		–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–	–		–	–			
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	1,109	–	21,484	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	1,109			–	–			
Reticulation		–	–	–	13,040	–	–			
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	8,444	–	–			
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–		–	–			
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–		–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–	–		–	–			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										

Capital Spares									
Community Assets	**11,704**	**3,038**	**752**	**11,938**	**962**	**962**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities	11,704	3,038	752	–	962	962	–	–	–
Halls	–	–	–		–	–			
Centres	–	–	–		–	–			
Crèches	–	–	–		–	–			
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–		–	–			
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–		–	–			
Testing Stations	–	–	–		–	–			
Museums	–	250	6		618	618			
Galleries	–	–	–		–	–			
Theatres	–	–	–		–	–			
Libraries	11,508	2,690	501	–	344	344			
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–		–	–			
Police	–	–	–		–	–			
Parks	–	–	–		–	–			
Public Open Space	–	–	–		–	–			
Nature Reserves	–	–	–		–	–			
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–		–	–			
Markets	–	–	–		–	–			
Stalls	196	98	242		–	–			
Abattoirs	–	–	–		–	–			
Airports	–	–			–	–			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–			–	–			
Capital Spares		–			–	–			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	11,938	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	11,938	–	–			
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Heritage assets	–	50	–	270	395	395	296	320	320
Monuments	–	–	–		–	–			
Historic Buildings	–	50	–	190	335	335	267	320	320
Works of Art	–	–	–	80	60	60	29		
Conservation Areas	–	–	–		–	–			
Other Heritage	–	–	–		–	–			
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices									
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	994	–	–	–	1,200	1,200	1,000	–	–
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	994	–	–	–	1,200	1,200	1,000	–	–
Water Rights	–	–			–	–			
Effluent Licenses	–	–			–	–			

Solid Waste Licenses		–	–			–	–			
Computer Software and Applications		994	–			1,200	1,200	1,000		
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–			–	–			
Unspecified		–	–			–	–			
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	2,000	2,509	2,509	2,050	2,000	2,000
Computer Equipment				–	2,000	2,509	2,509	2,050	2,000	2,000
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,682	1,460	823	991	1,570	1,570	1,230	900	950
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,682	1,460	823	991	1,570	1,570	1,230	900	950
Machinery and Equipment		2,263	2,838	3,251	2,100	3,273	3,273	1,560	900	900
Machinery and Equipment		2,263	2,838	3,251	2,100	3,273	3,273	1,560	900	900
Transport Assets		2,990	628	1,734	500	1,757	1,757	800	–	–
Transport Assets		2,990	628	1,734	500	1,757	1,757	800	–	–
Land		500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		500	–							
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**98,200**	**70,080**	**74,524**	**163,083**	**130,295**	**130,295**	**85,331**	**65,269**	**91,433**

KZN252 Newcastle- Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**9,871**	**10,593**	**13,106**	**9,879**	**30,072**	**30,072**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		9,871	10,593	13,106	9,879	30,072	30,072	–	–	–
Roads		9,871	10,593	13,106	9,879	30,072	30,072	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–						
Reticulation		–	–	–						
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–						
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–						
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–						
Capital Spares		–	–	–						
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–						
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–						
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–						
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–						
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–						
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–						
Capital Spares		–	–	–						
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines				–						
Rail Structures		–	–	–						
Rail Furniture		–	–	–						
Drainage Collection		–	–	–						
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–						
Attenuation		–	–	–						
MV Substations		–	–	–						
LV Networks		–	–	–						
Capital Spares		–	–	–						
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–			

Community Assets	–	–	–	1,418	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	1,418	–	–	–	–	–
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Museums	–	–	–	618					
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Parks	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Airports	–	–	–	800					
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Computer Software and Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–			

Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transport Assets		1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		1,300	-							
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	**11,171**	**10,593**	**13,106**	**11,296**	**30,072**	**30,072**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*

KZN252 Newcastle- Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		20,481	62,320	53,655	25,165	28,764	28,764	16,832	31,448	33,475
Roads Infrastructure		948	5,042	4,399	3,500	5,520	5,520	1,154	1,207	1,261
Roads		948	5,042	4,399	3,500	5,520	5,520	1,154	1,207	1,261
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Storm water Infrastructure		–	18,266	31,104	–	15,181	15,181	1,779	1,860	1,944
Drainage Collection		–	–	–		–	–			
Storm water Conveyance		–	18,266	31,104		15,181	15,181	1,779	1,860	1,944
Attenuation		–	–	–		–	–			
Electrical Infrastructure		5,788	7,231	8,584	8,850	8,930	8,930	9,284	9,711	10,148
Power Plants		–	–	–		–	–			
HV Substations		5,788	7,231	774	1,750	1,630	1,630	1,836	1,920	2,007
HV Switching Station		–	–	–		–	–			
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–		–	–	2,098	2,195	2,293
MV Substations		–	–	1,811	2,600	(400)	(400)	2,727	2,853	2,981
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	2,000	–	–			
MV Networks		–	–	2,057	–	4,600	4,600			
LV Networks		–	–	3,942	2,500	3,100	3,100	2,623	2,743	2,867
Capital Spares		–	–	–		–	–			
Water Supply Infrastructure		10,877	12,022	3,399	3,200	6,349	6,349	3,357	3,511	3,669
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–		–	–			
Boreholes		–	–	–		–	–			
Reservoirs		–	–	–		–	–			
Pump Stations		2,877	3,534	2,713	2,000	4,675	4,675	2,098	2,195	2,293
Water Treatment Works		3,000	7,307	–		–	–			
Bulk Mains		–	–	–		–	–			
Distribution		5,000	1,182	686	1,200	1,673	1,673	1,259	1,317	1,376
Distribution Points		–	–	–		–	–			
PRV Stations		–	–	–		–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–	–		–	–			
Sanitation Infrastructure		2,868	19,758	6,168	9,615	(7,215)	(7,215)	1,259	15,159	16,453
Pump Station		–	–	–		–	–			
Reticulation		–	2,463	6,168	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,259	1,317	1,376
Waste Water Treatment Works		2,868	5,800	–	8,415	(8,415)	(8,415)		13,842	15,077
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–		–	–			
Toilet Facilities		–	11,495	–		–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–	–		–	–			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										

Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres									
Core Layers									
Distribution Layers									
Capital Spares									
Community Assets	**1,300**	**1,682**	**1,153**	**877**	**1,424**	**1,424**	**938**	**981**	**1,024**
Community Facilities	1,002	1,387	1,068	743	1,070	1,070	798	834	870
Halls	–	188	258	324	(54)	(54)	340	355	371
Centres	–	–	–		324	324			
Crèches	–	–	–		–	–			
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–		–	–			
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–		–	–			
Testing Stations	–	–	–		–	–			
Museums	–	(217)	45	3	18	18	22	22	22
Galleries	–	–	–		21	21			–
Theatres	–	–	–		–	–			
Libraries	–	128	189	41	30	30	43	45	47
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–		41	41			
Police	–	–	–		–	–			
Parks	–	–	–	93	(93)	(93)	98	102	107
Public Open Space	106	502	377	204	487	487	214	224	234
Nature Reserves	–	–	–		204	204			
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–		–	–			
Markets	–	–	–		–	–			
Stalls	–	79	26	26	15	15	27	28	30
Abattoirs	–	–	–		26	26			
Airports	601	397	173	52	52	52	54	57	59
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–		–	–			
Capital Spares	95	310	–		–	–			–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	298	295	85	134	354	354	141	147	154
Indoor Facilities	183	183	59	83	303	303	87	91	95
Outdoor Facilities	115	112	26	51	51	51	53	56	58
Capital Spares	–	–	–		–	–			
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	**233**	**4,072**	**3,689**	**2,079**	**2,657**	**2,657**	**3,649**	**3,866**	**4,024**
Operational Buildings	–	3,266	2,659	1,515	2,093	2,093	3,057	3,247	3,377
Municipal Offices		3,159	–		–	–			
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–		–	–			
Building Plan Offices	–	–	2,547	1,453	2,037	2,037	3,018	3,180	3,306
Workshops	–	43	39	12	7	7	12	13	14
Yards	–	–	–		–	–			
Stores	–	64	57	50	50	50	26	55	57
Laboratories	–	–	–		–	–			
Training Centres	–	–	–		–	–			
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–		–	–			
Depots	–	–	–		–	–			
Capital Spares	–	–	16		–	–	–	–	–
Housing	233	806	1,030	564	564	564	592	619	647
Staff Housing	233	379	808	378	378	378	396	414	433
Social Housing	–	427	222	186	186	186	195	204	214
Capital Spares	–	–	–		–	–			

Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		3,739	3,009	4,585	2,784	2,605	2,605	2,733	2,858	2,730
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		3,739	3,009	4,585	2,784	2,605	2,605	2,733	2,858	2,730
Water Rights		–	–	–		–	–			
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–		–	–			
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–		–	–			
Computer Software and Applications		3,739	3,009	4,585	2,784	2,605	2,605	2,733	2,858	2,730
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–		–	–			
Unspecified		–	–	–		–	–			
Computer Equipment		–	1,639	–	22	(22)	(22)	–	–	–
Computer Equipment			1,639	–	22	(22)	(22)			
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	37	14	93	38	38	111	102	106
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	37	14	93	38	38	111	102	106
Machinery and Equipment		4,931	6,070	6,147	3,671	4,843	4,843	3,874	4,052	4,235
Machinery and Equipment		4,931	6,070	6,147	3,671	4,843	4,843	3,874	4,052	4,235
Transport Assets		–	–	10,492	9,800	185	185	5,012	9,674	10,109
Transport Assets		–	–	10,492	9,800	185	185	5,012	9,674	10,109
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**30,685**	**78,829**	**79,735**	**44,492**	**40,495**	**40,495**	**33,148**	**52,982**	**55,703**

R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**323,151**	**303,082**	**319,041**	**379,139**	**327,123**	**327,123**	**304,326**	**320,111**	**355,025**
Roads Infrastructure		236,352	170,947	174,018	379,139	165,178	165,178	153,667	161,637	246,967
Roads		236,352	170,947	88,517	379,139	22,786	22,786	21,198	22,297	151,956
Road Structures		–	–	85,501		142,392	142,392	132,469	139,340	95,011
Road Furniture		–	–			–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–			–	–			
Storm water Infrastructure		10,213	–	15,374	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		10,213	–	15,374		–	–			–
Attenuation		–	–	–		–	–			–
Electrical Infrastructure		46,402	53,855	31,781	–	49,246	49,246	45,814	48,191	32,860
Power Plants		–	–	–		–	–			
HV Substations		–	–	–		42,798	42,798	39,815	41,880	28,557
HV Switching Station		–	–	31,781		–	–			
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–		–	–			
MV Substations		–	–	–		–	–			
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–		–	–			
MV Networks		46,402	53,855	–		–	–			
LV Networks		–	–	–		–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–	–		6,449	6,449	5,999	6,310	4,303
Water Supply Infrastructure		16,271	48,869	67,285	–	57,080	57,080	53,102	55,856	38,086
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–		4,310	4,310	4,010	4,218	2,876
Water Treatment Works		16,271	48,869	–		–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	67,285		–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–		52,769	52,769	49,092	51,638	35,210
Distribution Points		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		13,913	29,412	27,708	–	51,905	51,905	48,288	50,793	34,634
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	2,667	2,667	2,481	2,610	1,780
Reticulation		13,913	29,412	27,708	–	13,462	13,462	12,524	13,173	8,982
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	35,776	35,776	33,283	35,010	23,872
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	2,876	–	3,714	3,714	3,455	3,634	2,478
Landfill Sites		–	–	2,876	–	3,714	3,714	3,455	3,634	2,478
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–			
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–			
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–	–						
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Sand Pumps	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Piers	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Revetments	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Promenades	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Core Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Distribution Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Community Assets	**5,580**	**6**	**7,685**	**–**	**14,966**	**14,966**	**13,923**	**14,645**	**9,986**
Community Facilities	5,580	–	5,033	–	8,767	8,767	8,156	8,579	5,850
Halls	85	–	794		–	–	978	1,029	701
Centres	–	–	–		1,051	1,051	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	137	–	404		–	–	484	509	347
Testing Stations	–	–	–		521	521	–	–	–
Museums	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	133	–	1,294		–	–	1,773	1,865	1,272
Cemeteries/Crematoria	3,278	–	604		1,906	1,906	719	756	516
Police	–	–	–		773	773	–	–	–
Parks	1,400	–	–		–	–	1,325	1,394	951
Public Open Space	546	–	56		1,425	1,425	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–		–	–	68	71	49
Markets	–	–	–		73	73	–	–	–
Stalls	–	–	–		–	–	553	582	397
Abattoirs	–	–	–		594	594	–	–	–
Airports	–	–	–		–	–	2,254	2,371	1,617
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–		2,423	2,423	1	1	1
Capital Spares	–	–	1,881		1	1	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	6	2,652	–	6,199	6,199	5,767	6,066	4,137
Indoor Facilities	–	–	227		2,395	2,395	2,228	2,344	1,598
Outdoor Facilities	–	6	2,425		3,804	3,804	3,539	3,723	2,539
Capital Spares	–	–	–		–	–			
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–	–						
Historic Buildings	–	–	–						
Works of Art	–	–	–						
Conservation Areas	–	–	–						
Other Heritage	–	–	–						
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–	–						
Unimproved Property	–	–	–						
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–	–						
Unimproved Property	–	–	–						
Other assets	**10,232**	**61,996**	**10,152**	**–**	**13,082**	**13,082**	**12,170**	**12,801**	**8,729**
Operational Buildings	10,232	61,996	10,152	–	13,082	13,082	12,170	12,801	8,729
Municipal Offices	10,232	61,996	10,152		13,082	13,082	12,170	12,801	8,729
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–		–	–			
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–		–	–			
Workshops	–	–	–		–	–			
Yards	–	–	–		–	–			
Stores	–	–	–		–	–			
Laboratories	–	–	–		–	–			

Training Centres		–	–	–		–	–			
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–		–	–			
Depots		–	–	–		–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–	–		–	–			
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–						
Social Housing		–	–	–						
Capital Spares		–	–	–						
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–						
Intangible Assets		1,773	–	625	–	256	256	238	250	171
Servitudes		–	–	–						
Licences and Rights		1,773	–	625	–	256	256	238	250	171
Water Rights		–	–	–		–	–			
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–		–	–			
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–		–	–			
Computer Software and Applications		1,773	–	625		256	256	238	250	171
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–		–	–			
Unspecified		–	–	–		–	–			
Computer Equipment		963	–	2,210	–	2,879	2,879	2,678	2,817	1,921
Computer Equipment		963	–	2,210		2,879	2,879	2,678	2,817	1,921
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,008	–	1,553	–	2,218	2,218	2,063	2,170	1,480
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,008		1,553		2,218	2,218	2,063	2,170	1,480
Machinery and Equipment		2,720	–	2,202	–	13,289	13,289	12,329	12,968	8,843
Machinery and Equipment		2,720		2,202		13,289	13,289	12,329	12,968	8,843
Transport Assets		4,657	–	4,066	–	5,326	5,326	4,955	5,212	3,554
Transport Assets		4,657	–	4,066		5,326	5,326	4,955	5,212	3,554
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	34	36	24
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	34	36	24
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Depreciation	1	351,084	365,084	347,534	379,139	379,139	379,139	352,716	371,011	389,732

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		35,857	82,081	76,019	57,000	45,794	45,794	64,191	69,139	67,806
Roads Infrastructure		3,546	2,999	21,661	–	143	143	–	–	–
Roads		3,546	2,999	21,661		143	143		–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–		–	–			
Road Furniture		–	–	–		–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–	–		–	–			
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		–	1,348	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–		–					
HV Substations		–	1,348		–					
HV Switching Station		–	–		–					
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–		–					
MV Substations		–	–		–					
MV Switching Stations		–	–		–					
MV Networks		–	–		–					
LV Networks		–	–		–					
Capital Spares		–	–		–					
Water Supply Infrastructure		9,506	36,170	29,048	50,000	38,054	38,054	52,191	36,302	39,006
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Bulk Mains		5,506	11,071	8,400	–	2,902	2,902	13,000	31,489	9,006
Distribution		4,000	25,100	20,648	50,000	35,152	35,152	39,191	4,813	30,000
Distribution Points		–	–	–		–	–			
PRV Stations		–	–	–		–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–	–		–	–			
Sanitation Infrastructure		22,805	41,563	25,310	7,000	7,597	7,597	12,000	32,838	28,799
Pump Station		–	41,563	–		–	–			
Reticulation		–	–	–	7,000	–	–			
Waste Water Treatment Works		22,805	–	25,310		7,597	7,597	12,000	32,838	28,799
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–		–	–			
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–		–	–			
Capital Spares		–	–	–		–	–			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		44	17,000	27,009	23,959	43,413	43,413	23,965	20,558	10,000
Community Facilities		–	6,000	3,000	–	4,616	4,616	5,000	–	–

Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Parks	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Stalls	–	2,000	3,000	–	–	–			
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Airports	–	–	–		4,616	4,616	5,000		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	4,000	–		–	–			
Capital Spares	–	–	–		–	–			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	44	11,000	24,009	23,959	38,797	38,797	18,965	20,558	10,000
Indoor Facilities	44	–	–		38,797	38,797	18,965	20,558	10,000
Outdoor Facilities	–	11,000	24,009	23,959	–	–			
Capital Spares	–	–	–		–	–			
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	4,979	5,639	3,805	–	1,328	1,328	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	4,979	5,639	3,805	–	1,328	1,328	–	–	–
Municipal Offices	4,979	5,639	3,805		1,328	1,328			
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–		–	–			
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–		–	–			
Workshops	–	–	–		–	–			
Yards	–	–	–		–	–			
Stores	–	–	–		–	–			
Laboratories	–	–	–		–	–			
Training Centres	–	–	–		–	–			
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–		–	–			
Depots	–	–	–		–	–			
Capital Spares	–	–	–		–	–			
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment									

Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		138	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		138								
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets										
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	41,018	104,720	106,833	80,959	90,534	90,534	88,156	89,697	77,806
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		850	–	–	–	–		
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		10,856	11,120	11,120	–	–		
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		2,400	2,400	2,400	–	–		
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–			
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		26,500	2,500	5,500	–			
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		109,236	120,946	131,718	–			
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES		23,644	18,000	18,500	–			
Vote 8 - GOVERNANCE UNIT		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		**173,486**	**154,966**	**169,238**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES								
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY								
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER								
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS								
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES								
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES								
Vote 8 - GOVERNANCE UNIT								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		173,486	154,966	169,238	–	–	–	–

KZN252 Newcastle- Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand														2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Function																
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	PURCHASE OF VEHICLES													400		
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	ZULU UMUZI												65	–		
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	AMPHITHEATHRE: FORT AMIEL	–	–									–	190	–		
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	AMPHITHEATHRE: PHASE 2: FORT AMIEL												80	217	320	
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	ART PURCHASES											159	60	29		
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	AUTOMATED ELECTRICITY METERING SOFTWARE											–	400	–	–	–
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	BLAAUWBOSCH BULK WATER											12,173	12,000	8,703	–	–
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	BLAAUWBOSCH BULK WATER (INTERNAL)											2,998	202	–	–	–
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	CARPORTS: ART GALLERY											43	–	–	–	–
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	CARPORTS: FORT AMIEL											1	–	–	–	–
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	CONSTRUCTION OF ATNS TOWER													2,500	–	
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	REFURBUSHMENT OF HANGER BUILDING													2,500	–	–
TECHNICAL SERVICES	AIRPORT SOFTWARE													1,000		
TECHNICAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION , REHABILITATION OF JR2 ROAD											–	7,100	10,000	–	–
TECHNICAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF 11kv SWITCHING STATION- CAPRICON											–	1,100	7,700	6,000	6,500
TECHNICAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF 132/11kv STATION- EQUARAND											–	11,500	14,644	12,000	12,000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF ABLUTION FACILITIES											136	344	–	–	–
TECHNICAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF CANTEEN BUILDING											–	618	–	–	–
TECHNICAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF FORT AMEIL ADMIN BUILDING											161	–	–	–	–
TECHNICAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF H39 BUS ROAD , STREETLIGHTS											839	–	–	–	–
TECHNICAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF MADADENI TARED ACCESS ROAD WARD 28 , 29											–	–	13,051	15,457	29,336
TECHNICAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF ME26 , ME27 ROADS											7,839	3,544	–	–	–
TECHNICAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF OB1 LINK STORMWATER											1,721	–	–	–	–
TECHNICAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF OSIZWENI TARED ROAD WARD 9, 10 , 32											–	–	13,000	20,879	1,396
TECHNICAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS											–	21,000	20,000	2,000	5,000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF SPORTS FACILITY - MIG											8,786	19,395	8,985	10,558	20,000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF SPORTS FACILITY (OLD CASINO)											3,648	11,938	10,000	10,000	10,000
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	CONSTRUCTION OF WHEELCHAIR RAMP , STAIRCASE AT ADMIN BUILDIN											8	–	–	–	–
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	CONSTRUCTION OF WHEELCHAIR RAMP AT ART GALLERY											–	–	50	–	–
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	FIRE ENGINE											–	120	–	–	–
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT											731	1,444	1,200	800	–
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	FURNITURE EQUIPMENT											93	127	30	100	–
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	GMC : PURCHASE OF BULK REFUSE CONTAINERS											–	834	–	–	–
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	GRASSCUTTER											242	253	70	–	–
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	HIGH VOLTAGE TEST EQUIPMENT											–		1,300	–	–
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	HOUSING IT EQUIPMENT											–	300	–	–	–
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IT EQUIPMENT											2,690	2,202	2,000	2,000	2,000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IT EQUIPMENT (ACCREDITATION)											386	–	–	–	–
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IT EQUIPMENT FMG											102	–	–	–	–
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IT EQUIPMENT: INSURANCE CLAIMS											–	24	–	–	–
TECHNICAL SERVICES	IT FIREWALL											–	800	–	–	–
TECHNICAL SERVICES	JBC ROAD 3											17,683	–	–	–	–
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MACHINERY , EQUIPMENT											73	127	100	100	–
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MEDICAL PRECINCT CONSTRUCTING OF ROADS											1,401	143	–	–	–
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG IT EQUIPMENT											–	64	–	–	–
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	NEWCASTLE AIRPORT : RESEALING OF THE RUNWAY											–	2,618	–	–	–
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	NEWCASTLE AIRPORT : RUNWAY LIGHTS											–	2,000	–	–	–

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	NEWCASTLE AIRPORT INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE											1,664	-	-	-	-
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	NEWCASTLE EXTENSION AND UPGRADE OF WATER PIPELINES											42,693	50,000	-	-	-
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	NEWCASTLE HAWKER STALLS											43	352	-	-	-
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	NEWCASTLE HAWKER STALLS PROJECT											490	-	-	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	OVERHEAD PROJECTOR AND PROJECTION SCREEN											-	-	50	-	-
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	PIPE REPLACEMENT AND UPGRADE PROJECT											18,767	35,152	30,488	-	-
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	PLANT , EQUIPMENT - VEHICLE											1,734	415	-	-	-
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	PRINTING PRESS											-	50	-	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	PURCHASE OF BRUSH CUTTERS											-	20	-	-	-
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	PURCHASE OF HUMIDIFIER											-	133	-	-	-
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	PURCHASE OF VEHICLES											2,751	-	400	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	PURCHASES OF MOBILE RADIO											-	86	-	-	-
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	REFURBISHMENT OF NETWORK CONNECTIVITY: ART GALLERY											-	66	-	-	-
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	REFURBISHMENT OF PUMP STATION											2,012	-	-	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	REHABILITATION OF FALKIRK STREET BRIDGE											-	1,000	-	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	REHABILITATION OF LONG STREET BRIDGE- MNDOZO											-	2,000	-	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	REHABILITATION OF MAD7 STREET											-	1,800	-	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	REHABILITATION OF MARCONI STREET											-	4,000	-	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	REHABILITATION OF MF1 STREET											-	4,000	-	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	REHABILITATION OF NEWCASTLE PUMP STATION 2											-	1,860	-	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	REHABILITATION OF SCOTT STREET BRIDGE											-	1,392	-	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	REPLACEMENT OF 525MM SEWER MAINLINE											959	-	-	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	RESEALING OF ROADS - RESIDENTIAL WEST											634	-	-	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	RESEALING OF ROADS MADADENI											-	1,545	-	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	RESEALING OF ROADS NEWCASTLE											300	375	-	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ROAD MAKING MACHINE											-	-	90	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	SEWER REFURBISHMENT											1,162	-	-	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	SIYAHLALA LA PHASE 3 ELECTRIFICATION											-	7,950	-	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	TRANSFORMER											-	6,600	-	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	UNINTERRUPTED POWER SUPPLY											-	1,500	-	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	UPGRADE , REFURBISHMENT OF BULK SEWER PIPELINE FROM SIYAHLAL											1,246	-	11,000	28,638	20,000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	UPGRADE OF HRD BUILDING: UNISA CENTRE											2,493	1,328	-	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	UPGRADE OF MA23,26 , 25											6,512	-	-	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	UPGRADE OF MADADENI WASTE WATER TREATMENT											18,977	7,245	1,000	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	UPGRADE OF MASIHAMBISANE SPORTS FACILITY - MIG											-	7,464	-	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	UPGRADE OF ME GRAVEL ROADS TO BLACK TOP TAR IN MADADENI											-	9,636	-	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	UPGRADE OF OC44, OC22											7,331	-	-	9,613	24,000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	UPGRADE OF VOORTREK PUMPSTATION AND ASSOICIATED WORKS											-	-	-	4,813	30,000
	VEHICLES: POLITICAL OFFICE											-	1,341	-	-	-
	VILJOENPARK BULK WATER , SANITATION											2,169	2,700	13,000	31,489	9,006
	ZULU UMUZI											-	65	-	-	-
Parent Capital expenditure																
Entities: *List all capital projects grouped by Entity*																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												173,869	250,902	173,486	154,966	169,238

Annexure E
Tariff of Charges

ANNEXURE E

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

FINAL

TARIFF OF CHARGES

2024/2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DESCRIPTION	PAGE
ASSESSMENT RATES	3
ADMINISTRATION	
FEES FOR ACCESS TO INFORMATION - PUBLIC BODIES	3
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	4
PROPERTY RATES BYLAWS	4
COMMUNITY SERVICES	
BYLAWS RELATING TO PUBLIC HEALTH	5
BYLAWS RELATING KEEPING OF DOGS, ANIMALS, BIRDS & BEES	5
CLEANSING	6
FIRE BRIGADE BYLAWS	8
TRAINING AND SPECIFIC INVESTIGATIONS	9
STREET, TRAFFIC AND ENTERTAINMENT BYLAWS	9
BYLAWS RELATING TO THE REGISTRATION & REGULATION OF DAIRIES, COW SHEDS, MILK SHOPS & MILK DEALERS & PURVEYORS	10
CEMETERY BYLAWS	10
PUBLIC SWIMMING POOL BYLAWS	11
NEWCASTLE RECREATION CENTRE	12
HIRE OF SPORTS GROUNDS	12
CAMP AND CARAVAN PARK BYLAWS	13
CLEANING OF PLOTS / VACANT ERVEN	13
CULTURE AND AMENITIES	
HALL CHARGES	14
OSIZWENI ARTS CENTRE	21
FORT AMIEL MUSEUM	23
BYLAWS RELATING TO PUBLIC LIBRARIES	23
GROUP ACTIVITIES ROOMS	24
TECHNICAL SERVICES	
ELECTRICITY SUPPLY BYLAWS	25
DRAINAGE BYLAWS	33
INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT BYLAWS	33
WATER SUPPLY BYLAWS AND SEWER BYLAWS	33
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	34
DEVELOPMENT AND TOWN PLANNING	
BYLAWS FOR REGIONAL AIRPORT AND MUNICIPAL AERODROME	34
BUILDING BYLAWS	36
ADVERTISING SIGN BYLAWS	41
PLANNING DEVELOPMENT ACT - STATUTORY APPLICATIONS	41

		Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
	ASSESSMENT RATES		
	Assessment rates be determined as follows:		
1	In terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, No. 6 of 2004, the general rate for the financial year is levied as follows:		
(a)	(i) Residential property (Impermissible - R85 000)	R0.01454	R0.01197
	(ii) Business and commercial	R0.03634	R0.03970
	(iii) Industrial property	R0.03634	R0.02990
	(iv) Agricultural property	R0.00323	R0.00282
	(iv) Public service infrastructure	Exempt	Exempt
	(v) Mining & Quarries	R0.03634	R0.03680
	(viii) Places of public worship	Exempt	Exempt
	(ix) Public Benefit Organizations	R0.00363	R0.00282
	(x) Public Service Purposes	R0.00363	R0.00385
	(xii) Vacant land	R0.04362	R0.04045
(b)	Rebates granted in terms of the Rates Policy		
	Pensioners	25%	25%
	B&B Accomodation	10%	10%
	Properties effected by disaster	50%	50%
	Commercial Industrial Development with market value of at least R50 million	As per policy	As per policy
(c)	Indigent accountholders are subsidised	100%	100%
(d)	Properties Situated Outside of the Proclaimed Boundaries of the Townships		
	(i) Residential property	60%	60%
	(ii) Vacant Land	40%	40%
(e)	Public Benefit Organisation who qualify in terms of the policy are exempt from rates		
	FEES FOR ACCESS TO INFORMATION – PUBLIC BODIES		
1.	The fee for a copy of the manual as contemplated in regulation 6 (c) for every photocopy of an A4 size page or part thereof	R2	R2
2.	The fees for reproduction referred to in regulation 7(1) are as follows:-	R2	R2
(a)	For every photocopy of an A4 size page or part thereof	R2	R2
(b)	For every printed copy of an A4 size page or part thereof held on a computer or in electronic or machine readable from	R2	R2
(c)	(i) For a copy in a computer readable form on stiffy disc	R2	R2
	(ii) For a copy in a computer readable form on compact disc	R2	R2
(d)	(i) For a transcription of visual images for an A4 size page or part thereof	R2	R2
	(ii) For a copy of visual images	R2	R2
(e)	(i) For a transcription of an audio record for an A4 size page or part thereof	R2	R2
	(ii) For a copy of an audio recording	R2	R2
3.	The request fee payable by every requester, other than a personal requester, referred to in regulation 7(2)	R2	R2
4.	The access fees payable by a requester referred to in regulation 7(3) are as follows.-	R2	R2
(a)	For every photocopy of an A4 size page or part thereof	R2	R2
(b)	For every printed copy of an A4 size page or part thereof held on a computer or in electronic or machine readable form	R2	R2
(c)	(i) For a copy in a computer readable form on stiffy disc	R2	R2
	(ii) For a copy in a computer readable form on compact disc	R2	R2
(d)	(i) For a transcription of visual images for an A4 size page or part thereof	R2	R2
	(ii) For a copy of visual images	R2	R2
(e)	(i) For the transcription of an audio record for an A4 size page or part thereof	R2	R2
	(ii) For a copy of an audio recording	R2	R2
(f)	To search for and prepare the record for disclosure for each hour or part of an hour, excluding the first hour, reasonable required for such search and preparation	R2	R2
	All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time		

		Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES		
(a)	The following fees are payable for the production of documents, provision of certificates, supply of plans and extracts from records, etc :-		
	(i) Search fee, per account, plan, document or file produced for inspection of duplicate accounts issued	R64	R68
	(ii) Certified copy of extract from Council's minutes and/or hearings, per 100 words or part thereof	R13	R14
	(iii) Extracts of bylaws, per page or part thereof	R2	R2
	(iv) Valuation certificate or any other certificate, for each certificate	R68	R72
	(v) Inspection of Council's minutes, for each inspection	R13	R14
	(vi) Sale of computerised data	Cost +6%	Cost +6%
	(vii) Photostats, prints of plans and Photostats/prints of building plans	Cost +6%	Cost +6%
	(viii) Certificate, per application per property, in accordance with section 118(1) of the Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000	R532	R564
	(ix) Eletronic Certificate, per application per property, in accordance with section 118(1) of the Systems Act, No. 32 of 2001	R422	R447
(b)	Debt collection sundry tariffs		
	(i) Final demand	R0	R0
	(ii) Preparation of summonses	R130	R138
	(iii) Preparation of judgements	R155	R164
	(v) Restriction/reconnection of water supply	Cost +3.9%	Cost +3.9%
	(vi) Preparation of emolument orders / rental	R130	R138
	(vii) Preparation of Section 65 Notice (including appearance in court when necessary)	R232	R246
	(viii) Preparation of warrant of arrest	R39	R41
	(ix) Administrative charges for "Refer to Drawer" debit ordes	R135	R143
(c)	Telephone warning service	R0	R0
	For one local telephone call during office hours, once per month, payable by the consumer, who requested in writing a warning regarding non-payment of consumer accounts on the day prior to the cut-off day	R25	R25
(d)	Fees for land affairs		
	(i) Issue of bidding documents	R0	R0
	- The fee for a copy of a bidding document based on price	R0	R0
	A4 hard copy	R252	R266.96
	Compact disc	R105	R111.42
	- The fee for a copy of a bidding document based on price and development proposals	R0	R0.00
	A4 hard copy	R374	R396.79
	Compact disc	R132	R139.67
	(ii) Where a property has to be closed, rezoned, surveyed, subdivided and consolidated	Cost +6%	Cost +6%
	(iii) Administrative charge where a land sale is cancelled, per cancellation	6%of selling price	6%of selling price
(e)	Interest on arrear amounts owing to Council in excess of 30 days (per annum), excluding all residential accounts	Prime rate as notified by the Council bankers	Prime rate as notified by the Council bankers
	All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time		
	PROPERTY RATES BYLAWS		
	The tariff for each query raised against a property valuation	R163	R173

			Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
		BYLAWS RELATING TO PUBLIC HEALTH		
1		Removal of dead animals		
		The charge for the removal and disposal of dead animals within the municipality shall be as follows :-		
	(a)	For each carcass of a dog or cat	R65	R69
	(b)	For each carcass of a sheep, calf or pig	R118	R125
	(c)	For each carcass of a horse, beast or similar large animal	R577	R612
	(d)	Removal of carcasses on request of societies for the protection of animals	Free	Free
		The aforesaid charges shall be payable in advance or upon demand or otherwise as may be arranged with the Council	R0	R0
2.		Vacuum tanker services to and emptying of ventilated improved pit toilets	R0	R0
	(a)	Per single draw	R120	R127
	(b)	Stafford Hill and Osizweni Section E and F	R120	R127
3.		Septic tank and waste water		
	(a)	Charge for the emptying of septic tanks and removal of waste water in respect of a domestic sewage gulley, industrial sewage gulley, situated within the municipal boundaries per 5000 litre load or part thereof	R1,075	R1140
	(b)	Removal of blood from the abattoir, per load	R1 290	R1367
4.		Sewerage conservancy tanker services	R0	R0
		The following charges are payable in the Charlestown administrative unit :-		
	(a)	Residential properties, per load	R49	R52
	(b)	Non-residential properties, per load	R984	R1043
		All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time		
		BYLAWS RELATING TO THE KEEPING OF DOGS, ANIMALS, BIRDS AND BEES		
1		The following license fees are payable annually in respect of dogs kept within the municipal area for which rabies certificates have to be produced :-		
	(a)	For a first dog	R 42 ,40	R45 ,00
	(b)	For a second dog	R 74 ,20	R79 ,00
	(c)	For any additional dog and subject to submission of Council authorization for the Keeping of additional dogs, per dog		
2.		The following fees are payable in respect of each domestic animal impounded:		
	(a)	Pound fees per animal	R 230 , 02	R244 ,00
	(b)	Sterilization fee	Cost + 6%	Cost + 6%
	(c)	Immunisation fee	Cost + 6%	Cost + 6%
3.		The following fees are payable in respect of each other animal impounded :		
	(a)	Transport fee	The Kilometer tariff for vehiclewhic indescretion of the pound keeper is reasonably necessary to transport the relevant animal to the pound , as determined by the Automoblie Assiciation of South Africa (AA) from time to time	The kilometer tariff for vehicle wchich in in descretion of the pound keeper is reasonably necessary to transport the relevant animalto the pound , as determined by the Autommobile Association of South Arfica (AA Rtates) from time to time
	(b)	All inclusive pound fees which include	R15 per day or part threof , for any pig , sheep or goat	R15 ,00
		(1) Pound fee	R50 ,00 per day or part thereof , of any other animal	R50 ,00
		(2) Tending fee	Cost + 6% administation fee	Cost + 6 %
	(c)	Dipping or Spraying fees	Cost + 6% administation fee	Cost + 6 %
	(d)	Wound dressing costs and fees, medication costs and fees	Cost + 6% administation fee	Cost + 6 %
	(e)	Veterinarian fees	Cost + 6% administation fee	Cost + 6 %
		All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time		

		Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
	CLEANSING SERVICES BYLAWS		
1.	Special charges and charges for refuse removal services		
(a)	Builders refuse, dry industrial refuse, bulky refuse - per load of 5 cubic metres (5 tons) or part thereof	R865	R917
(b)	Bulky garden refuse from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof	R865	R917
(c)	Sawdust and wood waste from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof	R865	R917
(d)	Mixed refuse (garden, domestic, trade, builders rubble) from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof	R865	R917
(e)	Special Industrial Refuse	Cost + 6%	Cost + 6%
(f)	Charges for domestic and business refuse removal services		
	(i) Residential and non-residential properties in Newcastle West, except where the account holder is registered as indigent - not exceeding one removal per week, per month	R171	R181
	(ii) Residential properties in Newcastle East, except where the account holder is registered as indigent - not exceeding one removal per week, per month	R171	R181
	(iii) Non-residential properties in Newcastle East - not exceeding one removal per week, per month	R171	R181
	(iv) Residential and Non-residential properties in Ingagane/Kilbarchan -not exceeding one removal per week, per month	R171	R181
	(v) Residential and Non-residential properties in Charlestown -not exceeding one removal per week, per month	R171	R181
	(vi) Registered indigent account holders	R171	R181
2.	The charges for the removal and disposal of domestic containers only and business refuse bulk containers within the municipality shall be as follows:-		
(a)	Service fee for a 0.85m³ container per month:		
	1 removal per week	R171	R181
(b)	Rental of bulk container of 1.1m³ per month: (Existing service being phased out)		
	1 removal per week	R1,062	R1,126
	2 removals per week	R2,092	R2,218
	3 removals per week	R3,161	R3,351
	4 removals per week	R4,224	R4,477
	5 removals per week	R5,278	R5,595
(c)	Rental of bulk container of 1.75m³ per month:		
	1 removal per week	R1,289	R1,366
	2 removals per week	R2,577	R2,732
	3 removals per week	R3,871	R4,103
	4 removals per week	R5,190	R5,501
	5 removals per week	R6,454	R6,841
	6 removals per week	R7,741	R8,205
	7 removals per week	R9,030	R9,572
(d)	240L wheeley bin		
	1 removal per week	R753	R798
	2 removals per week	R1,506	R1,596
	3 removals per week	R2,260	R2,396
	4 removals per week	R3,013	R3,194
	5 removals per week	R3,761	R3,987
3	The charge for the rental of bulk refuse containers with the under mentioned sizes and removal of domestic and business refuse, shall be as follows:		
(a)	Rental per container per month		
	8 m³ Bulk Containers	R1,482	R1,571
	10 m³ Bulk Containers	R2,465	R2,613
	30 m³ Bulk Containers	R4,875	R5,168
	6 m³ Skip Containers	R769	R815
	19 m³ Skip Containers	R2,389	R2,532

		Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
(b)	Rental per container per week		
	8 m³ Bulk Containers	R370	R392
	10 m³ Bulk Containers	R617	R654
	30 m³ Bulk Containers	R1 220	R1 293
	6 m³ Skip Containers	R189	R200
	19 m³ Skip Containers	R598	R634
(c)	Rental per container per day		
	8 m³ Bulk Containers	R92	R98
	10 m³ Bulk Containers	R148	R157
	30 m³ Bulk Containers	R260	R276
	6 m³ Skip Containers	R41	R43
	19 m³ Skip Containers	R126	R134
(d)	For a removal service per container		
	8 m³ Bulk Containers	R2 061	R2 185
	10 m³ Bulk Containers	R2 061	R2 185
	30 m³ Bulk Containers	R2 061	R2 185
	6 m³ Skip Containers	R1 006	R1 066
	19 m³ Skip Containers	R1 538	R1 630
(e)	For delivery of containers rented for a period less than one month per container:		
	8 m³ Bulk Containers	R1 030	R1 092
	10 m³ Bulk Containers	R1 030	R1 092
	30 m³ Bulk Containers	R1 030	R1 092
	6 m³ Skip Containers	R819	R868
	19 m³ Skip Containers	R819	R868
	Charges in respect of services mentioned in (3)(a) to (e) shall be made in advance		
	unless other arrangements have been made with the Director of Community Services or a duly authorised officer		
	All services used by Council may be considered an exempt charge		
4.	The removal of containers in (3) will be done on the following basis:		
(a)	For a month or longer: A minimum of 1 removal per month		
(b)	For a weekend: Delivery of container on Friday and the collection thereof on Monday		
(c)	For a day: Removal of container within a period of 48 hours of delivery		
(d)	Short-term rental - other than weekend: A minimum of 2 removals within a period of five		
	days, or less, excluding Sundays		
	All services used by Council may be considered an excempt charge		
5.	Charges for the disposal of refuse at the Newcastle landfill site (waste disposal):		
(a)	Mixed refuse (garden, domestic, trade refuse, including builders rubble), per R 250 kg or part there off	R62	R66
(b)	Builders rubble and excavated material, per R 250 kg or part there off	R20	R21
(c)	Bulk food waste and condemned food, per R 250 kg or part there off	R169	R179
(d)	Garden refuse, per R 250 kg or part there off	R20	R21
(e)	Sawdust and wood waste, per R 250 kg or part there off	R62	R66
(f)	(a) to (c) above are not applicable for private LDV's, cars and cars with trailers, limited to 1 tonn per week		
(g)	Tariff for the voluntary weighing of vehicles (excluding Council vehicles), per vehicle	R100	R106
(h)	Special Disposal per R 250 kg or part there off	R168	R178
(i)	The tarriff in (b) and (d) may be wavared if material is required by the WDS		
6	Sale of compost		
(a)	per 10kg bag	R34	R36
(b)	per Ton	R337	R357
7	Sale of recyclates, per kg		
(a)	Plastic	R0.12	R0
(b)	Glass	R0.12	R0
(c)	Metals	R0.12	R0
(d)	Paper/Cardboard	R0.12	R0

		Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
	FIRE BRIGADE BYLAWS		
1.	Fire and rescue services rendered within Council's area of jurisdiction		
(a)	Services rendered in respect of fire-fighting and / or rescue services to residents/ratepayers of Newcastle	Free	Free
(b)	Services rendered in respect of fire-fighting tariffs and/or rescue services to non- residents/ratepayers as set out of Newcastle in (2) below	Tariff as set out in (2)	Tariff as set out in (2)
(c)	Services rendered regarding call- out cost for a grass fire on an undeveloped lot, payable by the owner. If more that one lot is involved, the actual cost to be paid pro-rata by the owners	Cost +6%	Cost +6%
(d)	Chemical additives used for fire-fighting services, payable by the owner	Cost +6%	Cost +6%
2.	Fire and rescue services rendered outside Council's area of jurisdiction, per kilometre		
	1 to 5 kilometres	R55	R59
	6 to 15 kilometres	R28	R30
	16 to 20 kilometres	R42	R45
	21 to 30 kilometres	R34	R37
	31 to 50 kilometres	R28	R30
	51 + kilometres	R27	R29
(a)	Call out cost per officer	R361	R383
(b)	Services rendered by officers, per hour or part thereof, per officer	Cost + 6%	Cost +6%
(c)	Call-out cost per fire-fighter	R362	R384
(d)	Services rendered by fire-fighters, per hour or part thereof, per fire-fighter	Cost + 6%	Cost +6%
(e)	Call-out cost per fire engine	R830	R880
(f)	Cost for use or availability, per hour or part thereof	R412	R437
(g)	Additional cost for distances travelled, per km	R0	R0
	1 to 5 kilometres	R57	R61
	6 to 15 kilometres	R52	R56
	16 to 20 kilometres	R40	R43
	21 to 30 kilometres	R31	R33
	31 to 50 kilometres	R28	R30
	51 + kilometres	R28	R30
(h)	Call-out cost for rescue vehicle	R507	R538
(i)	Cost for use or availability, per hour or part thereof	R252	R268
(j)	Additional cost for distances travelled, per km	R0	R0
	1 to 5 kilometres	R44	R47
	6 to 15 kilometres	R40	R43
	16 to 20 kilometres	R34	R37
	21 to 30 kilometres	R28	R30
	31 to 50 kilometres	R24	R26
	51 + kilometres	R20	R22
(k)	Call-out cost for service vehicle	R325	R345
(l)	Cost for use or availability, per hour or part thereof	R162	R172
(m)	Cost for use of combination service vehicle and fire fighting trailer	R489	R519
(n)	Cost for use or availability per hour or part thereof	R162	R172
(o)	Additional cost for distances travelled, per km	R0	R0
	1 to 5 kilometres	R7	R8
	6 to 15 kilometres	R7	R8
	16 to 20 kilometres	R7	R8
	21 to 30 kilometres	R7	R8
	31 to 50 kilometres	R7	R8
	51 + kilometres	R7	R8
3.	Services rendered in respect of special services to residents and/or non-residents/ ratepayers of Newcastle		
(a)	Call-out cost for per service	R321	R341
(b)	Services rendered by officers, per hour or part thereof, per officer	Cost +6%	Cost +6%
(c)	Call-out cost per fire fighter	R321	R341
(d)	Service rendered by fire fighters, per hour or part thereof	Cost +6%	Cost +6%
(e)	Call-out cost per fire engine	R830	R880
(f)	Cost for use or availability, per hour or part thereof	R422	R448
(g)	Call-out cost per portable pump/chainsaw	R162	R172
(h)	Cost for use or availability, per hour or part thereof	R155	R165
(i)	Cost for use of breathing apparatus compressor, per hour or part thereof	R162	R172
	All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time		

		Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25	
	TRAINING AND SPECIFIC INSPECTIONS			
(a)	Cost of instructor per hour or part thereof	Cost +6%	Cost +6%	
(b)	Cost of materials/training aids	Cost +6%	Cost +6%	
(c)	Call-out cost per fire fighter	Cost +6%	Cost +6%	
(d)	Printing of certificates	Cost +6%	Cost +6%	
	All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value-added tax as determined from time to time			
	CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION			
	Services rendered to ratepayers/ residents and non residents/ ratepayers			
	Issuing of a certificate plus one certified copy	R251	R267	
	All the abovementioned tariff in respect of services rendered is subject to value-added tax as determined from time to time			
	STREET, TRAFFIC AND ENTERTAINMENT BYLAWS			
1	Application for permit to use taxi rank, per annum	R390-00 to be capped at this rate. This is consistent according to discussions throughout the Province.	R390-00 to be capped at this rate This is consistent according to discussions throughout the Province.	
2	**Issuing of duplicate rank permit**		**R150.00**	
3	**Application for meter taxi permit**		**R200.00 - no escalation**	
5	**Application for Scholar Transport permit**		**R200.00 - no escalation**	
6	**Issuing of duplicate meter taxi or scholar transport permit**		**R100.00**	
7	Application for permit to use bus rank, per annum			
8	Application for duplicate permit to use bus/taxi rank	R70	R74.20	
9	Escort of abnormal loads, etc, per hour or part thereof	Cost +6%	Cost +6%	
10	Abandoned vehicles			
(a)	Charge for removal, per vehicle	Cost +6%	Cost +6%	-
(b)	Charge for storage for a period not exceeding 3 months, per day			
11	Parking Meter Tariffs for Off-Street Parking	R0.00	R0.00	**Future amount to be determined by proposals to be received.**
11.1	Parking meter fees - Tariff for 0 -30 minutes	R0.00	R0.00	
11.2	Parking meter fees - Tariff for 31 minutes - 1 hour	R0.00	R0.00	
11.3	Parking meter fees - Tariff for 1 - 2 hours	R0.00	R0.00	
11.4	Parking meter fees - Tariff for 2 - 3 hours	R0.00	R0.00	
11.5	Parking meter fees - Tariff for 3 - 4 hours	R0.00	R0.00	
11.6	Parking meter fees - Tariff for > 4 hours	R0.00	R0.00	
11.7	Parking meter fees - Tariff for monthly parkers	R0.00		
	Parking Meter Tariffs for On-Street Parking			
11.8	*	R4	R0.00	
11.9	Parking meter fees - Tariff for 31 minutes - 1 hour	R9	R0.00	
11.10.	Parking meter fees - Tariff for 0 - 2 hours	R15	R0.00	
11.11	Parking meter fees - Tariff for 2 - 3 hours	R21	R0.00	
11.12	Parking meter fees - Tariff for 3 - 4 hours	R30	R0.00	
11.13	Parking meter fees - Tariff for > 4 hours	R60	R0.00	
12	Rendering of services during special occasions contemplated in section 113A, per hour or part thereof			
(a)	Superintendent, per hour or part thereof: Monday to Saturday	R471.32	R499.60	
	Sunday and Public Holidays	R965.17	R1 023.08	
(b)	Traffic Officer, per individual, per hour or part thereof : Monday to Saturday	R412.36	R437.10	
	: Sunday and Public Holidays	R806.74	R855.14	
(c)	Traffic escorts with funerals, per Traffic Officer, per hour or part thereof: Monday to Saturday	R376.40	R3989.98	
	: Sunday and Public Holidays	R753.93	R799.17	
13	**Impounding of a vehicle**		**R2 000.00**	
	All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value-added tax as determined from time to time			

		Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
	BYLAWS RELATING TO THE REGISTRATION AND REGULATION OF DAIRIES, COW SHEDS, MILK SHOPS, MILK DEALERS AND PURVEYORS		
	Badges in terms of Section 11, per badge	R2	R2
	All the abovementioned tariff in respect of services rendered is subject to value-added tax as determined from time to time		
	CEMETERY BYLAWS		
	The following fees are payable upon request to bury a deceased within the cemeteries, the control of which is vested in Council		
1	ROY POINT CEMETERY		
(a)	Residents Burial plot - headstones only		
	1.5m x 1.2m	R1 449.44	R1 536.41
	2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m	R1 980.91	R2 099.76
	2.2m x 0.7m x 2.4m	R2 279.80	R2 416.59
	Casket	R2 497.76	R2 647.63
	Burial plot - full-sized tombstones		
	1.5m x 1.2m	R2 402.26	R2 546.40
	2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m	R2 465.18	R2 613.09
	2.2m x 0.7m x 2.4m	R2 589.34	R2 744.10
	Casket	R3 668.55	R3 888.66
(b)	Non-residents Burial plot – headstones		
	1.5m x 1.2m	R4 302.26	R4 560.40
	2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m	R6 202.27	R6 574.41
	2.2m x 0.7m x 2.4m	R8071.94	R8 556.26
	Casket	R10 695.40	R11 337.12
	Burial plot - full-sized tombstones		
	1.5m x 1.2m	7880.93	R8 353.79
	2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m	R10 695.55	R11 337.28
	2.2m x 0.7m x 2.4m	R 12 146.12	R12 874.89
	Casket	R14 434	R15.30
2	MADADENI/OSIZWENI CEMETERIES		
(a)	Residents Burial plot		
	1.5m x 0.7m x 1.2m	R393.26	R426.86
	2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m	R534.83	R566.92
	Casket	R739.33	R783.69
(b)	Non-residents Burial plot		
	1.5m 0.7m x 1.2m	R911.24	R965.91
	2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m	R1 138.21	R1 206.50
	Casket	R1 682.03	R1 782.95
	Clearing of plots	Cost +6%	Cost +6%

			Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
3.		CHARLESTOWN CEMETERIES		
	(a)	Residents Burial plot		
		1.5m x 1.2m	R395.51	R419.24
		2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m	R534.33	R566.39
		Casket	R724.72	R768.20
	(b)	Non-residents Burial plot		
		1.5m x 1.2m	R912.36	R768.20
		2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m	R1 105.62	R1 171.96
		Casket	R1 676.41	R1 776.99
4.		For opening a grave for exhumation and filling in thereof	R1 369.67	R1 451.85
5.		Digging of graves to an extended depth Per 100mm or part thereof	R142.04	R150.56
6.		Perpetual rights are included in the total price of a burial plot		
7.		Ash Berne system : Garden of remembrance		
	(a)	Reservation (Space for 2 urns)		
		(i) Residents	R598.88	R634.81
		(ii) Non-residents	R1 703.38	R1 805.58
	(b)	Funerals: Per funeral		
		(i) Residents	R201.12	R213.19
		(ii) Non-residents	R660.68	R700.32
8.		The grave number is engraved on the tombstone at the family's cost		
		NOTE: Permanent residence in relation to any person means a ratepayer or consumer of municipal services and their immediate families where such person has been resident in the Council's area of jurisdiction for a continuous period exceeding 3 months. The submission of a current consumer account will serve as proof of permanent residence.		
		PUBLIC SWIMMING POOL BYLAWS		
1.		Entrance fee		
	(a)	Scholars, per day	R9.00	R9.54
	(b)	Adults, per day	R17.00	R18.02
2.		Season tickets		
	(a)	Per child under 18 years	R265.17	R281.08
	(b)	Per adult	R531.46	R563.35
	(c)	Parents who cannot afford the prescribed tariffs may apply in writing to the Director: Culture and Amenities who, after due consideration, may decide to issue a free season ticket for the aforementioned school-going children		
3.		Monthly tickets		
	(a)	Per child under 18 years	R77.53	R82.18
	(b)	Per adult	R112.36	R119.10
4.		Pensioners are exempted provided application has been made for pensioners' entrance ticket concessions		
5.		Hire of Newcastle swimming pools		
	(a)	10:00 - 14:00 (or part thereof)	R243.82	R258.45
	(b)	14:00 - 18:00 (or part thereof)	R201.12	R213.19
	(c)	18:00 - 24:00 (or part thereof)	R304.50	R322.77
	(d)	Galas : Newcastle swimming pool	R1 328.10	R1 407.79
	(e)	Instructors making use of municipal swimming pools for their own account shall pay R5,00 per lane per hour and shall further be required to purchase a season or monthly ticket	R0.00	R0.00
	(f)	Parents of members of swimming clubs during practice sessions, with proof of identity to the satisfaction of the Director : Culture and Amenities , excluding the personal use of the swimming pool facilities	Free	Free
	(g)	The tariff of charges per floodlight standard for the use of floodlights at the Newcastle swimming pool shall be determined according to the formula [(T+N) x Z.T = tariff of charge, N = maintenance costs, Z = percentage increase or decrease in T and N as determined by Council from time to time]		
6.		Hire of Newcastle swimming pool hall		
		Monday to Thursday		
	(a)	Hire for commercial purposes, per hour		
		(i) Hall	R243.82	R258.45
		(ii) Side room	R122.47	R129.82
		(iii) Kitchen	R0.00	R0.00
	(b)	Hire for meetings, weddings, anniversaries, children's parties & sports functions, per hour		
		(i) Hall	R170.79	R181.04
		(ii) Side room	R86.52	R91.71
		(iii) Kitchen	R86.52	R91.71
	(c)	Hire for exhibitions, per hour		
		(i) Hall	R205.62	R217.96
		(ii) Side room		
		(iii) Kitchen		
	(d)	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour		
		(i) Hall	R117.98	R125.06
		(ii) Side room	R49.44	R52.41
		(iii) Kitchen	R49.44	R51.41
	(e)	Preparation for functions contemplated in (a)-(d) above, per hour	R66.27	R70.25
	(f)	Hire for sport and recreational activities by member groups of the Recreation Centre residing in Newcastle – Monday to Sundays		

		Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
(g)	Hire for sport and recreational activities by member groups of which more than 50% of the group members are non-residents of Newcastle and not owning any fixed member-property in the town - Mondays to Saturdays		
7.	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof	R226.97	R240.59
8.	Hire of tuck shop per day or part thereof	R197.75	R209.62
9.	Fridays and Saturdays the tariff to hire the Newcastle swimming pool hall and tuck shop	Normal tariff in 5(a) to (e) above + 25%	Normal tariff in 5(a) to (e) above + 25%
10.	Sundays and public holidays the tariff to hire the Newcastle swimming pool hall and tuck shop	Normal tariff in 5(a) to (e) above + 25%	Normal tariff in 5(a) to (e) above + 25%
11.	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%	Normal rate + 25%
12.	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R3 520.24	R3 712.37
13	School utilizing a municipal swimming pool during the swimming season for physical exercise for all their pupils, per season	R727.31	R770.95
	NEWCASTLE RECREATION CENTRE		
	The tariffs of charges set out below shall be applicable to the hire of the hall or any of the facilities in connection therewith and shall be payable in advance together with a refundable deposit. The hall and all facilities and services shall, in the discretion of Council, be made available free of charge for civic mayoral receptions, functions and meetings held by Council, municipal elections, functions specially approved by Council.		
	Mondays to Thursdays		
1.	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars, boxing and wrestling matches, beer festivals, weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour	R305.62	R323.96
2.	Hire for political, per hour	R244.94	R259.64
3.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions, where the hall is required		
(a)	For one day or part thereof, per hour	R252.81	R267.98
(b)	For longer than one day, per day	R868.54	R920.65
4.	Hire for non-profit organisations including external sporting bodies: Member groups on Sundays, per hour	R202.25	R214.39
5.	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 to 4 above, per hour	R68.54	R72.65
6.	Hire of kitchen, per hour	R153.93	R163.17
7	Hire of side room, per hour	50% of tariff under 1-4 above	50% of tariff under 1-4 above
8	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof	R264.05	R279.89
9	Hire for sport and recreation activities by member group residing in Newcastle - Mondays to Saturdays	50% of group membership fees derived per month	50% of group membership fees derived per month
10.	Hire for sport and recreation activities by member groups of which more than 50% of the group membership members are non-residents of Newcastle and not owning and fixed property in the town – Mondays to Saturdays	15% of group member derived per month	15% of group member derived per month
11.	Fridays and Saturdays: The tariff to hire the Newcastle Recreation Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned 1-4 above + 50%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned 1-4 above + 50%
12.	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Newcastle recreation hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned 1-4 above + 50%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned 1-4 above + 50%
13.	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%	Normal rate + 25%
14.	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R2 300.01	R24 381.07
	Hire for sport by member group	6% of monthly income	6% of monthly income
	Membership fee per month	R6.74	R7.14
	Non-residential members	R9.33	R9.89
	Family membership (3 or more family members enrolled for activities at the centre)	R3.37	R3.57
	Hire for sport by member group without an instructor per month	R24.72	R26.20
	Membership fee per member monthly	R6.74	R7.14
	Non-residential members monthly fee per member	R9.00	R9.54
	Hire for recreational activities by member groups (e.g. toddler playground , after care group)	6% of monthly income	6% of monthly income
	Membership fee per member monthly	R6.74	R7.14
	Non-residential per member monthly	R9.00	R9.54
	Holiday programme per member monthly	R3.37	R3.57
	HIRE OF SPORTS GROUNDS		
	The tariff of charges set out below shall be applicable to the hire of sports grounds and unspecified open spaces and shall be payable in advance:-		
(a)	For public or private use by profit-making organisations		
	(i) For the first three days, per day, excluding services	R1 150.57	R1 219.60
	(ii) Thereafter, per day or part thereof, excluding services	R217.98	R231.06
	(iii) For sports facilities, per facility per day	R368.54	R390.65
(b)	For non-profit organisations, groups or individuals other than for private gain		
	(i) For the first three days, excluding services	Free	Free
	(ii) Thereafter, per day or part thereof, excluding services	R217.98	R231.06

			Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
		CAMP AND CARAVAN PARK BYLAWS		
1.		Fees payable in respect of permits for camp and caravan sites		
	(a)	Site, per day	R114.48	R121.35
	(b)	Site, per day for groups with more than 10 caravans	R86.00	R91.16
	(c)	Per person over five years of age, per day. Maximum of six persons per site	R32.00	R33.92
	(d)	Per person over five years of age, per day for groups with more than 10 caravans: Maximum of six persons per site	R22.26	R23.60
	(e)	Use of electricity, per day, per site	R54.06	R57.30
	(f)	Use of electricity, per day, per site for groups with more than 10 caravans	R32.00	R33.92
2.		Fees for use of the following		
	(a)	Washing machine, per load	R22.06	R23.38
	(b)	Tumble drier, per load	R22.06	R23.38
3.		Fees for persons working in Newcastle per day, per person	R131.44	R139.33
4.		Fee payable by bona fide travellers for the use of ablution facilities, per person	R32.00	R33.92
5.		Entrance fee to the Amcor Dam Recreation Resort, including admission to the swimming pool, but excluding the use of facilities limited to bona fide visitors to the caravan park only		
	(a)	Adults, per day	R18.02	R19.10
	(b)	Scholars, per day (12 years and under)	R8.48	R8.99
	(c)	Busses, per bus, per day	R424.00	R449.44
6.		Entrance fee to the Boschhoek Dam picnic area		
	(a)	Adults, per day	R15.00	R15.90
	(b)	Children, per day	R8.48	R8.99
7.		Hire of Amcor Dam for public or private use by profit motivated organisation		
	(a)	For the first day, excluding the cost of services	R26 360.08	R27 941.68
	(b)	Thereafter, per day, excluding the cost of services	R13 180.04	R13 970.80
	(c)	Refundable deposit, per function	R5 274.56	R5 591.03
8.		Hire of Amcor Dam by non profit motivated organisation		
	(a)	For the first day excluding the cost of services	R2 594.88	R2 750.57
	(b)	Thereafter, per day, excluding the cost of services	R1 323.94	R1 403.38
	(c)	Refundable deposit, per function	R2 637.28	R2 795.52
9.		Hire of caravan site, per person, per month	R3 832.96	R4 062.94
10.		Storage of caravan, per day	R65.00	R68.00
		CLEANING OF PLOTS / VACANT ERVEN		
1		Cleaning of plots / vacant erven:		
	(a)	Erven not exceeding 1 000m²	R1 857.07	R1 968.49
	(b)	Erven from 1 000m² to 2 000m²	R3 183.29	R3 374.29
	(c)	Erven from 2 000m² to 4 000m²	R5 835.72	R6 185.86
	(d)	Erven from 4 000m² to 10 000m²	R11 140.60	R11 809.04
	(e)	Erven in excess of 10 000m²	R13 793.03	R14 620.61
		(Payments to be receipted against cost centre/item 403034)		

		Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
	HALLS		
	General		
	The tariffs of charges set out under the various categories below shall include all the facilities in connection therewith and shall be payable in advance. No reservation will be made or date for any hall will be reserved unless the amount for the hired accommodation together with the refundable deposit, has been paid in full.		
	The full rental amount, excluding the deposit, will be forfeited to Council when the hirer cancels or postpones a reservation, unless Council is notified in writing at least 30 days prior to the reserved date about the cancellation		
	Any hall referred to below and all facilities and services concerned shall, at the discretion of Council, be made available free of charge for civic mayoral functions, functions and meetings held by Council, municipal elections and functions specially approved by Council		
	A hirer shall re-arrange and clean the premises and exterior surrounding of the under mentioned halls and/or facilities within the time permitted by the Caretaker, failing which he/she shall forfeit the deposit paid. The Director: Culture and Amenities may, if required, increase the minimum deposit		
	Should the hall or facility been booked by a hirer, and the facility is required for use by Council, the hirer will be requested to use an alternative hall or facility available from Council		
	Halls shall not be used as overnight accommodation and will be available daily from 08h00 to 24h00. Penalty fees of R500,00 per hour or part thereof shall be levied in instances where the halls are not vacated by 24h00. (Shows and exhibitions with a duration of more than one day exempted.)		
A.	**TOWN HALL**		
	Mondays to Thursdays		
1.	Hire for commercial purposes, dances banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer festivals, per hour or part thereof (incluuding SAMRO fees)	R431.46	R557.35
2.	Hire for weddings, anniversaries, children's parties and exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, per hour or part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R337.08	R457.30
3.	Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof	R337.08	R357.30
4.	Hire for industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for one day only, or part thereof, per hour (including SAMRO fees)	R346.07	R466.83
5	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R1,176.41	R1,347.00
6.	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof	R229.21	R242.96
7.	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R189.89	R301.28
8.	Preparation of functions contemplated in 1 to 7 above, per hour or part thereof	R103.37	R109.57
9.	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R206.74	R219.14
10.	Hire of Supper Room: Tariffs applicable as per 1 to 9 above	50% of tariffs	50% of tariffs
11.	Hire of kitchen, per hour or part thereof	R189.89	R201.28
12.	Hire of upright piano, per day or part thereof	R189.89	R201.28
13.	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof	R320.23	R339.44
14	Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R346.07	R366.83
15	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%	Normal rate + 25%
16	Fridays and Saturdays: Tariff to hire the Town Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-15 above +	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-15 above
17	Sundays and Public Holidays: Tariff to hire the Town Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-15 above + 50%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-15 above + 50%
18	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R2,886.53	R3,059.72
19	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	Free of charge	Free of charge
20	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of facility)	Tariffs as applicable to private persons	Tariffs as applicable to private persons
B.	**FARMERS HALL**		
	Mondays to Thursdays		
1.	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer festivals, per hour or part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R328.09	R447.78
2.	Hire for weddings, anniversaries, children's parties and exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, per hour or part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R276.41	R393.00
3.	Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof	R292.14	R309.67
4.	Hire for industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for one day only, or part thereof, per hour (including SAMRO fees)	R286.52	R403.71
5.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof (including SAMRO Fees)	R724.72	R868.20
6.	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R121.35	R228.63
7.	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof	R233.71	R247.73
8.	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 to 7 above, per hour or part thereof	R105.62	R111.96

		Final Tariff 2023/24			Final Tariff 2024/25				
9.	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R206.74			R219.14				
10.	**Hire of kitchen facilities, per hour or part thereof**	R179.14			**R189.89**				
11.	Hire of Farmers' Hall grounds, per day or part thereof	R889.89			R943.28				
12.	Hire of new stables, per stable, per day or part thereof	R68.54			R72.65				
13.	Hire of old stables, per stable, per day or part thereof	R51.69			R54.79				
14.	Hire of toilet facilities, per day or part thereof	R233.71			R247.73				
15	**Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof**	Normal rate + 25%			**R420.66**				
16	**Additional charge for special preparation of the arena, per day or part thereof**	Normal tariff for hire			**R360.35**				
17	**Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents**	Normal tariff for hire			**Normal rate + 25%**				
18	Fridays and Saturdays: The tariff to hire the Farmers Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-17 above + [illegible]			Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-17 above [illegible]				

		Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
19	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Farmers Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-17 above + 50%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-17 above + 50%
20(a)	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R2,471.92	R2,620.24
(b)	Refundable deposit for cleaning of stables	R1,240.45	R1,314.88
21	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	Free of charge	Free of charge
22	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of facility)	Tariffs as applicable to private persons	Tariffs as applicable to private persons
C.	**RICHVIEW CIVIC CENTRE**		
	Mondays to Thursdays		
1.	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer festivals, per hour or part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R406.74	R531.14
2.	Hire for weddings, anniversaries, children's parties and exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, per hour or part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R328.09	R447.78
3.	Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof	R328.09	R347.78
4.	Hire for industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for one day only, or part thereof, per hour (including SAMRO fees)	R353.93	R475 17
5.	Hire for religious purposes, exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R924.72	R1,080.20
6.	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof	R249.44	R264.41
7.	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 to 6, per hour or part thereof	R104.49	R110.76
8.	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R206.74	R219.14
9.	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof (incuding SAMRO fees)	R103.37	R209.57
10.	Hire of cooking area, per hour or part thereof (including gas)	R380.90	R403.75
11.	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof	R294.38	R312.04
12	Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R346.07	R366.83
13	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%	Normal rate + 25%
14	**Fridays and Saturdays: The tariff to hire the Richview Civic Centre**	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 25 %	**Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 25 %**
15	Sundays and Public Holidays: - The tariff to hire the Richview Civic Centre	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 50 %	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 50 %
16	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc	R3,264.06	R3,459.90
17	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	Free of charge	Free of charge
18	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of facility)	Tariffs as applicable to private persons	Tariffs as applicable to private persons
D.	**FAIRLEIGH COMMUNITY HALL**		
	Mondays to Thursdays		
1.	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer festivals per hour or part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R328.09	R447 78
2.	Hire for weddings, anniversaries, children's parties and exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, per hour or part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R276.41	R392.99
3.	Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof	R276.41	R292.99
4.	Hire for industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for one day only, or part thereof, per hour (including SAMRO fees)	R294.38	R412.04
5.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R724.72	R868.20
6.	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof	R206.74	R219.14
7.	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 - 6, per hour	R95.51	R101.24
8.	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R206.74	R219.14
9.	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof (incuding SAMRO fees)	R121.35	R228.63

		Final Tariff 2023/24			Final Tariff 2024/25				
10.	For the purpose of conducting playgroups by any organisations referred to in 6 above, during week days: For every group of 30 children or part thereof, per month (including SAMRO fees)	R276.41			R392 99				
11.	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof	R294.38			R312.04				
12	Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R346.07			R366.83				
13	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%			Normal rate + 25%				
14	Fridays and Saturdays: - The tariff to hire the Fairleigh Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 25%			Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 25%				
15	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Fairleigh Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 50%			Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 50%				
16	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R2,447.20			R2,594.03				
17	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	Free of charge			Free of charge				
18	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of facility)	Tariffs as applicable to private persons			Tariffs as applicable to private persons				

		Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
E.	**NEWCASTLE SHOW HALL**		
	Monday to Thursday		
1.	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer festivals, per hour or part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R431.46	R557.35
2.	Hire for weddings, anniversaries, children's parties and exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, per hour or part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R337.08	R457.30
3.	Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof	R337.08	R357.30
4.	Hire for industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for one day only, or part thereof, per hour (including SAMRO fees)	R365.17	R487 08
5.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R1,150.57	R1,319.60
6.	Hire for non-profit organization, per hour or part thereof	R233.71	R247.73
7.	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof (incuding SAMRO fees)	R233.71	R347.73
8.	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 to 7 above, per hour or part thereof	R147.19	R156.02
9.	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R249.44	R264.41
10.	Hire of toilet facilities, per day or part thereof	R276.41	R292.99
11.	Hire of the kitchen, per hour or part thereof	R233.71	R247 73
12.	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof	R605.62	R641.96
13.	Cost of operator for public-address system	Costs + 10%	Costs + 10%
14.	Use of air-conditioner per hour or part thereof	R535.96	R568.12
15	Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R346.07	R366.83
16	Hire of hall and facilities by non- residents	Normal rate + 25%	Normal rate + 25%
17	Fridays and Saturdays: -The tariff to hire the Show Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-16 above +	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-16 above
18	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Show Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-16 above + 50%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-16 above + 50%
19	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R3,614.60	R3,831.48
20	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	Free of charge	Free of charge
21	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of facility)	Tariffs as applicable to private persons	Tariffs as applicable to private persons
F.	**MADADENI COMMUNITY HALL**		
	Mondays to Thursdays		
1.	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer festivals, per hour or part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R328.09	R447.78
2.	Hire for weddings, anniversaries, children's parties and exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, per hour or part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R276.41	R392.99
3.	Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof	R294.38	R312.04
4.	Hire for industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for one day only, or part thereof, per hour (including SAMRO fees)	R757.31	R902.75
5.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for longer than one day, per day of part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R757.31	R902.75
6.	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof (incuding SAMRO fees)	R121.35	R228 63
7.	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof	R233.71	R247.73
8.	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 to 7 above, per hour or part thereof	R95.51	R101.24
9.	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R206.74	R219.14
10.	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof	R320.23	R339 44
11	Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R346.07	R366.83
12	Hire of hall and facilities by non- residents	Normal rate + 25%	Normal rate + 25%
13	Fridays and Saturdays: The tariff to hire the Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-12 above +	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-12 above

		Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
14	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-12 above + 50%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-12 above + 50%
15	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc	R2,653.94	R2,813.18
16	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special consent from the Municipal Manager, for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	Free of charge	Free of charge
17	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of facility)	Tariffs as applicable to private persons	Tariffs as applicable to private persons
G.	**OSIZWENI COMMUNITY HALL**		
	Mondays to Thursdays		
1.	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer festivals, per hour or part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R353.93	R475.17
2.	Hire for weddings, anniversaries, children's parties and exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, per hour or part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R320.23	R439.44
3.	Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof	R320.23	R339.44
4.	Hire for industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for one day only, or part thereof, per hour (including SAMRO fees)	R320.23	R439.44
5.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R1,004.50	R1,164 77
6.	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour per hour or part thereof	R233.71	R247.73
7.	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof (incuding SAMRO fees)	R121.35	R228.63
8.	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 - 7 above, per hour or part thereof	R104.49	R110.76
9.	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R206.74	R219.14
10	Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R346.07	R366.83
11	Hire of supper room per hour or part thereof	50% of tariff mentioned	50% of tariff mentioned
12	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof	R394.38	R418.04
13	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%	Normal rate + 25%
14	Fridays and Saturdays: The tariff to hire the Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above +	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above
15	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 50%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 50%
16	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R3,079.79	R3,264.58
17	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	Free of charge	Free of charge
18	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment of amenity immediately with booking of facility)	Tariffs as applicable to private persons	Tariffs as applicable to private persons
H.	**CHARLESTOWN COMMUNITY HALL**		
	Mondays to Thursdays		
1.	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer festivals, per hour or part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R328.60	R448.32
2.	Hire for weddings, anniversaries, children's parties and exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, per hour or part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R276.66	R393.26
3.	Hire for political meetings, per hour	R294.68	R312.36
4.	Hire for industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for one day only, or part thereof, per hour (including SAMRO fees)	R756.84	R902.25
5.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R756.84	R902.25
6.	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof	R233.20	R247.19
7.	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 to 6 above, per hour or part thereof	R0.00	**R109.57**
8.	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R120.84	R128.09
9.	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof (incuding SAMRO fees)	R51.69	R154.79
10	Hire of the kitchen, per hour or part thereof	R206.74	R219.14
11	Hire of public address system, per day or part thereof	R276.41	R292.99
12	Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R346.07	R366.83

		Final Tariff 2023/24			Final Tariff 2024/25				
13	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%			Normal rate + 25%				
14	Fridays and Saturdays: The tariff to hire the Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above +			Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above				
15	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 50%			Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 50%				
16	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R2,654.24			R2,813.49				
17	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	Free of charge			Free of charge				
18	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of facility)	Tariffs as applicable to private persons			Tariffs as applicable to private persons				

		Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
I	**JBC HALL**		
	Mondays to Thursdays		
1.	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer festivals per hour or part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R328.09	R447.78
2.	Hire for weddings, anniversaries, children's parties and exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, per hour or part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R276.41	R392.99
3.	Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof	R276.41	R292.99
4.	Hire for industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for one day only, or part thereof, per hour (SAMRO fees)	R294.38	R412.04
5.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R725.85	R869.40
6.	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof	R206.74	R219.14
7.	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 - 6, per hour	R95.51	R101.24
8	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R206.74	R219.14
9.	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R121.35	R228.63
10.	For the purpose of conducting playgroups by any organisations referred to in 6 above, during week days: For every group of 30 children or part thereof, per month (including SAMRO fees)	R273.03	R389.41
11.	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof	R294.38	R312.04
12	Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R346.07	R366.83
13	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%	Normal rate + 25%
14	Fridays and Saturdays: - The tariff to hire the Fairleigh Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 25%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 25%
15	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Fairleigh Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 50%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 50%
16	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R2,335.96	R2,476.12
17	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	Free of charge	Free of charge
18	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of facility)	Tariffs as applicable to private persons	Tariffs as applicable to private persons
J	**OSIZWENI ARTS CENTRE**		
	General		
	The tariffs of charges shall be payable in advance. No reservation will be made or date will be reserved unless the amount for the hired accommodation together with a refundable deposit, has been paid in full.		
	The full rental amount, excluding the deposit, will be forfeited to Council when the hirer cancels or postpones a reservation, unless Council is notified in writing at least 30 days prior to the reserved date about the cancellation		
	The facility, shall, at the discretion of Council, be made available free of charge for civic mayoral functions, functions and meetings held by Council, and functions specially approved by Council.		
	A hirer shall re-arrange and clean the premises and exterior surrounding of the facility within the time permitted by the Caretaker, failing which he/she shall forfeit the deposit paid. The Director: Culture and Amenities may, if required, increase the minimum deposit.		
	Mondays to Thursdays		
1	Hire for commercial purposes, performances, concerts, film shows, per hour or part thereof (inlcuding SAMRO fees)	R276.41	R392.99
2	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, where the Arts Centre is required for one day only or part thereof, per hour (including SAMRO fees)	R276.41	R392.99
3	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, where the Arts Centre is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof (includng SAMRO fees)	R924.72	R1,080.20
4	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof (including SAMRO fees)	R95.51	R201.24
5	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof	R189.89	R201.28
6	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 to 6 above, per hour or part thereof	R189.89	R201.28
7	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R189.89	R201.28
8	Hire of hall and facilities by non- residents	R139.33	Normal rate + 25%
9	**Fridays and Saturdays**: The tariff to hire the Arts Centre	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-8 above + 25%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-8 above + 25%

		Final Tariff 2023/24			Final Tariff 2024/25				
10	**Sundays and Public Holidays**: The tariff to hire the Arts Centre	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-8 above + 50%			Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-8 above + 50%				
11	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc	R2,533.72			R2,685.74				

		Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
K	**FORT AMIEL MUSEUM**		
	General		
1	Functions and programmes organised by/or done in liaison with the Directorate Culture and Amenities		
2	Hire of facility and/or grounds for commercial purposes, festivals, braais, picnics, children's parties, for goups below 20 people	R159.00	R168.54
3	Hire of facility and/or grounds for commercial purposes, festivals, braais, picnics, children's parties, for goups over 20 people	R203.37	R215.57
4	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts and baaars where the facility is required for one day only, per hour or part thereof, per hour	R203.37	R215.57
5	Hire for exhibitions of arts and craft where the facility is required for longer than one day, per day	R0.00	R0.00
6	Hire for non-profit organisations per hour or part thereof	R0.00	R0.00
7	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1-5 above	R0.00	R0.00
8	**Usage of piano (playing of the piano per hour)**	R17.39	R18.43
9	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc	R530.00	R300.00
10	Municipal Councillors and officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of facility)	R0.00	R0.00
	BYLAWS RELATING TO PUBLIC LIBRARIES		
1	In instances where the library material is returned after the specified return date, a borrower of such material shall be liable to pay a fine -		
(a)	In the case of audio visual material, per item per day or part thereof	R1,00 subject to maximum fine of R5,00	R2,00 subject to maximum fine of R10,00
(b)	In the case of books for which there is a waiting list, per day or part thereof	R1,00 subject to a maximum of R10,00	R2,00 subject to maximum fine of R20,00
(c)	In the case of any other library material, including books, per week or part thereof	R1,00 subject to a maximum fine of R5,00 per item	R2,00 subject to maximum fine of R10,00
(d)	In the case where a library member has been defaulted, an administrative fee per member	R29.57	R31.30
2	Membership fees		
(a)(i)	Membership fees for borrowers living outside the municipal area of Newcastle and who do not own property within the said area, payable annually in advance	R347.83	R368.70
(a)(ii)	Membership fees for children of school-going age or younger, living outside the municipal area of Newcastle and whose parents or legal guardian do not own property within the said area, on condition that at least one of the parents or guardian is a member of the library	Free of charge	Free of charge
(b)(i)	The following refundable deposit is payable by persons not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) and can be forfeited in total or partially if the books are not returned or returned in a damaged condition which is not due to ordinary wear and tear	R528.70	R560.43
(b)(ii)	Persons not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) must supply a fixed residential address and are limited to borrow 3 items only per person		
3	Patron Cards		
(a)	Fee for the patron card	R15.22	R16.08
(b)	Thereafter, per lost card	R22.61	R23.91
4	**Photostat copies**		
(a)	Photostat copies - per A4 copy (Black and White)	R1.30	R1.30
(b)	Photostat copies - per A4 copy (Colour)	R6.96	R6.96
(c)	Photostat copies - per A3 copy (Black and White)	R2.61	R2.61
(d)	Photostat copies - per A3 copy (Colour)	R12.17	R12.17
5	Public access computers/internet		
(a)	**For the use of the public access computers or the internet**	Free of charge	Free of charge
(b)	For printing, per A4 copy (Black and White)	R1.74	R1.74
(c)	For printing, per A4 copy (Colour)	R6.96	R6.96
(d)	For printing, per A3 copy (Black and White)	R3.47	R3.47
e)	For printing, per A3 copy (Colour)	R14.78	R14 78
6	**Damage or loss of library material**		
(a)	Damage to books	Estimated value of book as deter-mined by the librarian at the time of damage, but not exceeding the cost of the item	Estimated value of book as deter-mined by the librarian at the time of damage, but not exceeding the cost of the item
(b)	Lost books	Full cost of item	Full cost of item
(c)	**Damage or loss of records, videos, films or any other library material**	Full cost of item	Full cost of item

		Final Tariff 2023/24			Final Tariff 2024/25				

		Final Tariff 2023/24			Final Tariff 2024/25				
M	**GROUP ACTIVITIES ROOMS**								
	Newcastle Library								
	May not be used for religious and/or political purposes.								
	The tariff of charges shall be applicable to the hire of any group activities room or any of the facilities in connection therewith and shall be payable in advance.								
	Any group activity room and all facilities and services shall, at the discretion of the Council, be made available free of charge for civic mayoral functions, functions and meetings held by the Council and functions specially approved by the Council								
1	Cultural and/or educational purposes organised/arranged by the Directorate Culture and Amenities	Free of Charge			Free of Charge				
2	Where the group activity room is required for one day only or part thereof, per hour	R167.39			R177.39				
3 (a)	Use of group activity room where it is required for periods longer than one day, per day or part thereof (normal office hours 08h00 - 17h00 only)	R1,130.43			R1,200.00				
(b)	Thereafter normal hourly tariffs apply								
4	**Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.**	R530.43			R565.22				

		Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
5	Municipal Councillors and Municipal Officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of facility)	Approved tariffs as applicable to private persons apply	Approved tariffs as applicable to private persons apply
	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY BYLAWS		
1	Abbreviations and Definitions		
(a)	Abbreviations		
	< Less than		
	≤ Less than or equal to		
	> Greater than		
	≥ Greater than or equal to		
	A Ampere		
	c Cents		
	c/kWh Cents per kilowatt-hour		
	CPI Consumer price index		
	GWh Gigawatt-hour		
	km Kilometre		
	kVA Kilovolt-ampere		
	kvarh Reactive kilovolt-ampere-hour		
	kV Kilovolt		
	kW Kilowatt		
	kWh Kilowatt-hour		
	MFMA Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003		
	MVA Megavolt-ampere		
	N/A Not applicable		
	NERSA National Energy Regulator of South Africa		
	NMD Notified maximum demand		
	PF Power factor		
	R Rand		
	R/kVA Rand per kilovolt-ampere		
	TOU Time-of-use		
	V Volt		
	VAT Value added tax		
	W Watt		
(b)	Definitions		
	Account: Is a grouping of premises/points of delivery according to the same voltage or location.		
	(Active) Energy Charge: Is a charge for each unit of energy consumed typically charged for as c/kWh or R/MWh. For some tariffs the charge may be time and/or seasonally differentiated.		
	Administration Charge / Basic Charge: It is a contribution towards fixed costs such as meter reading, billing, administration and maintenance input and is a fixed charge payable every month whether electricity is consumed or not.		
	Annual Utilised Capacity: Is the higher of the customer's NMD or maximum demand, measured in kVA, registered during a rolling twelve month period.		
	Billing: Is the process of producing and delivering a bill (an account or invoice) for payment by a customer, calculated from the tariff schedule or as per agreement between the parties (e.g. special pricing agreements), and for the majority of customers, the consumption measured and recorded by the metering system.		
	Billing Period: Is the period from one meter reading date (actual or estimated) to the following meter reading date (actual or estimated).		
	Chargeable Demand: Is the highest average demand measured in kVA in a billing month during the chargeable time periods specified for each tariff.		
	Chargeable Time Periods: Are the time periods when demand registered will be charged for. The chargeable time periods differ and are described with the respective tariff		
	Cost-reflective Tariffs: Are tariffs that distinguish between the unique cost components (or cost drivers) for a specific customer or customer class and where the cost components recover the full economic cost to supply electricity to that customer.		
	Energy Demand Charge: Applicable to Scale 4 and 5 tariffs, is a R/kVA charge per premise which is seasonally differentiated and is based on the chargeable demand registered during the month in order to recover peak energy costs.		
	Estimated Load: The total connected load of an installation reduced by the diversity Factors according to SABS : 0142 : 1993		
	High Voltage: A nominal voltage of 132 000 Volt (+ 5%) between any of the three phase conductors (SABS 1019).		
	Key Customer: Is a customer identified by the Municipality that receives special services or consumes/records more than four 500 kVA recordings on contiguous sites.		
	Licensed Area of Supply: Is an area for which the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) has issued a licence to the Municipality under the provisions of the Electricity Act, No. 41 of 1987, as amended, for supply of electricity in that area. Newcastle Municipality tariffs are only applicable where the Municipality is licensed to supply.		
	Load Factor: Is a ratio between the actual energy consumed and the energy that could have been consumed had the demand remained at the maximum for a usage period.		
	Low Voltage : A nominal voltage of 400 Volt (± 10%) between any of the three phase conductors and 230 volt (± 10%) between any phase and the neutral conductor (SABS 1019).		
	Maximum Demand: Is the highest averaged demand measured in kVA or kW during any integrating period (normally 30 minutes) within a designated billing period (during all time periods).		
	Maximum Demand Charge: Payable for each kilovolt-ampère (kVA) supplied by the Council to a consumer during the demand integrating period of 30 (thirty) consecutive minutes in the month or such time periods in the month as may be applicable.		
	Medium Voltage : A nominal voltage of 11 000 Volt (+ 5%) between any of the three phase conductors (SABS 1019).		
	Monthly Utilised Capacity: Is the higher of the customer's NMD or maximum demand, measured in kVA, registered during the billing month		

		Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
	Network Charge: Is a charge payable per premise every month. The purpose of the network charge is to recover part of the fixed network costs (including capital, operations, maintenance and refurbishment) associated with the provision of network capacity required and reserved by the customer. For some tariffs the network charge is unbundled into a Network Demand Charge (NDC) and/or a Network Access Charge (NAC).		
	Network Demand Charge: Is a charge that recovers network costs on a variable basis and is payable for the chargeable demand registered during the month.		
	Network Access Charge: Is a charge that recovers network costs on a fixed basis and is based on the annual utilised capacity.		
	Notified Maximum Demand (NMD): Is the maximum demand notified in writing by the customer and accepted by the Municipality, that the customer requires the Municipality to be in a position to supply on demand during all time periods. It is normally the capacity that the Municipality will reserve for a customer for the short term, i.e. the following year. One calendar-month's notice must be given in writing by the consumer to the Council of any increase or decrease in the notified maximum demand and of the date upon which the revised supply is made available, the notified maximum demand shall be increased or decreased accordingly. *Note: The notification of demand is governed by a set of rules called the NMD rules.*		
	Point of Supply: Means a physical point on the electrical network where electricity is supplied to the customer or where the customer's network connects to that of the Municipality (also see premise).		
	Power Factor: Is the ratio of kW to kVA measured over the same integrating period. *Note: Contractually a customer may not have a leading power factor or a power factor below 0.85.*		
	Premise or Point of Delivery: Means either a single Point of Supply or a specific group of Points of Supply located within a single substation, at which electricity is supplied to the customer at the same declared voltage and tariff, and can be a metering or summation point.		
	Rate Components: Are the different charges associated with a tariff that recover different costs, for example energy charge.		
	Rate-rebalancing Levy: Is a separate rate component, shown on Scale 5, Time-of-Use tariff for customers' bills and indicating inter-tariff subsidies (subsidies between tariffs) in a more transparent manner. The rate-balancing levy is applied to the total active energy consumption and is not subject to the voltage and/or transmission surcharge.		
	Reactive Energy Charge: Is a charge applicable if applied, to Time-of-Use tariff and is based on the reactive power used. It is levied on every kvarh (reactive energy) which is registered in excess of 30% of the kWh (active energy) supplied during the specified periods of the month. There is no reactive energy charge for a customer operating with a lagging power factor of 0.96 or better. The method of calculating this excess differs and is described with the respective tariff.		
	Single-phase Supply: A 50 Hz a.c. supply at 230 V r.m.s. phase-to-neutral. The neutral carries the full load current.		
	Tariff: Is a combination of monthly charges each at particular rates that are usually escalated annually and are applied to recover measured quantities such as consumption and capacity costs and unmeasured quantities such as service costs.		
	Three-phase Supply: A 50 Hz a.c. supply at 230 V r.m.s. phase to neutral; 400 V r.m.s. phase-to-phase (120° vector phase displacement).		
	Time-of-Use (TOU) Tariff: Is a tariff that has different energy rates for different time periods and seasons in order to more accurately reflect the shape of the Municipality's long run marginal energy cost of supply at different times.		
	Voltage Surcharge: Is a percentage surcharge levied to customers with lower supply voltages as a contribution to the cost to transform electricity from 11 kV to lower voltages. It is calculated as a percentage of the active energy charge, the energy demand charge (where applicable) and the network charge to reflect the higher cost at lower voltage.		
2.	**Conditions applicable to all tariff scales**		
(a)	A consumer may apply to the Council to be billed on either the standard or the Time-of-Use tariff. A consumer may not apply to change over from the standard to the Time-of-Use tariff or from the Time-of-Use to the standard tariff more than once in a period of 12 months.		
(b)	A consumer may apply to the Council to reduce or to increase the size of a circuit breaker (MCB) or the notified maximum demand. A consumer may not apply to reduce a circuit breaker or to reduce the notified maximum demand more than once in a period of 12 months.		
(c)	Definitions not covered by the Council's Bylaws will be the same as those recorded in the Eskom Tariff of Charges.		
(d)	All infra structure up to the point of supply remains the property of the Newcastle Municipality and shall be handed over in accordance with the Electricity Department's standards. Maintenance of these assets and replacement will therefore be for the Newcastle Municipality's account.		
3	**Scale 1 : 20A domestic supplies**		
(a)	This scale shall also apply to indigents with a maximum estimated load of 20A single phase		
(b)	Monthly basic charge per metered connection point of supply whether electricity is consumed or not	R73.30	R81.53
(c)	Active energy charge, per kWh consumed during the month	R1.5555	R1.7302
(d)	Prepayment meter tariff -		
	(i) Active energy charge, per kWh consumed	R2.2306	R2.4811
4.	**Scale 2 : 60A domestic supplies**		
(a)	This scale shall also apply to domestic dwellings, churches, charitable organisations and sporting bodies with a single phase supply		
(b)	Monthly basic charge -		
	(i) Per metered connection point of supply whether electricity is consumed or not	R335.93	R373.65
	(ii) Per vacant lot where electricity can be connected	R326.50	R363.17
(c)	Active energy charge, applicable to conventional or prepaid use		
	(i) Standard tariff per kWh consumed during the month		
	(ii) Inclining Block Rate Tariff (IBT's) for residential/domestic customers as follows		
	Electrical tariffs		
	Block 1 : (0-50kWh)	R1.5565	R1.7313
	Block 2 : (51-350kWh)	R1.9986	R2.2230
	Block 3 : (351-600kWh)	R2.2395	R2.4910
	Block 4 : (>600kWh)	R2.3104	R2.5699
	(iii) Time-of-Use tariff per kWh consumed during the month in accordence with Eskom's specified time schedule		
	TOU-Tariff High Season		
	(a) Peak	R5.3445	R5.9446
	(b) Standard	R2.0509	R2.2813
	(c) Off-peak	R1.2138	R1.3501
	National Sports Codes to be exempted from paying electricity consumption during off-peak (until 22H00).		
	TOU-Tariff Low Season		
	(a) Peak	R3.2403	R3.6042
	(b) Standard	R1.6913	R1.8812
	(c) Off-peak	R0.9211	R1.0244
	(iv) Inclining Block Rate Tariff (IBT's) for residential/domestic customers on prepaid electricity, as follows		
	Domestic Pre-paid		

		Final Tariff 2023/24			Final Tariff 2024/25				
	Block 1 : (0-50kWh)	R1.5565			0				
	Block 2 : (51-350kWh)	R1.9986			0				
	Block 3 : (351-600kWh)	R2.2395			0				
	Block 4 : (>600kWh)	R2.3104			0				
(d)	Indigent households will be subsidised to a maximum of 50 kWh and the basic charge per month				0				

		Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
5.	**Scale 3 : Large domestic supplies and small business premises**		
	(a) This scale shall also apply to churches, charitable organisations and sporting bodies with a load greater than 60A single phase but not exceeding 90A three phase		
	(b) This scale shall apply to the small business consumer where the notified maximum demand is less than 65kVA supplied at low voltage		
	(c) Monthly basic charge		
	(i) Per point of supply whether electricity is consumed or not to metered connections for large domestic and small business consumers	R928.98	R1,033.30
	(ii) For a vacant business stand where electricity can be connected	R926.61	R1,030.67
	(iii) For a vacant domestic stand where electricity can be connected	R326.50	R363.17
	(d) Active energy charge applicable to conventional or prepaid use		
	(i) Standard tariff per kWh consumed during the month	R2.1723	R2.4162
	(ii) Time-of-use tariff per kWh consumed during the month in accordance with Eskom's specific time schedule		
	TOU-Tariff High Season		
	(a) Peak	R4.0674	R4.5242
	(b) Standard	R1.7343	R1.9291
	(c) Off-peak	R0.8420	R0.9366
	TOU-Tariff Low Season		
	(a) Peak	R2.3558	R2.6204
	(b) Standard	R1.4991	R1.6674
	(c) Off-peak	R0.7768	R0.8640
6.	**Scale 4 : Medium business and industrial premises**		
	(a) This scale shall apply where the notified maximum demand is 65 kVA but less than 500 kVA supplied at low voltage. Where the notified maximum demand on the premises of a consumer exceeds 100 kVA, the Council may require the consumer to be connected to the medium or high voltage system		
	(b) Monthly basic Charge:		
	(i) For a vacant stand where electricity can be connected	R926.61	R1,030.67
	(ii) For a metered stand per point of supply whether electricity is consumed or not	R1,998.19	R2,222.59
	(c) Maximum demand Charge:		
	(i) Standard: Network demand charge per kVA supplied, per month	R208.27	R231.66
	Network access charge per kVA supplied, per month	R180.64	R200.93
	(ii) Time of Use Network demand charge per kVA supplied, per month	R65.41	R72.76
	Network access charge per kVA supplied, per month	R48.92	R54.41
	(d) Active energy charge, applicable to conventional or prepaid use		
	(i) Standard tariff per kWh consumed during the month	R1.1777	R1.3100
	(ii) Time of Use tariff per kWh consumed during the month in accordance with Eskom's specified time schedule:		
	TOU-Tariff High Season		
	(a) Peak	R4.6396	R5.1605
	(b) Standard	R2.3529	R2.6171
	(c) Off-peak	R1.3271	R1.4761
	TOU-Tariff Low Season		
	(a) Peak	R3.9251	R4.3659
	(b) Standard	R1.7656	R1.9639
	(c) Off Peak	R1.0990	R1.2224
7.	**Scale 5 : Large business and industrial premises**		
	(a) This scale shall apply where the notified maximum demand is 500 kVA but less than 4500 kVA supplied at medium or high voltage		
	(b) Monthly basic Charge: -		
	(i) For a vacant stand where electricity can be connected	R926.61	R1,030.67
	(ii) For a metered stand per point of supply whether electricity is consumed or not	R3,924.68	R4,365.42
	(c) Maximum demand Charge: -		
	(i) Standard: Network demand charge per kVA supplied, per month	R189.29	R210.55
	Network access charge per kVA supplied, per month	R167.85	R186.70
	(ii) No demand charge is payable in the off peak periods according to Eskom's 'night save' tariff		
	(iii) Off Peak period shall be between 22:00 and 06:00 on weekdays including Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays, as amended from time to time		
	(iv) Time-of-use tariff per kVA supplied per month payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays		
	(v) Time of Use: Network demand charge per kVA supplied, per month	R65.01	R72.31
	Network access charge per kVA supplied, per month	R49.33	R54.87
	(vi) No demand charge is applicable during of peak periods according to Eskom's specified time schedule		
	(d) Active energy Charge: -		
	(i) Standard tariff per kWh consumed during the month	R1.1777	R1.3100
	(ii) Time of Use tariff per kWh consumed during the month in accordance with Eskom's specified time schedule:		
	TOU-Tariff High Season		
	(a) Peak	R4.0680	R4.5248
	(b) Standard	R1.7340	R1.9287
	(c) Off-peak	R0.8425	R0.9371
	TOU-Tariff Low Season		
	(a) Peak	R2.3558	R2.6204
	(b) Standard	R1.4991	R1.6674
	(c) Off Peak	R0.7778	R0.8651
	(e) Voltage surcharge (Only applicable on the Time-of-Use tariff)		
	Calculated as a percentage of the network demand, network access and active energy charges		
	Supply voltage: >500 V and <66 kV	10.07%	10.07%

			Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
		<500 V	17.30%	17.30%
	(f)	Rate-rebalancing levy (Only applicable on the Time-of-Use tariff)		
		Applied to the total active energy consumption, per kilowatt hour	3.10 Cents	3.10 Cents
8		**Scale 6 : Special agreement**		
		The Council reserves the right to negotiate special agreements and the applicable tariff with consumers where the notified maximum demand is 4 500 kVA and higher supplied at medium or high voltage.		
9		**Scale 7 : Departmental**		
		All electrical services used by Council may be considered an exempt charge. This applies to the consumption and availability charges		
10		**Sundry Charges**		
		Replacing the existing single-phase meter with another type of single phase meter (pre-payment / standard	R3 669.94	R2 132.00
	(b)	Replacing the existing standard three phase meter with:-	R0.00	
		(i) A time of use meter	R32 778.13	R34 744.82
		(ii) A three phase prepayment meter	R4 991.27	R5 290.74
	(c)	Replacing the existing billing programme in an electronic electricity energy meter to accommodate a change in tariff	R1 615.36	R1 712.28
	(d)	Replacing the existing damaged/burnt/lost keypad for prepayment meter	R753.05	R798.23
	(e)	Any electrical service connection up to 1500 amperes as described in scale 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 7 shall comprise of the basic charge as indicated in schedule A, B and C as well as the metering required as indicated in schedule D. All costs are fixed excluding VAT	R0.00	R0.00
		SCHEDULE 'A'	R0.00	R0.00
		SINGLE-PHASE DOMESTIC SCALE 1, 2 & 3	R0.00	R0.00
		AMPèRE kVA	R0.00	R0.00
		60 13.8	R10 307.07	R10 925.49
		80 18.4	R14 008.73	R14 849.25
		100 23.0	R17 165.02	R18 194.93
		SCHEDULE 'B'	R0.00	R0.00
		BUSINESS, INDUSTRIAL SINGLE- PHASE	R0.00	R0.00
		AMPèRE kVA	R0.00	R0.00
		60 13.8	R21 236.36	R22 510.55
		80 18.4	R31 386.04	R33 269.21
		100 23.0	R38 585.62	R40 900.75
		SCHEDULE 'C'	R0.00	R0.00
		THREE-PHASE: SCALE 3, 4, 5 & 7	R0.00	R0.00
		AMPèRE kVA	R0.00	R0.00
		60 40	R81 265.76	R86 141.70

			Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
	80	55	R108 374.27	R114 876.73
	100	70	R135 448.62	R143 575.54
	125	87	R196 436.98	R208 223.20
	150	100	R242 035.50	R256 557.63
	175	120	R281 558.13	R298 451.61
	200	138	R313 072.28	R331 856.61
	225	155	R385 232.72	R408 346.69
	250	173	R501 972.95	R532 091.32
	300	207	R694 758.29	R736 443.78
	350	242	R744 082.87	R788 727.84
	450	315	R787 551.17	R834 804.24
	600	415	R952 115.10	R1 009 242.22
	700	485	R1 069 333.79	R1 133 493.81
	900	624	R1 276 335.27	R1 352 915.38
	1200	831	R1 319 607.14	R1 398 783.56
	1500	1040	R1 540 566.10	R1 633 000.07
	SCHEDULE 'D'		R0.00	R0.00
	METERING AND CIRCUIT BREAKER (PER ONE SET)		R0.00	R0.00
	Single-Phase kWh standard tariff/prepayment/time of use tariff		R3 669.94	R3 890.14
	Three Phase kWh standard tariff		R6 605.40	R7 001.73
	Three Phase kWh time of use tariff		R23 046.93	R24 429.75
	Three Phase kVA/kWh standard or time of use tariff		R23 046.93	R24 429.75
(f)	The tariffs contained in Schedule E shall be payable for circuit breaker replacements when requested by the consumer for a reduction in supply		R0.00	R0.00
	SCHEDULE 'E'		R0.00	R0.00
	CIRCUIT BREAKER REPLACEMENT		R0.00	R0.00
	Single-Phase to a maximum 30 ampères for scale 1 consumer		R1 863.03	R1 974.81
	Single-phase to a maximum 100 ampères		R2 363.26	R2 505.05
	Three-phase to a maximum 100 ampères		R4 874.14	R5 166.59
(g)	All service connections above 1500 ampères as described in Scale 5, 6 and 7 are based on cost plus 10% plus extra metering costs as indicated above in Schedule E as determined by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services)		R0.00	R0.00
(h)	Any alterations to existing service connections shall be charged at cost plus 10% which shall include the contribution to the additional transformer capacity requirements. The minimum amount payable when only a circuit breaker change is required for the upgrade, shall be the difference between the old and new scale as indicated in schedule A, B and C unless the client is within the capacity originally applied and paid for, or as determined by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services). Domestic premises requiring three phase electricity shall be charged the appropriate scale as indicated in schedule C and D.		R0.00	R0.00
	The existing service connection or 65 kVA, the greater of the two, shall be deducted from the transformer capacity costs where after the consumer will be liable for payment, per kVA (VAT not applicable) for increased requirements in transformer capacity.		R805.24	R853.55
	Where the consumer has originally contributed in full for the total transformer capacity or a larger transformer is installed against the consumer's project, no kVA installation charge will be levied.			
	Store stock material which is re-usable shall be returned to the municipal stores. The consumer will be credited 50% of the current store stock value of these materials. When a service connection is reduced the consumer shall bear the full cost of all the material, transport and labour and no refund of any monies on material will be allowed.			
	More than one supply or metering point per domestic premises shall be charged for as per three phase supply, Schedule C, plus metering as required.			
	Upgrades from single phase to three phase supply shall be calculated by subtracting the existing kVA from the required upgrade and charged per kVA as per the Network Charge (7c)			
	Individual domestic units in a group and cluster complex shall have separate metering.			
(i)	The following shall apply to the upgrade of service connections and service connections above 1500 ampère			
	The consumer may supply material and labour or appoint an electrical contractor. All material supplied and work carried out shall be to the specification and satisfaction of the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services) (Second-hand materials life time guarantee). A clerk of works shall be appointed by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services) to oversee the project. Tasks and materials as determined by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services) shall be carried out/supplied by the Department Electrical/Mechanical Services. The project shall be approved in writing by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services) prior to the commencement of any work. When a consumer supplies material and/or labour or appoints a contractor, all existing materials shall be returned to Council and the consumer will not be refunded for any materials.			
	All material supplied by the consumer, and workmanship, shall be guaranteed for a minimum of twelve months or longer as required by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services). All maintenance costs as determined by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services) during the guarantee period, shall be for the consumer's account. All material as determined by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services) shall be ceded to Council upon completion of the project. All material, transport and labour supplied by Council shall be at cost plus 10% as determined by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services)			
(j)	The cost of service connections shall be a fixed cost calculated at cost plus 10% and valid for sixty days from date of application unless the consumer requests alterations to the original design.			
(k)	The point of service connections is the point at which the installation on the consumer's premises is connected to the Council's supply mains, or as determined by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/ Mechanical Services)			
(l)	The following shall be the responsibility of the electrical contractor:			
	(i) The joint of the cables between the property and Council at the point of supply.			
	(ii) An additional length (as determined by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services) of cable for the connection between the property and Council's equipment.			
(m)	A security deposit shall be payable by all consumers as determined by Council from time to time. When the application for the provision of services is made by a corporate body/legal person, a natural person together with the corporate body/legal person, shall be accountable for the payment of all levies due to Council for services rendered. Deposits may be recalculated to cover an estimated two and a half months supply as determined by Council from time to time			
	Water accounts for Residentail purposes		R1 600	R1 700.00
	Consumer account for residentail purposes (scale2)		R2 100	R2 230.00
	Consumer Indigent account with water only		R550	R585.00

		Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
	Consumer Indigent account with both eletricity and water	R1 600	R1,700.00
	Three phase residentail/small business (scale 3)	R3 150	R3,340.00
	Large business (scale 4)	R5 250	R5,565.00
	Industrial business (scale 5)	R10 500	R11,130.00
	Consumer account for builders deposit	R1 600	R1,700.00
	Business account of builders deposit	R10 500	R11,130.00
(n)	If the Customer poses a credit risk, the value of the original deposit paid or an existing guarantee held by the Municipality, may be reviewed from time to time by the CFO. The follwing deposit is applicable each time the account is disconnected for non payment		R0.00
	Domestic	R105	R112.00
	Business	R315	R333.90
(o)	Disconnection fees / late payment charges		R0.00
	(i) Business disconnection fee / late payment fee (electricity)	R350.65	R371.69
	(ii) Residential (non indigent) disconnection fee / late payment fee (electricity)	R350.65	R371.69
	(iii) Residential (indigent) disconnection fee / late payment fee (electricity)	R350.65	R371.69
	iv) Residential (prepaid meter 20 AMP) blocking of meter	R0	R0.00
	v) Business water restriction fee	R202.77	R214.94
	vi) Residential (non indigent) water restriction fee	R202.77	R214.94
	vii) Residential (indigent) water restriction fee	R202.77	R214.94
	viii) Business reminder fee notice (hand delivery)	R269.99	R286.19
	ix) Business reminder fee notice sms / mms/ email	R6.42	R6.81
	x) Residential reminder fee sms / mms/ email	R6.42	R6.81
	xi) Residential (non indigent) fee notice (hand delivery)	R65.27	R69.19
(p)	(i) Fee payable for the reading of meters on finalising an account, supplementary meter readings requested by consumers and repeat visits due to lack of normal access for monthly meter reading, per visit	R226.30	R239.88
	(ii) Fee for new service connection, notice of which was received at/after 13H00 for same day service.	R413.39	R438.19
	(iii) Fee for the reading as well as analysis of special meters which are equipped with memory-bank facilities, depending on the total data available in the memory-bank of the meter	R1,591.93	R1,687.45
(q)	Fees for each visit of a representative of the Electricity Department to the consumer's premises:	R0.00	
	(i) Domestic	R767.40	R813.44
	(ii) Business/Industrial	R955.61	R1 012.94
(r)	Inspection fees: -		
	(i) Initial inspection of any installation	Free of Charge	Free of Charge
	(ii) The following tariffs shall be applied for the inspection of an existing installation if requested by the consumer		
	(a) Domestic	R2,083.15	R2 208.14
	(b) Business/Industrial	R3,005.63	R3,185.97
(s)	Fees payable for the testing of energy meters :-		
	(i) Testing of each single-phase meter	R1,586.52	R1,681.71
	(ii) Testing of each three-phase meter	R2,022.48	R2,143.83
	(iii) Testing of any other type of energy meter	Cost +10%	Cost +10%
(t)	A fee of R1 073.54 is payable per 24 hour plus a fee of R536.08 per	R1,451	R1,538
	each 24 hour period thereafter for the following	R725	R768
	(i) Single-phase voltage recordings		
	(ii) Single-phase current recordings		
	(iii) Three-phase current recordings		
	(iv) Three-phase voltage recordings		
	(v) Power-factor recordings		
	(vi) Quality of supply to a consumer according to the requirements of NRS 048		
(u)	Temporary connections shall be restricted to unoccupied premises, gatherings and functions. Temporary connections may not exceed a period of sixty days unless written approval has been obtained from the Director : Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services). After sixty days the electricity shall be turned off without further notice.		
	Temporary metered connections shall be charged at the same rate as a permanent connection as indicated in schedules A,B,C and D. For consumption as well as connection, the period of sixty days shall apply.		
	The following shall apply to unmetered electricity temporary connections: Should the electricity be turned off and the consumer requests an extension of time, the consumer shall be charged for a new connection. Should the consumer request an extension of time prior to disconnection, then only the daily rate will apply (a minimum of 24-hours written notice shall be required for an extension of time). A call-out charge of R569.87 shall be payable for the connection and disconnection of an unmetered temporary electrical connection. The tariff shall be paid prior to connection (cost centre / item 020602/000082).	R770	R816
	Electricity consumption fees for unmetered electricity temporary connections as indicated in schedule F shall apply per 24-hour period of part thereof.		

		Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
	SCHEDULE 'F'		
	Single-Phase		
	AMPèRE		
	20	R52	R55
	40	R90	R95
	60	R148	R157
	80	R182	R193
	100	R233	R247
	Three-Phase		
	AMPèRE		
	20	R152	R161
	40	R281	R298
	60	R422	R448
	80	R533	R565
	100	R680	R721
	No refund will be allowed after disconnection of any temporary electricity connections.		
(u)	Floodlighting for security purposes shall be supplied on the following conditions :-		
	(i) A consumer requiring floodlighting for security purposes shall be responsible for the total installation costs thereof. The installation shall be performed by Council.		
	(ii) Fixed amount payable on a monthly basis for electricity consumed as indicated below :-		R0
	125-watt	R96	R101
	250-watt	R193	R205
	400-watt	R262	R278
	(iii) Luminaire(s) shall be removed upon request, however, payment of rental shall terminate at the end of the month following the date of removal thereof.		
	(iv) Removal of the luminaire(s) shall be free of charge, however, all luminaires and associated equipment shall remain the property of Council.		
	(v) Repair costs shall be the responsibility of the consumer in the event of vandalism. Repairs shall be performed by the Council.		
	(vi) Amount payable for the supply and installation of floodlights, per floodlight:		
	125 mercury vapour fitting	R7,407	R7,851
	250 high-pressure sodium fitting	R9,929	R10,525
	400 high-pressure sodium fitting	R10,553	R11,186
	(vii) Amount payable for the installation of a floodlight fitting supplied by the client. Only floodlight fittings approved by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/ Mechanical Services) shall be accepted	R2,707	R2,869
	(viii) Amount payable to plant a streetlight pole for the mounting of a floodlight	R58,811	R62,340
(v)	Fees payable for the repositioning of streetlight poles:-		
	(i) 3 metre mounting height	R10,161	R10,770
	(ii) 7,5 and 10 metre mounting height	R11,873	R12,585
(w)	Temporary floodlights installed on existing streetlight poles only:		
	Installation and removal:		
	400 W	R2,442	R2,588
	250 W	R2,442	R2,588
	125 W	R2,442	R2,588
	Hiring and electricity consumption per 24 hour period		
	400 W	R15,193	R16,105
	250 W	R100	R106
	125 W	R52	R55
(x)	The following shall apply to illuminated signs supplies with electricity from streetlights circuits:		
	(i) the installation costs shall be as per schedule B or C		
	(ii) Monthly fee payable, per 100W or portion thereof. Payment shall terminate at the end of the month following the date of removal thereof	R52	R55
(y)	Demand control relays shall be installed prior to the energizing of electricity supplies.		
	The electrical contractor appointed by the property owner shall install the demand control relay at no cost to Council and according to the requirements of the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services). The said relays shall remain the property of Council.		
	Demand control relays are obtainable from the offices of the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services).		
	Domestic consumers on the standard tariff shall have a demand control relay installed controlling geysers		
	Domestic consumers on the time-of-use tariff may have the demand control relay removed in which instance the relay shall be returned to the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services)		
(z)	The Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services) will provide, free of charge, such technical assistance which may be required to comply with the regulations as set out in the Occupational Heath and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993		
(aa)	The reticulation cost for a subdivision of an existing residential property will be	R8,107.90	R8,594.37
(ab)	Where an electrical supply is found to have been tampered with or the meter bypassed, the following tampering fee shall apply:		
	Tampering fee : Existing Supply x Applicable Network Charge		
	Meter replacement fee as per Item 10, Sundry Charges (d), Schedule D, which depends on the type of meter used		
	Sundry charges as per (l) above		
	Electricity consumption as per-Chapter 10 of the Supply Bylaws.		
	Seven (7) day notice period for payment from date of letter deliver by hand, failure to comply shall result in the electrical power to be switched off immediately.		
	Payment/Arrangements to be made at the Budget and Treasury Department, proof of payment/arrangements to be produced.		
	Payment in respect of damages made to the electrical kiosks will be the replacement cost at that time		
(ac)	Damages to Traffic Control Equipment, in cases of an accident, inclusive of damages to any electrical equipment :		
(ad)	Damages to meter kiosk, in cases of an accident/tampering :		R13,000.00
	All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time		

		Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
	DRAINAGE BYLAWS		
	The following fees shall be paid for blocked sewers and sewer connections:-		
1.	Fee for clearing private sewer blockages:-		
(a)	During normal office hours, per blockage	R1 227	R1 301
(b)	After normal working hours, per blockage	R849	R900
2.	Fee for providing sewer connection:-		
(a)	100mm connection	R9 150	R9,699
(b)	Connections in excess of 100mm	Cost + 6%	Cost + 6%
	All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time		
	INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT BYLAWS		
1.	The monthly charge payable by the owner or occupier of any trade premises in respect of any industrial effluent discharged into the Council's sewers, shall be assessed by uThukela Water at half yearly intervals and be notified to such owner or occupier not later than the 31st day of December and the 30th day of June in each year in accordance with the formula prescribed in paragraph (3) hereof, on the basis of the average result of not less than six analyses of the strength and quality of such effluent carried out at any time by uThukela Water during the preceding six months, which analyses may be at the discretion of uThukela Water be based on individual snap samples or on composite samples collected in a manner and under conditions approved by them from time to time, provided that each time a sample for analyses is taken one half thereof shall on his request be made available to the owner or occupier of the premises.		
	The charge thus assessed shall be payable in respect of the volume of industrial effluent recorded or determined as having been discharged each month during the preceding six months with effect from the first reading of the industrial effluent or water meter as the case may be for the month of January or July in each year.		
2	In the case of trade premises from which industrial effluent is discharged into the Council's sewers for the first time, a charge shall be payable in respect of the interim period between the date of the first discharge and the 31st December or 30th June as the case may be. Such charge shall be assessed in accordance with the formula prescribed in paragraph (3) hereof on the basis of the average result of not less than six analyses carried out by uThukela Water from the date of first discharge and shall be paid in respect of the volume of industrial effluent discharged each month during the said interim period.		
3.	The charge payable in terms of paragraph (1) and (2) hereof shall be assessed in accordance with the following formula.		
	30.8 + (OA - 50) cents per kilolitre		
	20		
	(OA = mg/l 4hr KMn04)		
	Where OA is the oxygen absorbed, expressed in milligrams per litre, from acidic N/8 potassium permanganate in 4 hours : and where the OA is determined by uThukela Water on the well shaken sample in accordance with the method of chemical analysis given in Schedule D of the Council's Industrial Effluent Bylaws, or as he may deem proper, having regard to the nature of the industrial effluent to be analysed, details of such methods and the results obtained to be kept available for a period of 12 months for inspection by the owner or occupier of the premises from which the effluent emanated.		
	In the absence of any direct measurements, the volume or quantity of trade effluent discharged into the sewer each month from any trade premises shall be estimated and determined by uThukela Water from the monthly quantity of water consumed on the premises concerned, whether obtained from the Council or from other sources, due allowance being made for water used for domestic purposes, water lost by reaction or evaporation during the process of manufacture and water present in the final products manufactured.		
	All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time		
	WATER SUPPLY BYLAWS AND SEWER BYLAWS		
A.	WATER		
	Charges for the supply of water to all properties within the municipal area on condition that the property can be developed and can be connected to the water supply mains.		
1.	Monthly availability levy		
(i)	Vacant properties, payable by the owner	R303.53	R321.74
(ii)	All other properties, per metered connection of supply, payable by the occupier	R61.87	R65.58
	Indigent households will be fully subsidised		
2.	Consumption Charges		
	Charges for the supply of water to consumers for every kilolitre metered over a monthly meter reading period where a measuring device has been installed:-		
	Residential:		
	0 - 06 kl	R13.66	R14.48
	07 - 20 kl	R13.67	R14.49
	21 - 40 kl	R15.35	R16.27
	41 - 60 kl	R15.36	R16.28
	more than 60 kl	R17.07	R18.09
	Body Corporate, Sectional Titles, Cluster Homes & Old Aged Peoples Home:		
	Consumption: Charged at the 3rd block of the residential tariff, per kl.	R15.35	R16.27
	Indigent households will receive a maximum 6 kilolitres free basic water		
	Businesses:		
(i)	Industrial and business consumers	R13.66	R14.48
(ii)	Bulk - Karbochem (Per agreement)	Per agreement	Per agreement

		Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
3.	Levy		
	(i) Residential properties connected to water supply mains, per month - not metered	R340.89	R361.34
	(ii) Residential properties served by standpipes, per month	R0.00	R0.00
	(iii) Non-residential properties connected to water supply mains, per month not metered	R340.89	R361.34
4.	Drought surcharge		
	The drought surcharge will be charged as a percent, which will not exceed the limit of water use percentage as gazetted in terms of item 6 (1) of Schedule 3 of the National Water Act from time to time, that will apply to all customers only during a declared drought and only on the volume of water used. (FY16'17 drought surcharge maximum is 30% based on the Government Gazette No 39860)		
2.	SEWER		
	Availability levy		
	(i) Residential unit having water borne sewer, payable by owner monthly	R275.50	R292.03
	(ii) Vacant properties payable by owner	R0.00	R200.00
	(iii) Residential other than water borne sewer, payable by owner monthly	R114.41	R121.27
	(iv) Business and Industry, per kilolitre of water consumed, payable monthly	R5.11	R5.42
	The Lesee will be responsible for the availablity levy charged against any State owned improved property which is administrated by the Provincial Department of Public Works		
	Indigent households will be fully subsidised		
C.	MUNICIPAL OWN USE		
	All water and sewerage services used by Council may be considered an exempt charge. This also applies to the availability and fixed charges.		
D.	GENERAL		
1.	A security deposit shall be payable by all consumers as determined by Council from time to time. When the application for the provision of services is made by a corporate body/legal person, a natural person together with the corporate body/legal person, shall be accountable for the payment of all levies due to Council for services rendered. Deposits may be recalculated to cover an estimated two and a half months supply as determined by Council from time to time.		
2.	Charges for providing service connections are as follows -		
	(i) 20mm connection - All areas except Blaauwbosch, Dicks Halt and Manzana	R8,707	R9,230
	(ii) 20mm connection - Blaauwbosch, Dicks Halt and Manzana	R1,157	R1,226
	(iii) Connections in excess of 20 mm	Cost + 6%	Cost + 6%
3.	Charge for the testing of meters up to 50mm	R713	R756
4	Charge for the testing of meters in excess of 50mm	Cost + 6%	Cost + 6%
5.	Closing or opening of control valve, per visit	Cost + 6%	Cost + 6%
6	Disconnection or restricted flow fee and reconnection or removing of restrictor fee for default payment, per visit		
	(i) During normal office hours	R819	R868
	(ii) After normal office hours	R1,371	R1,453
	All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time		
	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES		
1.	For executing the following services or hiring out of plant or equipment for the purpose envisaged in section 222 of the Local Authorities Ordinance, 1974, the following charges shall be levied and paid, provided that prior to these services being undertaken or the plant or equipment being hired out, arrangements to the satisfaction of the Strategic Executive Director: Budget and Treasury Office shall be made for the payment of the amount involved, except where it is specifically stated that the fees shall be paid in advance		
(a)	Hardening of footpaths, including reinstatements of existing footpaths	Cost +6 %	Cost +6 %
(b)	Special drainage. Connecting storm water drains and channels from private property to open channels adjoining kerb	Cost +6 %	Cost +6 %
(c)	Reinstatement of road surfaces	Cost +6 %	Cost +6 %
(d)	Hire of machinery (including operator during normal working hours	Cost +6 %	Cost +6 %
2	Altering storm water culverts, channels, sewers, kerbs or footpaths to permit the erection of veranda columns or other structures	Cost +6 %	Cost +6 %
3.	Construction of gutter bridges or kerb entrances across street drains	Cost +6 %	Cost +6 %
(a)	When constructed simultaneously with the laying of any street drain, one vehicle entrance	No charge	No charge
(b)	Additional vehicle entrance	Cost +6 %	Cost +6 %
(c)	When constructed after the street drain has been completed	Cost +6 %	Cost +6 %
	All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time	No charge	No charge
		Cost + 10%	Cost + 10%
(c)	When constructed after the street drain has been completed	Cost + 10%	Cost + 10%
	All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time		
	BYLAWS FOR THE REGIONAL AIRPORT AND MUNICIPAL AERODROME		
	The following landing fees and charges are payable to the Council for the use of the Council's runways and facilities provided at the airport:		
1.	Single landings		
(a)	70% of the tariff applicable to State airports as published in Government Gazette No. 10931 of 25 September 1987, under Government Notice No. R2120, as amended from time to time by the State		
(b)	Helicopters. 20% of the charge for an aircraft of equal weight in paragraph (a)		
2.	Block landing concessions		
(a)	Companies, flying clubs and similar organisations operating one or more aircraft, or handling a number of aircraft in the course of their business or activities respectively may apply for block landing privileges as stipulated in terms of paragraph 2(b). Registration letters of aircraft to be charged under the block landing scheme shall be registered with the Director: Culture and Amenities		

		Final Tariff 2023/24			Final Tariff 2024/25				
(b)	The monthly charge raised under this scheme shall be calculated as follows: Number of landings per month calculated pro rata on the actual number of landings the previous month or part thereof, as a tariff percentage								
	1 - 25	100%			100%				
	26 - 50	90%			90%				
	51 - 75	80%			80%				
	76 - 100	70%			70%				
	In excess of 100	60%			60%				

		Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
3	Special charges Pupil pilots shall pay a landing fee calculated at one fifth of the normal landing fee		
4	Flying clubs Landing fees for flying clubs shall be 50% of the fees prescribed in 1(a)	Above with a maximum of R220.00 per month	Above with a maximum of R220.00 per month
5	Exemptions		
(a)	No landing fees shall be payable in respect of aircraft referred to in rule 6 of the airport charges as published in Government Gazette No. 20749 of 30 December 1999, under Notice No. 2887, as amended from time to time by the State		
(b)	In addition to (a) above, the under mentioned aircraft shall be exempted from paying landing fees:- ambulance aircraft, vintage aircraft belonging to historical aircraft preservation organizations, aircraft belonging to the South African Aerobatics team and aircraft used by the President or the Premier of the KwaZulu Natal Province		
6.	Rental: Hangars		
(a)	Hangers constructed by Council, per month	R914,32pm	R914,32pm
(b)	Hangers constructed by private individuals, per month	R457,16pm	R457,16pm
7	Administration fee		
	Fee to be levied for non-paymnet for landing at the Newcastle Airport		
	BUILDING BYLAWS		
1	Every application for the approval of any building plan in terms of these bylaws shall be accompanied by the following fees		
	For every new building, temporary building, addition to, or alteration of existing buildings:		
(a)	For the first 20m² of floor area or part thereof: A minimum of	R443.62	R470.24
(b)	For buildings in excess of 20m² and up to 1500m²:	R0.00	R0.00
	20-29m²	R466.97	R494.99
	30-39m²	R595.38	R631.11
	40-49m²	R700.45	R742.48
	50-59m²	R817.19	R866.23
	60-69m²	R945.61	R1,002.35
	70-79m²	R1,062.35	R1,126.09
	80-89m²	R1,190.77	R1,262.21
	90-99m²	R1,307.51	R1,385.96
	100-109m²	R1,412.58	R1,497.33
	110-119m²	R1,552.67	R1,645.83
	120-129m²	R1,669.41	R1,769.58
	130-139m²	R1,797.83	R1,905.70
	140-149m²	R1,891.22	R2,004.69
	150-159m²	R2,007.96	R2,128.44
	160-169m	R2,124.71	R2,252.19
	170-179m²	R2,264.80	R2,400.68
	180-189m²	R2,393.21	R2,536.80
	190-199m²	R2,509.95	R2,660.55
	200-209m²	R2,626.70	R2,784.30
	210.219m²	R2,743.44	R2,908.04
	220-229m²	R2,871.85	R3,044.17
	230-239m²	R2,988.60	R3,167.91
	240-249m²	R3,093.66	R3,279.28
	250-259m²	R3,222.08	R3,415.41
	260-269m²	R3,338.82	R3,539.15
	270-279m²	R3,467.24	R3,675.27
	280-289m²	R3,583.98	R3,799.02
	290-299m²	R3,689.05	R3,910.39
	300-309m²	R3,817.46	R4,046.51
	310-319m²	R3,922.53	R4,157.88
	320-329m²	R4,062.62	R4,306.38
	330-339m²	R4,179.37	R4,430.13
	340-349m²	R4,296.11	R4,553.87
	350-359m²	R4,436.20	R4,702.37
	360-369m²	R4,541.27	R4,813.74
	370-379m²	R4,658.01	R4,937.49
	380-389m²	R4,786.42	R5,073.61
	390-399m²	R4,891.49	R5,184.98
	400-409m²	R5,008.23	R5,308.73
	410-419m²	R5,136.65	R5,444.85
	420-429m²	R5,265.07	R5,580.97
	430-439m²	R5,393.48	R5,717.09
	440-449m²	R5,521.90	R5,853.21

	Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
450-459m²	R5,615.29	R5,952.21
460-469m²	R5,732.03	R6,075.96
470-479m²	R5,848.78	R6,199.70
480-489m²	R6,000.54	R6,360.57
490-499m²	R6,093.93	R6,459.57
500-509m²	R6,210.68	R6,583.32
510-519m²	R6,339.09	R6,719.44
520-529m²	R6,455.83	R6,843.18
530-539m²	R6,584.25	R6,979.31
540-549m²	R6,700.99	R7,103.05
550-559m²	R6,817.74	R7,226.80
560-569m²	R6,922.80	R7,338.17
570-579m²	R7,062.89	R7,486.67
580-589m²	R7,179.64	R7,610.41
590-599m²	R7,296.38	R7,734.16
600-609m²	R7,413.12	R7,857.91
610-619m²	R7,506.51	R7,956.90
620-629m²	R7,658.28	R8,117.77
630-639m²	R7,833.39	R8,303.39
640-649m²	R7,903.44	R8,377.64
650-659m²	R8,031.85	R8,513.76
660-669m²	R8,148.59	R8,637.51
670-679m²	R8,265.34	R8,761.26
680-689m²	R8,382.08	R8,885.00
690-699m²	R8,533.84	R9,045.87
700-709m²	R8,627.24	R9,144.87
710-719m²	R8,732.30	R9,256.24
720-729m²	R8,860.72	R9,392.36
730-739m²	R8,977.46	R9,516.11
740-749m²	R9,082.53	R9,627.48
750-759m²	R9,222.62	R9,775.98
760-769m²	R9,327.69	R9,887.35
770-779m²	R9,456.11	R10,023.47
780-789m²	R9,572.85	R10,147.22
790-799m²	R9,701.26	R10,283.34
800-809m²	R9,829.68	R10,419.46
810-819m²	R9,934.75	R10,530.83
820-829m²	R10,051.49	R10,654.58
830-839m²	R10,191.58	R10,803.07
840-849m²	R10,296.65	R10,914.45
850-859m²	R10,425.06	R11,050.57
860-869m²	R10,530.13	R11,161.94
870-879m²	R10,646.87	R11,285.69
880-889m²	R10,786.96	R11,434.18
890-899m²	R10,892.03	R11,545.55
900-909m²	R11,008.77	R11,669.30
910-919m²	R11,137.19	R11,805.42
920-929m²	R11,253.93	R11,929.17
930-939m²	R11,370.67	R12,052.92
940-949m²	R11,487.42	R12,176.66
950-959m²	R11,615.83	R12,312.78
960-969m²	R11,744.25	R12,448.90
970-979m²	R11,860.99	R12,572.65
980-989m²	R11,989.41	R12,708.77
990-999m²	R12,094.48	R12,820.14
1000-1009m²	R12,222.89	R12,956.27
1010-1019m²	R12,339.63	R13,080.01
1020-1029m²	R12,456.38	R13,203.76
1030-1039m²	R12,573.12	R13,327.50
1040-1049m²	R12,701.53	R13,463.63
1050-1059m²	R12,818.28	R13,587.37
1060-1069m²	R12,935.02	R13,711.12
1070-1079m²	R13,051.76	R13,834.87
1080-1089m²	R13,156.83	R13,946.24
1090-1099m²	R13,308.59	R14,107.11
1100-1109m²	R13,425.33	R14,230.85
1110-1119m²	R13,542.08	R14,354.60
1120-1129m²	R13,647.14	R14,465.97
1130-1139m²	R13,775.56	R14,602.09
1140-1149m²	R13,903.98	R14,738.22
1150-1159m²	R14,020.72	R14,861.96

		Final Tariff 2023/24			Final Tariff 2024/25			
	1160-1169m²	R14,125.79			R14,973.33			
	1170-1179m²	R14,265.88			R15,121.83			
	1180-1189m²	R14,382.62			R15,245.58			
	1190-1199m²	R14,476.01			R15,344.57			
	1200-1209m²	R14,616.10			R15,493.07			
	1210-1219m²	R14,721.17			R15,604.44			
	1220-1229m²	R14,861.26			R15,752.94			
	1230-1239m²	R14,978.00			R15,876.68			
	1240-1249m²	R15,083.07			R15,988.06			
	1250-1259m²	R15,211.49			R16,124.18			
	1260-1269m²	R15,316.56			R16,235.55			
	1270-1279m²	R15,468.32			R16,396.42			
	1280-1289m²	R15,585.06			R16,520.17			
	1290-1299m²	R15,690.13			R16,631.54			
	1300-1309m²	R15,830.22			R16,780.03			
	1310-1319m²	R15,935.29			R16,891.41			
	1320-1329m²	R16,052.03			R17,015.15			
	1330-1339m²	R16,180.45			R17,151.27			
	1340-1349m²	R16,285.51			R17,262.65			
	1350-1359m²	R16,425.61			R17,411.14			
	1360-1369m²	R16,530.67			R17,522.51			
	1370-1379m²	R16,647.41			R17,646.26			
	1380-1389m²	R16,787.51			R17,794.76			
	1390-1399m²	R16,892.57			R17,906.13			
	1400-1409m²	R17,009.32			R18,029.87			
	1410-1419m²	R17,126.06			R18,153.62			
	1420-1429m²	R17,242.80			R18,277.37			
	1430-1439m²	R17,382.89			R18,425.86			
	1440-1449m²	R17,487.96			R18,537.24			
	1450-1459m²	R17,616.37			R18,673.36			
	1460-1469m²	R17,733.12			R18,797.10			
	1470-1479m²	R17,849.86			R18,920.85			
	1480-1489m²	R17,989.95			R19,069.35			
	1490-1499m²	R18,095.02			R19,180.72			
	1500m²	R18,211.76			R19,304.46			

		Final Tariff 2023/24			Final Tariff 2024/25				
(c)	For areas greater than 1500m² :	Sliding scale : 1500m² = R15,600 + 50% of rate R60.00 (R30.00) per 10m² plus R380 for first 20m²			Sliding scale 1500m² = R19,304 + 50% of rate R62,00 (R31,00) per 10m² plus R470 for first 20m²				
2.	Fees payable to renew plans where the application has not yet lapsed - 50% of the fees prescribed in (1) above								
3.	Minor alterations/renovations approved per certificate	R315.20			R334.12				
4	Minor alterations to Industrial/commercial buildings	R1 844.52			R1 955.20				
5.	Applications for the relaxation of building lines, side and rear spaces, per applications	R820.23							
6.	Alterations to existing buildings, including alterations to floor layout plans, pedestrian malls, toilets, fire fighting equipment, refuse equipment, refuse areas and substations	- 50% of the fees prescribed in (1) above							
7.	Swimming pools and miscellaneous fixed tariff for plans for swimming pools and other installations (Additional to other plan fees)	R396.92			R420.74				
8.	Fees as a result of inattention. Per neglect in accordance with section 14A(f)								
9	Supervision in accordance with section 325								
(a)	Fire fighter, per hour or part thereof	Cost + 10%			Cost + 10%				
(b)	Officer, per hour or part thereof	Cost + 10%			Cost + 10%				
10.	Hire in respect of street projections, payable per annum	R0.00							
(a)	Veranda posts - each	R17.51			R18.56				
(b)	Veranda and cantilever canopies per square metre or part thereof	R5.84			R6.19				
	Under each category : Minimum	R70.05			R74.25				
	Under each category : Maximum	R128.42			R136.12				
11.	Encroachments at building sites, payable per month	R0.00			R0.00				
(a)	General building work including hoardings for construction work, demolition, material storage on Council property or encroachment on parking areas, per square metre or part thereof	R17.51			R18.56				
(b)	At construction sites affective to metered parking bays the tariff shall be determined by the Director of Community Services with due regard to the parking tariff in that area per eight hour working day	R17.51			R18.56				
12.	Building plan statistics, payable annually	R385.25			R408.36				
13	The following fees shall be paid for the examination and approval of plans for the installation of essential services in respect of new township development.	R0.00			R0.00				
(a)	Basic fee	R291.86			R309.37				
(b)	Water reticulation, per linear metre	R4.67			R4.95				
(c)	Sewerage reticulation, per linear metre	R4.67			R4.95				
(d)	Storm water drainage, per linear metre	R4.67			R4.95				
(e)	Streets, per linear metre	R4.67			R4.95				
(f)	Rail Sidings	R4.67			R4.95				
	The Council may charge an additional fee should special circumstances arise resulting in additional inspection work not normally covered by the fees charged above.	Cost plus 10%			Cost plus 10%				
14.	Search and handling fee on each building plan file	R93.39			R99.00				
15.	Submission fee for cellular masts	R1 844.52			R1 955.20				
16.	Laying of Fibre Optic Cables - Application Fee from 0km to 10km	R6 747.69			R7 152.55				
17.	Laying of Fibre Optic Cables - per kilometer after 10km	R677.10			R717.73				
	Submission fee for applications for Lease of land	R618.73			R655.86				
	Building by law offences and penalties								
	Offence	R0.00							
	Building prior to Local Government Approval	R128.42			R136.12				
	Commencement and erection of structures without approved building plans having been warned by Council (first offence)	R11,236.00			R11,910.16				
	Commencement and erection of structures without approved building plans having been warned by Council (second offence)	R33,708.00			R35,730.48				
	Commencement and erection of structures without approved building plans having been warned by Council (third offence)	R67,416.00			R71,460.96				
	Occupying a building prior to issue of occupation certificate by Local Authority per complete unit occupied	R5,510.22			R5,840.84				
	Changing the use of a building without consent of Local Authority and/or not complying with notice to cease the new use	R5,510.22			R5,840.84				
	Deviation from approved plans to material degree (above 10%) of the floor area.	R5,510.22			R5,840.84				
	Carrying out plumbing work by person other than trained plumber or exempted person	R5,510.22			R5,840.84				
	Putting into use a drainage System prior to inspection testing and approval by Local-Authority	R5,510.22			R5,840.84				
	No notice given for inspection And testing of sewer and Drainage installation	R5,510.22			R5,840.84				
	Backfilling drainage (Sewer) installation prior to testing and approval	R5,510.22			R5,840.84				
	No notice given of intention to commence with construction/ erect or demolish a building	R5,510.22			R5,840.84				
	No notice give for inspection of trenches or excavation prior to placing of concrete for foundation	R5,510.22			R5,840.84				
	Constructing foundation before approval of trenches	R5,510.22			R5,840.84				
	Failing to comply with a notice to cut into or lay open work or to carry out tests	R5,510.22			R5,840.84				
	Erecting or demolishing a building without providing sanitary facilities for employee	R5,510.22			R5,840.84				
	Demolishing a building without permission from Local Authority	R5,510.22			R5,840.84				
	Erecting or demolishing a building without erecting a hording	R5,510.22			R5,840.84				
	No notice given for the inspection of the roof				R5,840.84				

	Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
Leaving a building in course of demolition in a state dangerous to the public or any adjoining property	R5,510.22	R5,840.84
Failing to comply with a notice to remove rubble, rubbish and/or debris from a building site	R5,510.22	R5,840.84
Failing to comply with a notice to remove surplus material and matter form the site or land or Public Street or place arising from building or demolition work	R5,510.22	R5,840.84
Permitting sewerage to enter a street, stormwater drain or stormwater system or the neighbours property	R5,510.22	R5,840.84
Permitting storm water to enter any sewer system	R5,510.22	R5,840.84
Failing to control access to a swimming pool	R5,510.22	R5,840.84
When an unoccupied/vacant property is kept in a unsighly objectionable and not in the interest of good health and hygunic condition	R6,502.53	R6,892.68
Hindering or obstructing/failing to comply with the instructions of a building inspector (Authorized by the Council) in the exercise of his powers.	Amount was omitted	R 20,000.00
Expropriation of land at a nominal value (not exceeding 10%) should the property be classified as unsightly and objectionable. To be determined by the Municipal valuer.		
COSTS OF INFORMATION FROM GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS)		
A4 size - fully color information	R46.70	R49.50
A3 size - fully color information	R93.39	R99.00
A2 size - fully color information	R140.09	R148.50
A1 size - fully color information	R186.79	R197.99
A0 size - fully color information	R233.48	R247.49

	Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
ADVERTISING SIGN BYLAWS		
A1 OUTDOOR ADVERTISING		
All applications shall be inaccordance with the Newcastle Municipality's Outdoor Advertising Policy and By-laws		
(a) Temporal Advertising Signs		
(i) In respect of general advertsments of a of a commercial nature (events):		
(aa) Each poster with an approved sticker	R46.70	R49.50
(bb) Removal of posters by Council for each poster	R70.05	R74.25
(ii) In respect of general advertisments for awareness compaigns with commercial content logo:		
(aa) Each poster with an approved sticker	R35.02	R37.12
(bb) Removal of posters by Council for each poster	R70.05	R74.25
(iii) In respect of general advertsment for non-profit orgarnisations (subject to submission of a NPO Certificate from the relavant authority- eg government)	R0.00	
(aa) Each poster with an approval sticker	R23.35	R24.75
(bb) Removal of posters by Council for each poster	R70.05	R74.25
(iv) In respect of election advertisments, per party/ per candidate:		
(aa) Posters (unlimited number)	R3,303.80	R3,502.03
(bb) Removal of posters by Council for each poster	R70.05	R74.25
(v) Banners:		
(aa) Per Banner with an approval sticker	R1,225.79	R1,299.34
(bb) Removal of banners by Council for each banner	R653.76	R692.98
(b) Aerial Advertisments		
(i) Application Fee	R2,696.74	R2,858.55
c) Advertising Vehicles		
(i) Application Fee	R863.89	R915.72
(ii) Annual display fee per sign	R7,354.75	R7,796.03
(d) Building attachement Signs		
(i) Application Fee	R607.06	R643.48
(ii) Annual display fee per sign on Private Building	R1,844.52	R1,955.20
(iii) Annual display fee per sign on Municipal Building	R2,451.58	R2,598.68
e) Electric and Illuminated Signs		
(i) Application Fee	R1,844.52	R1,955.20
(ii) Annual rental rate for electronic advertising signs irrespective of whether the sign is erected on private or Council property	R7,354.75	R7,796.03
(f) Ground Signs(excluding billboards)		
(i) Application Fee	R1,470.95	R1,559.21
(ii) Encroachment fee (Council land) per square metre for each sign type	R4,296.11	R4,553.87
(iii) Annual display fee per sign	R2,206.42	R2,338.81
(g) Projecting Signs		
(i) Application Fee	R735.47	R779.60
(ii) Annual display fee per sign	R1,844.52	R1,955.20
(iii) Encroachment fee (Council land) for each sign type	R2,813.48	R2,982.29
(h) Estate Agents Boards		
(i) Advertising Deposit (per Agent)- non refundable	R1,225.79	R1,299.34
(ii) Annual display fee	R5,510.22	R5,840.84
(i) Portable Boards		
(i) Application Fee	R735.47	R779.60
(ii) Annual display fee per sign	R5,510.22	R5,840.84
(j) Veranda/Under Canopy Signs		
(i) Application Fee	R1,225.79	R1,299.34
(ii) Annual display fee per sign	R735.47	R779.60
(k) Wall Signs/ Fascia Signs		
(i) Application Fee	R1,844.52	R1,955.20
(l) Street Furniture Signs		
(i) Application Fee	R2,451.58	R2,598.68
(ii) Annual display fee per sign	R3,058.64	R3,242.16
(m) Billboards		
(i) Application Fee	R2,451.58	R2,598.68
(ii) Annual display fee per sign-Private property	R6,128.96	R6,496.69
(iii) Annual display fee per sign-Council property	R24,515.83	R25,986.78
(n) Headline Poster		
(i) Application Fee	R9,187.60	R9,738.85
(iii) Annual display fee per sign per week	R3,187.06	R3,378.28
(o) Penalties	#VALUE!	
(i) For the erection of any sign without approval, per week	R2,451.58	R2,598.68
(ii) For the erection of any billboard without approval, per week	R6,374.12	R6,756.56
(i) For the erection of posters without approval, per week	R2,451.58	R2,598.68
SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT NO. 16 OF 2013		

	Final Tariff 2023/24	Final Tariff 2024/25
In terms of Section 1(2)(f) of Schedule 1 of the Planning and Development Act, the application forms must be accompanied by the fees as determined by the Municipality.		
Copies of documents - per A4	R4.67	R4.95
Copies of documents - per A3	R5.84	R6.19
Amendment of Scheme:		
- Processing of the application	R4 296.11	R4,553.87
- Translation fee	R735.47	R779.60
Plus if the property is:		
≤ 0.5 ha	R735.47	R779.60
≥ 0.5 ha but ≤ 1.0 ha	R1 109.05	R1,175.59
≥ 1.0 ha but ≤ 5.0 ha	R1 470.95	R1,559.21
≥ 5.0 ha but ≤ 10.0 ha	R2 206.42	R2,338.81
≥ 10 ha	R3 070.32	R3,254.53
- Relaxation of a building line in terms of the scheme	R933.94	R989.97
- Zoning Certificate (With the consent of the registered owner) - A4 Certificate	R186.79	R197.99
- Consent in terms of scheme	R1 225.79	R1,299.34
- Subdivision and consolidation of land up to 5 portions of land	R3 608 + R366 per new subdivision	R3 824,50 + R387,96 per new subdivision
- Subdivision and consolidation of land over 5 portions	R3 012,38 + R426,80 per new subdivision	R3 193,12 + R452,41 per new subdivision

	Final Tariff 2023/24			Final Tariff 2024/25		
- Cancellation of approved layout plan	R4,296.11			R4,553.87		
Alteration, suspension and deletion of condition of title relating to land	R3,070.32			R3,254.53		
Alteration, suspension and deletion of condition	R3,315.47			R3,514.40		
Development situated outside the town planning scheme - For non-residential purposes	R7,354.75			R7,796.03		
Development situated outside the town planning scheme - For residential purposes						
Western Area	R4,903.17			R5,197.36		
Eastern Area	R3,677.37			R3,898.02		
Closure of municipal roads	R3,677.37			R3,898.02		
Closure of public place	R3,677.37			R3,898.02		
Fines						
LAND USE ACTIVITY	***1st OFFENCE***	***2nd OFFENCE***	***3rd OFFENCE***	***1st OFFENCE***	***2nd OFFENCE***	***3rd OFFENCE***
Entry Level of any offence (Plus the value of the offence)	R607.06					
Accommodation and Dwelling	R8,580.54	R12,990.69	R20,838.45	R9,095.37	R13,770.13	R22,088.76
Aerodrome	R8,580.54	R17,830.36	R24,515.83	R9,095.37	R18,900.18	R25,986.78
Agricultural Activity and Related	R7,354.75	R15,283.17	R22,064.25	R7,796.03	R16,200.16	R23,388.10
Betting Depot	R14,709.50	R31,839.93	R49,031.66	R15,592.07	R33,750.33	R51,973.56
Builder's Yard	R7,354.75	R15,283.17	R22,064.25	R7,796.03	R16,200.16	R23,388.10
Car Wash Eastern Region	R3,370.80	R4,494.40	R5,618.00	R3,573.05	R4,764.06	R5,955.08
Car Wash Western Region	R11,236.00	R22,472.00	R33,708.00	R11,910.16	R23,820.32	R35,730.48
Cemetery	R735.47	R1,528.32	R2,206.42	R779.60	R1,620.02	R2,338.81
Clinic	R3,070.32	R6,367.99	R3,222.08	R3,254.53	R6,750.07	R3,415.41
Club Building	R7,354.75	R15,283.17	R22,064.25	R7,796.03	R16,200.16	R23,388.10
Conservational Activity and Related	R3,677.37	R7,010.85	R9,806.33	R3,898.02	R7,431.50	R10,394.71
Convention Centre	R4,903.17	R9,558.04	R13,483.71	R5,197.36	R10,131.53	R14,292.73
Correctional Facility	R11,032.12	R17,830.36	R22,064.25	R11,694.05	R18,900.18	R23,388.10
Crematoria	R4,903.17	R9,558.04	R13,483.71	R5,197.36	R10,131.53	R14,292.73
Educational	R11,032.12	R15,283.17	R22,064.25	R11,694.05	R16,200.16	R23,388.10
Existing Road	R4,903.17	R7,010.85	R9,806.33	R5,197.36	R7,431.50	R10,394.71
Extractive Industry	R3,677.37	R9,558.04	R12,257.91	R3,898.02	R10,131.53	R12,993.39
Funeral Parlour and Related	R7,354.75	R15,283.17	R22,064.25	R7,796.03	R16,200.16	R23,388.10
Future Road	R4,903.17	R7,010.85	R9,806.33	R5,197.36	R7,431.50	R10,394.71
Garden	R735.47	R2,547.19	R3,677.37	R779.60	R2,700.03	R3,898.02
General Industrial Building	R4,903.17	R9,558.04	R18,386.87	R5,197.36	R10,131.53	R19,490.08
Government Purposes	R6,128.96	R9,558.04	R12,257.91	R6,496.69	R10,131.53	R12,993.39
Hall	R2,451.58	R5,094.39	R7,354.75	R2,598.68	R5,400.05	R7,796.03
Higher Education Institution	R14,709.50	R21,651.15	R28,193.20	R15,592.07	R22,950.22	R29,884.79
Home Activity	R735.47	R2,547.19	R4,903.17	R779.60	R2,700.03	R5,197.36
Home Business	R735.47	R2,547.19	R4,903.17	R779.60	R2,700.03	R5,197.36
Hospice	R7,354.75	R15,283.17	R22,064.25	R7,796.03	R16,200.16	R23,388.10
Hospital	R30,644.79	R50,943.89	R61,289.57	R32,483.47	R54,000.52	R64,966.95
Industrial Activity and Related	R4,903.17	R7,641.58	R10,425.06	R5,197.36	R8,100.08	R11,050.57
Institutional	R7,354.75	R15,283.17	R22,064.25	R7,796.03	R16,200.16	R23,388.10
Landfill Site	R8,580.54	R15,283.17	R18,386.87	R9,095.37	R16,200.16	R19,490.08
Landing Strip	R8,580.54	R19,103.96	R24,515.83	R9,095.37	R20,250.20	R25,986.78
Laundrette	R7,354.75	R15,283.17	R22,064.25	R7,796.03	R16,200.16	R23,388.10
Library	R3,677.37	R6,367.99	R8,580.54	R3,898.02	R6,750.07	R9,095.37
Market Stalls	R980.63	R1,528.32	R2,451.58	R1,039.47	R1,620.02	R2,598.68
Medical Related	R12,257.91	R20,377.56	R31,870.58	R12,993.39	R21,600.21	R33,782.81
Mixed Use	R14,709.50	R28,019.14	R42,902.70	R15,592.07	R29,700.29	R45,476.86
Motor Trade Shop	R7,354.75	R15,283.17	R22,064.25	R7,796.03	R16,200.16	R23,388.10
Obstructing or hindering an Officer (Authorised by Council) in the exercise of his duties	R55,160.61	R57,311.88	R55,160.61	R58,470.25	R60,750.59	R58,470.25
Parking Garage	R7,354.75	R15,283.17	R22,064.25	R7,796.03	R16,200.16	R23,388.10
Place of Entertainment/Casino	R24,515.83	R50,943.89	R73,547.49	R25,986.78	R54,000.52	R77,960.33
Place of Worship	R4,903.17	R8,915.18	R12,257.91	R5,197.36	R9,450.09	R12,993.39
Police Station	R7,354.75	R15,283.17	R22,064.25	R7,796.03	R16,200.16	R23,388.10
Prison	R20,838.45	R28,019.14	R34,322.16	R22,088.76	R29,700.29	R36,381.49
Professional/Private/Public Office	R7,354.75	R15,283.17	R22,064.25	R7,796.03	R16,200.16	R23,388.10
Public Park	R1,844.52	R3,820.79	R6,128.96	R1,955.20	R4,050.04	R6,496.69
Railway Line	R7,354.75	R10,188.78	R12,257.91	R7,796.03	R10,800.10	R12,993.39
Reformatory	R7,354.75	R12,735.97	R18,386.87	R7,796.03	R13,500.13	R19,490.08
Restricted Building	R4,903.17	R10,188.78	R14,709.50	R5,197.36	R10,800.10	R15,592.07
Road Closure	R4,903.17	R7,010.85	R9,806.33	R5,197.36	R7,431.50	R10,394.71
Service (Fuel) Station	R4,903.17	R7,641.58	R9,806.33	R5,197.36	R8,100.08	R10,394.71
Service Station	R20,838.45	R43,302.31	R61,289.57	R22,088.76	R45,900.45	R64,966.95
Shop	R7,354.75	R15,283.17	R22,064.25	R7,796.03	R16,200.16	R23,388.10
Small Holding	R4,903.17	R8,915.18	R12,257.91	R5,197.36	R9,450.09	R12,993.39

	Final Tariff 2023/24			Final Tariff 2024/25		
Special Use	R7 354.75	R15 283.17	R22 064.25	R7 796.03	R16 200.16	R23 388.10
Special Use (as part of a School or higher education Institution	R4 903.17	R7 641.58	R11 032.12	R5 197.36	R8 100.08	R11 694.05
Tavern	R7 354.75	R15 283.17	R22 064.25	R7 796.03	R16 200.16	R23 388.10
Transport Depot	R6 128.96	R8 915.18	R12 257.91	R6 496.69	R9 450.09	R12 993.39
Tuck Shop <10% of the property	R4 903.17	R7 641.58	R12 257.91	R5 197.36	R8 100.08	R12 993.39
Tuck Shop >11% & above of the property	R4 903.17	R8 915.18	R13 483.71	R5 197.36	R9 450.09	R14 292.73
Warehouse	R30 644.79	R63 679.86	R85 805.40	R32 483.47	R67 500.66	R90 953.72
Waste Recycling Centre	R3 677.37	R8 915.18	R14 709.50	R3 898.02	R9 450.09	R15 592.07
Waste Transfer	R5 521.90	R8 915.18	R12 257.91	R5 853.21	R9 450.09	R12 993.39
Welfare Centre	R735.47	R1 588.96	R2 451.58	R779.60	R1 684.30	R2 598.68
Wholesale	R12 257.91	R22 924.75	R34 322.16	R12 993.39	R24 300.24	R36 381.49
Worship	R4 296.11	R7 641.58	R12 257.91	R4 553.87	R8 100.08	R12 993.39
Removal of Container			R11 797.80			R12 505.67
Storage of Container			R303 per day			R321 per day
Removal of Vehicle/Trailer			R7 355.09			R7 796.39
Storage of Vehicle/Trailer			R303 per day			R321 Per day
Removal of Shack			R7 355.09			R7 796.39
Storage of Shack			R303 per day			R321 per day
Cellular Mast and Base Station	R7 354.75	R14 709.50	R22 064.25	R7 796.03	R15 592.07	R23 388.10
(No refunds on all applications)						
(If the application is consolidated individual tariff will be applicable to each type of application reflected on the application form)						
(Tariffs shall be waived if the application is initiated by Council or if the Council is the land owner of such property)						
(All posting, display and advertisement costs shall be borne by the applicant When the application is accepted as completed, it shall be acknowledged and the applicant will be stipulated time to prepare for advertisement of the application in the relevant newspaper as determined by Council)						
All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time						
Trading violations according to Municipal Bylaws:						
Administration fee for business applications						
	1st OFFENCE	*2ND OFFENCE*	*3RD OFFENCE*	*1st OFFENCE*	**2ND OFFENCE**	**3RD OFFENCE**
Trading without trading licence within the formal economy	R 5,618.00	R 11,236.00	R 16,854.00	R 5,955.08	R11,910.16	R17,865.24
Trading without trading licence within the informal economy	R 561.80	R 1,123.60	R 1,685.40	R 595.51	R1,191.02	R1,786.52

Annexure H
uThukela Water Budget submission

uthukela water

2024/2025 Draft Budget Report

BACKGROUND

This report presents a summary of the proposed draft budget for the 2024/25 financial year. The draft budget has been drafted considering the entity's operational and capital needs. The 2023/24 mid-year adjustment budget was also a key consideration.

An adjustment 2023/24 operational budget totalling R 216 383 791 together with a capital budget of R1 910 000 was approved by the board in terms of Section 87 (6) of the MFMA 56/2003.

The tariff charged by the entity to the WSAs is determined by the anticipated expenditure in the financial year over the estimated water consumption by each WSA.

The municipalities are billed for their purchased water at the approved bulk water tariff rate per kilolitre, with an additional R0.02 laboratory surcharge for Amajuba and Newcastle.

Budgeted water volumes for 2024/2025

WSA	Volumes budgeted
Newcastle municipality	33 215 000
Umzinyathi DM	5 500 000
Amajuba DM	5 263 200
Total Distribution	**43 978 200**

PROPOSED BUDGET INCREASES

The proposed increase in revenue is 15.53% due to a tariff increase of 15.69% being charged to WSAs.

The proposed increase in expenditure is 8.99%, mainly due to a proposed increase of 12.7% for electricity costs, as per MFMA budget circular 126.

THE DRAFT BUDGET

The summary of the proposed draft budget for 2024/2025 is as follows:

Operational Budget

- Revenue R 250 784 922
- Expenditure R 234 502 317
- Surplus before Capital Expenditure R 16 282 605

Operational Budget

Row Labels	2023/2024 Budget.	Proposed Budget 2024/2025.	Budget 2025/2026.	Budget 2026/2027.
1. Revenue	**217 064 823**	**250 784 922**	**264 578 092**	**279 129 887**
Interest earned from investments	125 265	131 153	138 366	145 976
Other Revenue	54 706	57 277	60 427	63 751
Service Charges - ADM	25 909 431	29 941 136	31 587 899	33 325 233
Service Charges - NLM	163 509 222	188 952 508	199 344 896	210 308 865
Service Charges - Other	501 061	524 611	553 464	583 905
Service Charges - UDM	26 965 138	31 178 237	32 893 040	34 702 157
2. Expenditure	**215 154 227**	**234 502 317**	**247 399 944**	**261 006 941**
Bulk Purchases	29 187 253	31 070 321	32 779 189	34 582 044
Contracted Services	14 740 381	15 447 920	16 297 555	17 193 921
Depreciation	2 062 748	2 161 760	2 280 657	2 406 093
Employee Related Costs	71 653 168	78 055 813	82 348 883	86 878 071
Material & Supplies	9 636 933	10 099 506	10 654 978	11 241 002
Operating Leases	1 801 773	1 888 258	1 992 112	2 101 678
Other Expenditure	16 104 916	16 897 882	17 827 266	18 807 765
Other Expenditure - Electricity	69 967 055	78 880 858	83 219 305	87 796 367
Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital	**1 910 596**	**16 282 605**	**17 178 148**	**18 122 946**

Capital Budget

Capital Budget

Item Description	2023/2024 Budget.	Proposed Budget 2024/2025.	Budget 2025/2026	Budget 2026/2027.
Vehicles	1 200 000	1 500 000		
Transformer and Electrical Motor	210 000	6 500 000		
Office furniture and equipment		300 000		
Laboratory equipment & upgrades		1 300 000		
IT Equipment	500 000	5 200 000		
	1 910 000	**14 800 000**		

Surplus after Capital Expenditure R 1 482 605

Operational and Capital Budget

Operational and Capital Budget Item Description	Adjustment 2023/2024	Proposed Budget 2024/2025.	Budget 2025/2026	Budget 2026/2027.
Revenue	217 064 823	250 784 922	264 578 092	279 129 887
Expenditure	215 154 227	234 502 317	247 399 944	261 006 941
Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital	1 910 596	16 282 605	17 178 148	18 122 946
Capital Expenditure	1 910 000	14 800 000		
Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital	**596**	**1 482 605**	**17 178 148**	**18 122 946**

TARIFF DETERMINATION

The proposed tariff is calculated based on the formula below:

The operational expenditure of R 234 502 317 and Capital Expenditure of R14 800 000 totals R 249 302317, divided by 43 978 200 kilolitres, amounts to a tariff of R5.67 per kilolitre.

CONTRIBUTION BY WSAs

All three WSAs are to contribute to the entity in line with the bulk water they consume. The total contribution expected is R 250 071 881, broken down as follows:

- Newcastle LM R 188 952 508
- uMzinyathi DM R 31 178 237
- Amajuba DM R 29 941 136

WSA	Volumes budgeted	Tariff	Lab Surcharge	Total Tariff	Bulk water	Lab surcharge	Total recovery
Newcastle municipality	33 215 000	5.67	0.02	5.69	188 288 208	664 300	188 952 508
Umzinyathi DM	5 500 000	5.67	-	5.67	31 178 237		31 178 237
Amajuba DM	5 263 200	5.67	0.02	5.69	29 835 872	105 264	29 941 136
Total Distribution	**43 978 200**	**5.67**	**0.02**		**249 302 317**	**769 564**	**250 071 881**

CONCLUSION

The proposed draft budget for the 2024/2025 financial year reflects a surplus of R1 482 605, with the capital budget having been considered. The entity previously did not have sufficient capital budget. This was due to lower tariffs being approved by the WSAs, which did not include capital budget.

The entity is also exploring options for external funding to fund its capital infrastructure programme, as some of the capital infrastructures have been used beyond their useful life.

Budget 2024/2025

Budget % Increase 4.8%

Account	Account Name	Ulu Vote Number	New value for 2024/2025 budget	New value for 2024/2025 budget	New value for 2024/2025 budget	New value for 2024/2025 budget	New value for 2024/2025 budget	New value for 2024/2025 budget	New value for 2024/2025 budget	New value for 2024/2025 budget	New value for 2024/2025 budget	New value for 2024/2025 budget	Proposed Budget 2024/2025	Adjusted Current 2023/2024 Budget	Budget % difference	Budget 2025/2026	Budget 2026/2027	Budget 2027/2028
						FIN	MMM		ICT	LAB	NGAO		Total					
Revenue																		
	Water Sales																	
00001/IR01137/F0932/X148/R5236/001/	Newcastle LM	155,540,970.00											188,952,508	163,509,722	15.6%	199,344,896	210,308,865	221,875,853
	Umzinyathi DM	20,000,000.00											31,178,237	26,965,138	15.6%	32,893,040	34,702,157	36,610,776
	Amajuba DM	20,000,000.00											29,941,138	25,909,431	15.6%	31,587,899	33,325,233	35,158,121
	Consumers	501,060.91											524,611	501,061	4.7%	553,464	583,905	616,020
00001/IR01059/F0932/X049/R5236/001/	Interest earned external Investments	125,265.23											131,153	125,265	4.7%	138,366	145,976	154,005
00001/IR01449/F0045/X148/R5236/001/FIN	Other Revenue	54,705.75											57,277	54,706	4.7%	60,427	63,751	67,257
	Total Revenue	196,222,002											250,784,922	217,088,823	15.5%	264,578,092	279,128,887	294,482,031
		54,562,919.77																
	Employee related costs		13,999,739	4,952,717	5,918,791	11,960,666	4,889,780	7,754,419	4,057,289	4,327,689	14,589,033	4,735,409	78,051,819	71,659,368	8.5%	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
00001/IE00036/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Basic Salary and Wages	2400 - Basic salaries	7,858,655	3,891,606	4,078,039	8,953,181	3,660,516	5,540,824	2,849,256.93	3,079,912	8,237,813	3,398,441	51,548,245	47,542,388	8.9%	54,989,398	57,374,485	60,530,082
00001/IE00044/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Pension	2402 - Pension fund contributions	1,642,949	508,586	619,587	1,557,477	610,859	857,646	431,443.89	572,419	1,614,889	-	8,413,801	7,887,567	6.7%	8,876,560	9,364,770	9,879,833
00001/IE00043/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Medical	2403 - Medical aid contributions	362,994	151,952	90,215	331,553	175,931	127,948	86,722	122,821	661,821	104,019	2,215,975	2,102,443	5.4%	2,337,854	2,466,436	2,602,090
00001/IE00126/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Travel or Motor Vehicle	2404 - Travel or Motor vehicle	-	120,000	196,398	270,000	120,870	280,272	120 000.00	48,000	-	300,000	1,455,540	1,347,540	8.0%	1,535,595	1,620,052	1,709,155
00001/IE01521/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Housing Benefits	2405 - Housing allowances	25,594	11 574	12,797	51,314	12,797	24,797		3,868	25,594		168,334	162,433	3.6%	177,592	187,380	197,665
00001/IE01523/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Rental Subsidy	24052 - Rental Subsidy	4,680			30 960		-	21 600.00	12,600	18,000		87,140	124,120	-28.7%	92,671	97,768	103,145
00001/IE03971/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Structured	2406 - Overtime & Stand-by	960,971								1,115,009		2,075,980	1,969,620	5.4%	2,190,159	2,310,618	2,437,702
00001/IE01535/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Standby Allowance	24062 - Stand-by	887,843							10,888	855,210		1,753,943	1,664,081	5.4%	1,850,408	1,952,180	2,059,550
00001/IE01526/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Bonus	2407 - Bonus	1 078 236	135,885	532,161	879 860	597,861	439,834	311 048.28	253,641	1,177,474	211,979	5,597,797	5,272,868	6.2%	5,905,676	6,230,488	6,573,165
00001/IE03968/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Night Shift	2408 - Night shift allowance	256,619			-					277 784		534,404	507,024	5.4%	563,796	594,805	627,519
00001/IE01525/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Acting and Post Related Allowances	2410 - Acting Allowance	-		124,243	248,487		124,243					486,974	471,512	5.4%	524,307	553,144	583,567
00001/IE00125/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Non-pensionable	2412 - Non Pensionable Allowance		-	-	-	46,896		11,748	-	111,212		169,856	230,063	-28.2%	179,298	189,054	199,452
00001/IE01533/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Long Service Award	2416 - Long Service	91,411	21,029	123,174	359,376	235 166	145,293	198,937	20,586	111,515		1,306,988	165,087	601.7%	1,378,873	1,454,711	1,534,720
00001/IE00045/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Unemployment Insurance	2413 - UIF	50,703	14,521	11,201	22,402	11 201	8,961	6 720.64	18,607	55,958	4,480	204,755	193,114	6.0%	216,016	227,897	240,432
00001/IE00040/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Bargaining Council	2414 - Bargaining Council	3,277	956	683	1,366	683	546	409.68	1,366	9 687	273	13,246	12,571	5.4%	13,975	14,743	15,554
00001/IE01534/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Leave Pay	3202 - Leave pay 315577	175 881	69,459	66,946	228,422	135,818	192,945		147,177	216,758	51 342	1,284,098	1,218,209	5.4%	1,354,724	1,429,233	1,507,841
00001/IE00119/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	3153 - Subsistence and transport costs	6,335	17,031	34,996	88,285	16,493	20,377	7,820	7 100	8,091	164,875	372,002	354,984	4.8%	392,463	414,048	436,821
00001/IE00042/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Group Life Insurance	2415 - Group Life	93,125	12,118	29,401	38,169	25 990	22,333	31 583.12	28 705	97,618		356,036	628,462	-43.3%	375,618	396,277	418,072
	Depreciation and asset impairment		384,180	82,825		86,843	18,206	128,039	281,331	204,953	943,852	31,530	2,161,760	2,062,748	4.8%	2,280,657	2,406,093	2,538,428
00001/IE00711/F0932/X048/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Furniture and Office Equipment	2002 - Provision for asset impairment	384,180	82,825	-	86 843	18,206	128,039	281,331	204,953	943,852	31,530	2,161,760	2,062,748	4.8%	2,280,657	2,406,093	2,538,428
	Operating Leases								87,780			1,800,477	1,888,258	1,801,773	4.8%	1,992,112	2,101,678	2,217,270
00001/IE00548/F0932/X045/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Other Assets	3001 - Rental of plant, machines, equipment and vehicles		-	-	-						1,800,477	1,800 477	1,718,013	4.8%	1,899,503	2,003,976	2,114,195
00001/IE00546/F0932/X045/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Other Assets	3001 - Rental of plant, machines, equipment and vehicles		-	-	-			87,780	-	-		87,780	83,760	4.8%	92,608	97,702	103,073
	Bulk purchases		3,030,660								28,039,661		31,070,321	29,187,259	6.5%	[illegible]	[illegible]	34,484,056
																1,708,868		
00001/IE00523/F0932/X146/R0399/001	Municipal Running Cost/Water	2100 - Water bulk purchases	3,030 660	-	-						28 039,661	-	31,070,321	29,187,259	6.5%	32,779,189	34,582,044	36,484,056
	Materials & Supplies		1,680,217	29,140	43,990	20,975	14,047	44,755	126,683	707,768	7,213,125	238,805	10,099,506	9,656,933	4.8%	10,654,978	11,241,004	11,859,251
00001/IE00534/F0932/X148/R0399/001	Municipal Running Cost/Materials and Supplies	2200 - Materials & Supplies	1,590,885				14 047			655,809	7,137,803		9,398,544	8,988,077	4.8%	9,915,464	10,460,815	11,036,160
00001/IE00738/F0932/X045/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Standard Rated	2201 - Consumables and stores	89,332	29,140	43 990	20,975		44 755	126,683	51,959	75,322	238,805	700,961	668,856	4.8%	739,514	780,188	823,098
	Contracted services		2,750,093	18,568	213,740	44,066	233,196	-	75,617	1,490,978	8,627,695	2,000,913	15,447,920	14,740,881	4.8%	16,297,555	17,193,821	18,139,5[illegible]
01551-1/IE00651/F0932/X148/R5236/001	KZN252_UTWSDBIP_NGA_Transport Assets/Maintenance of Uns	3129 - Maintenance of motor vehicles and trailers									272,600		272,600	260,115	4.8%	287,593	303,411	320,098
01551-2/IE00651/F0932/X148/R0399/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_BIG_Transport Assets/Maintenance of Unsp	3129 - Maintenance of motor vehicles and trailers	136,066		-		-		-				136 066	129,834	4.8%	143,549	151,444	159 774
00005-1/IE00005/F0932/X148/R5236/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_LAB_Drinking Water Quality/Water	3158 - Water and sanitation test analyses					-		-	1 150,859		-	1,150,859	1,098 147	4.8%	1,214,156	1,280,934	1,351,386
00001/IE00723/F0001/X148/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Transport Assets		-	-			-			10,510			10,510	10,029	4.8%	11,0[illegible]8	11 698	12,341
00001/IE00649/F0932/X045/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	3128 - Maintenance of buildings and fixtures			-		-		-			87,584	87,584	83,573	4.8%	92,401	97 483	102,845
01386-1/IE00843/F0932/X045/R5236/001/STR	KZN252_UTWSDBIP_STRAT_Administrative Strategy and Planning	3158 - Professional fees and consultant costs					-		-			890,922	890,922	850,117	4.8%	939,923	991,619	1,046,158
00001/IE00830/F0932/X049/R5236/001/FIN	Municipal Running Cost/Accounting and Auditing		-			25 498	-		-				25,498	24,330	4.8%	26 900	28,379	29,940
00001/IE00663/F0932/X148/R0399/001	Municipal Running Cost/Safeguard and Security	3144 - Safety and security	536,774	-				-	-	21,854	2,138,923		2,697 552	2,574,000	4.8%	2,845,917	3 002,443	3,167,577
00001/IE00698/F0932/X073/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Security Services	3144 - Safety and security	-		-				-	29,889		65,246	95,115	90,759	4.8%	100,346	105,865	111,688
00001/IE00685/F0932/X045/R5236/001/STR	Municipal Running Cost/Internal Auditors		-			-			-		-	592,857	592,857	565,703	4.8%	625,464	659,864	696,157
00001/IE00842/F0932/X099/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Occupational Health & Safety			-	74,575				-				74,575	71,159	4.8%	78,678	83 004	87,569
00001/IE00650/F0932/X052/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Maintenance of Equipment	3116 - Maintenance of computer equipment and networks			-				75,617		-		75 617	72,154	4.8%	79,776	84,164	88 793
01293-1/IE00832/F0932/X148/R0399/001	KZN252_UTWSDBIP_BIG_Special Events and Functions/Catering S	3102 - Board meeting and function costs	5,828								-		5,828	5,561	4.8%	6,149	6,487	6,844
00001/IE00635/F0932/X101/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Employee Wellness	NEW Employee Wellness			81 501								81,501	77,768	4.8%	85,984	90,713	95,702
01293-3/IE00877/F0932/X148/R5236/001	KZN252_UTWSDBIP_LAB_Special Events and Functions/Catering S	3102 - Board meeting and function costs		-				-		8,280			8,280	7,901	4.8%	8 786	9,216	9,723
01293-2/IE00632/F0932/X148/R5236/001	KZN252_UTWSDBIP_NGA_Special Events and Functions/Catering	New							-	-	14,570		14 570	13,903	4.8%	15,371	16,217	17 109
00001/IE00677/F0932/X045/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Catering Services	3102 - Board meeting and function costs				-				-		53,863	53,863	51,396	4.8%	56,825	59,950	63,248
00001/IE00008/F0932/X045/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Legal Advice and Litigation	3112 - Legal expenses	-				78,826				-	196,695	275,521	262,902	4.8%	290,674	306,662	323,528
00001/IE00893/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Audit Committee			-			154,770	-					154,770	147,681	4.8%	163,282	172,263	181,737
01416-3/IE00080/F0932/X101/R5236/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_ENG_Water Treatment Works/Civil	3135 - Planning and document costs			41,979							-	41,979	40,057	4.8%	44,288	46,724	49,294
01416-1/IE00081/F0932/X101/R5236/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_ENG_Water Treatment Works/Electrical	3135 - Planning and document costs			7,842							-	7,842	7,483	4.8%	8,274	8,729	9 209
01416-1/IE00083/F0932/X101/R5236/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_ENG_Water Treatment Works/Mechanical	3135 - Planning and document costs			7,842				-	-		-	7 842	7,483	4.8%	8 274	8,729	9,209
01548-3/IE00650/F0932/X148/R0399/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_BIG_Furniture and Office Equipment/Mainter	3117 - Maintenance of office furniture, equipment and ma	114 663		-	-			-	-			114,663	109 412	4.8%	120,970	127,623	134,642
01548-12/IE00650/F0932/X048/R5236/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_COM_Furniture and Office Equipment/Maint	3117 - Maintenance of office furniture, equipment and ma	-	18 568		-	-			-			18,568	17 717	4.8%	19,589	20,666	21,803
01548-1/IE00650/F0932/X049/R5236/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_FIN_Furniture and Office Equipment/Mainter	3117 - Maintenance of office furniture, equipment and ma		-		18,568		-			-		18,568	17,717	4.8%	19,589	20 666	21 803
01555-1/IE00650/F0932/X052/R5236/001	KZN298_UTWSDBIP_ICT_Furniture and Office Equipment/Mainter	3117 - Maintenance of office furniture, equipment and ma			-				-	-			-		0.0%			
01548-8/IE00650/F0932/X148/R5236/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_NGA_Furniture and Office Equipment/Maint	3117 - Maintenance of office furniture, equipment and ma			-	-				-	48,021		48,021	43,913	4.8%	48,552	51 222	54,040
01548-10/IE00650/F0932/X045/R5236/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_STRAT_Furniture and Office Equipment/Mair	3117 - Maintenance of office furniture, equipment and ma							-			193 793	193,793	184,917	4.8%	204,452	215,697	227 560
02523-1/IE00651/F0932/X148/R5236/001	KZN252_UTWSDBIP_NGA_Pipe Work/Maintenance of Unspecified	3118 - Maintenance of pipelines and reticulation networks		-					-		453,728		453 728	432,947	4.8%	478,683	505,011	532 786
02158-2/IE00651/F0932/X148/R0399/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_BIG_Pipe Work/Maintenance of Unspecified	3118 - Maintenance of pipelines and reticulation networks	343 990		-				-				343,990	328,235	4.8%	362,909	382,869	403 927
02158-1/IE00651/F0932/X148/R5236/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_NGA_Pipe Work/Maintenance of Unspecified	3118 - Maintenance of pipelines and reticulation networks				-				-	573,316		573 316	547,058	4.8%	604,849	638 115	673,212
02579-4/IE00651/F0932/X148/R5236/001	KZN252_UTWSDBIP_NGA_Mechanical Equipment/Maintenance o	3119 - Maintenance of plant operations	-								1,801,346		1 801,346	1,718,841	4.8%	1,900,420	2,004,943	2 115,215
02209-1/IE00651/F0932/X148/R0399/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_BIG_Civil Structure/Maintenance of Unspecif	3120 - Maintenance of plant, equipment and machinery	755 552						-	-			755,552	720,946	4.8%	797,107	840 948	887 200

Budget 2024/2025

Budget % increase 4.8%

Code	Description	Item	New value for 2024/2025 budget	New value for 2024/2025 budget	New value for 2024/2025 budget	New value for 2024/2025 budget	New value for 2024/2025 budget	New value for 2024/2025 budget	New value for 2024/2025 budget	New value for 2024/2025 budget	New value for 2024/2025 budget	New value for 2024/2025 budget	Proposed Budget 2024/2025	Adjusted Current 2023/2024 Budget	Budget % difference	Budget 2025/2026	Budget 2026/2027	Budget 2027/2028
02214-1/IE00651/F0932/X148/R0399/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_BIG_Mechanical Equipment/Maintenance of	3121 - Maintenance of water meters and connections	256,325										256,325	244,585	4.8%	270,423	285,296	300,988
02563-1/IE00651/F0932/X148/R5236/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_NGA_Civil Structure/Maintenance of Unspec	New									174,868		174,868	166,859	4.8%	184,486	194,633	205,337
02574-2/IE00551/F0932/X148/R5236/001	KZN252_UTWSDBIP_NGA_Civil Structure/Maintenance of Unspec	3124 - Maintenance storage dams									1,186,788		1,186,788	1,132,431	4.8%	1,252,061	1,320,925	1,393,576
02526-1/IE00651/F0932/X148/R0399/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_BIG_Earthworks/Maintenance of Unspecified	3124 - Maintenance storage dams	175,168										175,168	167,145	4.8%	184,802	194,967	205,690
01548-2/IE00651/F0932/X148/R0399/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_BIG_Furniture Equipment/Maintenance of E	3126 - Maintenance, instruments and laboratory equipment	3,172										3,172	3,027	4.8%	3,346	3,530	3,725
01548-5/IE00650/F0932/X148/R5236/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_LAB_Furniture and Office Equipment/Maint	3126 - Maintenance, instruments and laboratory equipment								44,470			44,470	42,433	4.8%	46,916	49,496	52,218
02526-2/IE00651/F0932/X148/R5236/001	KZN252_UTWSDBIP_NGA_Earthworks/Maintenance of Unspecifie	3127 - Maintenance electrical equipment and substations									802,643		802,643	765,881	4.8%	846,788	893,361	942,496
02576-2/IE00634/F0932/X148/R0399/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_BIG_Electrical Equipment/Electrical	3127 - Maintenance electrical equipment and substations	262,752										262,752	250,718	4.8%	277,204	292,450	308,535
02576-1/IE00634/F0932/X148/R5236/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_NGA_Electrical Equipment/Electrical	3127 - Maintenance electrical equipment and substations									772,757		772,757	737,363	4.8%	815,258	860,098	907,403
02208-2/IE00631/F0932/X148/R0399/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_BIG_Buildings/Building	3128 - Maintenance of buildings and fixtures	144,450										144,450	137,834	4.8%	152,395	160,777	169,619
02754-1/IE00649/F0932/X148/R5236/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_LAB_Buildings/Maintenance of Buildings and	3128 - Maintenance of buildings and fixtures								134,536			134,536	128,374	4.8%	141,936	149,742	157,978
02573-2/IE00631/F0932/X148/R5236/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_NGA_Buildings/Building	3128 - Maintenance of buildings and fixtures									285,235		285,235	272,170	4.8%	300,922	317,479	334,934
02389-1/IE00651/F0932/X148/R5236/001	KZN293_UTWSDBIP_NGA_Road Bridges/Maintenance of Unspecif	3130 - Maintenance of roads, bridges and culverts									105,101		105,101	100,287	4.8%	110,882	116,980	123,414
02389-2/IE00651/F0932/X148/R0399/001	KZN299_UTWSDBIP_BIG_Road/Maintenance of Unspecif		18,358										18,358	17,517	4.8%	19,368	20,433	21,557
	Other Expenditure		21,738,105	319,430	194,042	7,341,449	751,980	142,609	1,909,338	267,503	66,683,814	671,921	95,778,740	88,071,972	11%	101,046,571	108,404,132	112,487,360
00001/IE00759/F0932/X049/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Bank Accounts	3101 - Bank charges																
00001/IE00577/F0932/X148/R0399/001	Municipal Running Cost/Levies Paid - Water Resource Management	3160 - Water Research Levy & Resources Man.				92,665							92,665	88,421	4.8%	97,762	103,139	108,811
00001/IE00595/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Skills Development Fund Levy	3147 - Skills development levy	26,334								5,791,381		5,817,715	5,551,255	4.8%	6,137,690	6,475,263	6,831,402
00001/IE00609/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Workmen's Compensation Fund	3159 - Workmans compensation commissioner levy	91,825	41,613	45,695	97,736	42,526	59,288	31,288	34,762	98,705	38,821	582,259	543,698	7.1%	614,283	648,068	683,712
00001/IE00607/F0932/X045/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Wet Fuel	3108 - Fuel & Oil	72,145	19,975	22,106	46,578	22,263	19,572	13,888	28,618	76,504	8,431	330,078	307,834	7.2%	348,232	367,385	387,591
00001/IE00709/F0932/X052/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Computer Equipment	3115 - Maintenance of communications data	1,606,836							97,594	508,833	46,063	2,259,325	2,155,845	4.8%	2,383,588	2,514,685	2,652,993
00001/IE00723/F0932/X148/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Hire Charges	3109 - Hire of plant and machinery							0				0	0	4.8%	0	0	0
00001/IE00605/F0932/X148/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Vehicle Tracking		105,101								73,804		178,905	170,711	4.8%	188,745	199,126	210,077
00001/IE00749/F0932/X045/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Auctions	3100 - Advertising	20,710								54,364	4,789	79,863	76,205	4.8%	84,255	88,890	93,778
00001/IE00793/F0932/X052/R5236/X01/ICT	Municipal Running Cost/Specialised Computer Service	New										33,422	33,422	31,891	4.8%	35,260	37,200	39,246
00001/IE00583/F0932/X052/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Printing, Publications and Books								128,363				128,363	122,483	4.8%	135,423	142,871	150,729
00001/IE00059/F0932/X148/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/National	3105 - Conferences and seminars							32,918				32,918	31,410	4.8%	34,728	36,638	38,653
03584/IE00579/F0932/X035/R0399/001	Municipal Running Cost/ESKOM	3107 - Eskom electricity charges	9,816	9,992	12,756	19,307	19,071	14,013	7,285	13,457	14,570	48,432	168,700	160,974	4.8%	177,979	187,768	198,095
00001/IE00808/F0932/X045/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	3113 - Licensing of Motor Vehicles & Trailers	19,371,231								59,509,628		78,880,858	69,967,055	12.7%	83,219,305	87,796,367	92,625,167
00001/IE00810/F0932/X148/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Professional and Regulatory Bodies	3131 - Membership fees	32,231							1,051	104,030	2,102	139,414	133,029	4.8%	147,082	155,171	163,706
00001/IE00584/F0932/X045/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Professional Bodies, Membership and Sub	3131 - Membership fees						8,758					8,759	8,357	4.8%	9,240	9,748	10,284
00001/IE07550/F0932/X148/R0399/001	Municipal Running Cost/Electrical Infrastructure	3132 - Monitoring and condition assessments		4,211	7,875		44,771			21,310		15,444	93,411	89,133	4.8%	98,549	103,969	109,688
00001/IE00579/F0932/X045/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Municipal Services	3133 - Municipal services water, electricity, refuse and rat	49,047										49,047	46,801	4.8%	51,745	54,591	57,593
00001/IE00604/F0932/X045/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Uniform and Protective Clothing	3140 - Protective clothing and uniforms	2,823									356,999	359,621	343,150	4.8%	379,401	400,268	422,282
00001/IE00770/F0932/X148/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Licences (Radio and Television)	3142 - Radio and communications costs	113,950		27,909			3,642		29,304	136,563		311,368	297,107	4.8%	328,494	346,561	365,622
00001/IE0077F/F0932/X148/R0399/001	Municipal Running Cost/Telemetric Systems	3145 - Scada and telemetrix costs									14,570		14,570	13,903	4.8%	15,371	16,217	17,109
00001/IE00769/F0932/X052/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Cellular Contract (Subscription and Call	3154 - Telephone and communications	195,224								192,069		387,292	369,554	4.8%	408,593	431,066	454,775
00001/IE00778/F0932/X052/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	3154 - Telephone and communications	19,289	25,272	24,845	19,849		37,335	149,562	10,896	54,781		341,930	326,270	4.8%	360,737	380,577	401,509
00001/IE00784/F0932/X052/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Data Lines	New							171,995				171,995	164,117	4.8%	181,455	191,435	201,964
00001/IE00787/F0932/X052/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Internet Charge	New							593,976				593,976	566,771	4.8%	626,644	661,110	697,471
00001/IE00795/F0932/X052/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/System Development	3122 - Maintenance of website											-		0.0%			
00001/IE00760/F0932/X049/R5236/002	Municipal Running Cost/Fleet and Other Credit	New							52,551				52,551	50,144	4.8%	55,441	58,490	61,707
00001/IE00782/F0932/X045/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Mayor	3106 - Chairman's Discretionary Fund				21,973							21,973	20,967	4.8%	23,182	24,456	25,802
00001/IE00062/F0932/X045/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Food and Beverage											70,043	70,043	66,835	4.8%	73,896	77,960	82,248
00001/IE00567/F0932/X049/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/External Audit Fees	3138 - Professional fees and consultant costs										3,594	3,594	3,430	4.8%	3,792	4,001	4,221
00001/IE00801/F0932/X049/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Excess Payments	3111 - Insurance and excess costs				1,912,019							1,912,019	1,824,446	4.8%	2,017,180	2,128,125	2,245,172
00001/IE00805/F0932/X049/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Premiums	3111 - Insurance and excess costs				43,710							43,710	41,708	4.8%	46,114	48,650	51,326
00001/IE00559/F0932/X045/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Courier and Delivery Services	3136 - Postage and courier services				1,081,686							1,081,686	1,032,143	4.8%	1,141,179	1,203,944	1,270,161
00001/IE00773/F0932/X049/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Postage	3136 - Postage and courier services	3,497		4,993	4,371				716	2,914	2,410	18,900	18,034	4.8%	19,940	21,036	22,193
00001/IE00773/F0932/X045/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Rent Private Bag and Postal Box	New	728			1,554				8,775	589	9,006	20,652	19,706	4.8%	21,788	22,986	24,250
00001/IE00751/F0932/X046/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Corporate and Municipal Activities	3141 - Public participation and awareness campaigns										2,835	2,835	2,705	4.8%	2,991	3,156	3,329
00001/IE00593/F0932/X046/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Servitudes and Land Surveys	3146 - Servitude costs										31,530	31,530	30,086	4.8%	33,265	35,094	37,024
00001/IE00792/F0932/X052/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Software Licences	3148 - Software Licenses		18,568	8,076								26,644	25,424	4.8%	28,110	29,656	31,287
00001/IE00030/F0932/X052/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Computer Software and Applications	New							672,623				672,623	641,816	4.8%	709,617	748,646	789,822
00001/IE00757/F0932/X148/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Staff Recruitment	3150 - Staff recruitment costs							14,570				14,570	13,903	4.8%	15,371	16,217	17,109
00001/IE00758/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Tenders	3155 - Tender and adjudication costs					45,544						45,544	43,458	4.8%	48,049	50,691	53,479
01232-1/IE01399/F0932/X051/R5236/001	Municipal Running Cost/Bursaries	3157 - Training costs	17,517		39,887		31,862		37,320	21,020	10,510		158,136	150,893	4.8%	166,833	176,009	185,689
							545,273						545,273	520,299	4.8%	575,263	606,903	640,283
	Total Expenditure		83,061,501	5,201,660	6,370,548	16,553,779	4,664,956	8,080,823	[illegible]	[illegible]	126,057,380	9,081,104	234,980,317	[illegible]	9.0%	247,399,944	261,006,941	275,362,873

Annexure I
Service Standards

Province: Municipality(KZN252) - Final Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table 2024/25

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current year 2023/24			2024/25	Service Level
Standard		Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Original Budget 2023/24	Adjusted Budget 2023/24	Full Year Forecast 2023/24	Final Budget 2024/25	
Solid Waste Removal									
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)		Weekly	100,779,878	70,910,000	110,148,409	109,788,409	109,788,409	114,956,623	
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)		Daily	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	Weekly	
Bulk Removal (Frequency)		Daily	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	Weekly	
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)		Yes	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	Yes	
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)		Yes	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD		Daily	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD		Weekly	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)		24 hours	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	24Hours	
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)		Longer	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)		Yes	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	Yes	
Licenced landfill site(Yes/No)		Yes	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	All inclusive in above	Yes	
Water Service					220,279,788	220,069,788	220,069,788	237,039,675	
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)		Blue drop	Blue drop	Blue drop	Blue drop	Blue drop	Blue drop	Blue drop	
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)		Only indigent	Only indigent	Only indigent	Only indigent	Only indigent	Only indigent	Only indigent	
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)		Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	Monthly	
month's/longer period)									
actual readings? (months)									
interruption (complete the sub questions)									
One service connection affected (number of hours)									
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)									
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)									
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)									
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?		29,994	31,302	31,300	31,300	31,300	31,300	31,300	
your operations? (Yes/No)									
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)									
(Yes/No)									
Electricity Service					882,022,128	863,906,961	863,906,961	870,386,686	
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?		98	99	100	100	100	100	100	
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)		yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?									
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)		month	month	month	month	month	month	month	
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)		three month	three month	three month	three month	three month	three month	three month	
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)									
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)		immediately	immediately	immediately	immediately	immediately	immediately	immediately	
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)		yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)		1 day	2 day	3 day	3 day	3 day	3 day	3 day	
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)									
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)		18 day	18 day	18 day	18 day	18 day	18 day	18 day	
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)		18 day	18 day	18 day	18 day	18 day	18 day	18 day	
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)		1 day	1 day	1 day	1 day	1 day	1 day	1 day	

Standard	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Original Budget 2023/24	Adjusted Budget 2023/24	Full Year Forecast 2023/24	Final Budget 2024/25	Service Level
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	18 day	18 day	18 day	18 day	18 day	18 day	18 day	
Sewerage Service				133,580,398	154,290,398	154,290,398	142,374,684	
purification?	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average								
Severe overflow? (hours)	6hrs	6hrs	6hrs	6hrs	6hrs	6hrs	6hrs	
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	>24hrs	>24hrs	>24hrs	>24hrs	>24hrs	>24hrs	>24hrs	
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	>24hrs	>24hrs	>24hrs	>24hrs	>24hrs	>24hrs	>24hrs	
Spillage clean-up? (hours)	>24hrs	>24hrs	>24hrs	>24hrs	>24hrs	>24hrs	>24hrs	
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	>24hrs	>24hrs	>24hrs	>24hrs	>24hrs	>24hrs	>24hrs	
Road Infrastructure Services								
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Property valuations								
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	Three months	Three months	Three months	Three months	Three months	Three months	Three months	
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Financial Management								
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	Increase	Decrease	Decrease	Decrease	Decrease	Decrease	Decrease	
Are the financial statement outsources? (Yes/No)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Are there Council adopted business process instructuing the flow and managemet of documentation feeding to Trial Balalnce?								
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	30 Days	30 Days	30 Days	30 Days	30 Days	30 Days	30 Days	
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quaterly and annualy including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	Partially	Partially	Partially	Partially	Partially	Partially	Partially	
Administration								
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	immediately	immediately	immediately	immediately	immediately	immediately	immediately	
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	immediately	immediately	immediately	immediately	immediately	immediately	immediately	
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	3days	3days	3days	3days	3days	3days	3days	
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	48hrs	48hrs	48hrs	48hrs	48hrs	48hrs	48hrs	
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	>5%	>5%	>5%	>5%	>5%	>5%	>5%	
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	immediately	immediately	immediately	immediately	immediately	immediately	immediately	
Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
How long does in take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)								
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?								
Community safety and licensing services								
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)								
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)								
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)								
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)								

Standard		Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Original Budget 2023/24	Adjusted Budget 2023/24	Full Year Forecast 2023/24	Final Budget 2024/25	Service Level
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)									
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)									
area? (minutes)									
area? (minutes)									
Economic development									
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?									
an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?									
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?									
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)								Yes	
Other Service delivery and communication									
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)									
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)								Yes	
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)								Yes	

Annexure J

Provincial Treasury's assessment of Draft Budget

Xolile Msibi

From:	THEMBELIHLE MSOMI <THEMBELIHLE.MSOMI@kzntreasury.gov.za>
Sent:	Monday, 24 June 2024 10:54
To:	Mfanafuthi Ndlovu
Cc:	Pearl Kubheka; Xolile Msibi; Siboniso Sibiya; WAYNE DONNELLY; KHAYELIHLE NZUZA
Subject:	Re: Newcastle Local Municipality

Dear Mfanafuthi

Please see our comments in red below in respect of the matters raised by the municipality.

In light thereof we have not made any further adjustments in our Budget funding assessment in this regard. We have however, adjusted the budget funding assessment to cater for the signed payment arrangement with uThukela Water.

Please see the impact of below.

KZN252 - Newcastle	CURRENT YEAR		MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK	
R thousand — Description	2023/24 Adjusted Budget	2023/24 Treasury Calculation	2024/25 Budget Year +0	2024/25 Treasury Calculation
Cash and investments available				
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	72 755	(35 206)	185 251	64 532
Other current investments > 90 days	(7 107)	0	51	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:	**65 648**	**(35 206)**	**185 302**	**64 532**
Application of cash and investments				
Unspent conditional transfers	172 373	124 410	113 626	124 410
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	29 511	32 563	54 498	59 428
Other working capital requirements	(233 568)	(18 871)	(651 956)	(10 973)
Other provisions	23 649	14 261	23 649	14 261
Long term investments committed	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	32 292	32 292	32 292	32 292
Total Application of cash and investments:	**24 257**	**184 655**	**(427 891)**	**219 417**
Surplus(shortfall) - Excl Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits	**41 391**	**(219 861)**	**613 193**	**(154 885)**
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion	–	–	–	–
Surplus(shortfall) - Incl Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits	**41 391**	**(219 861)**	**613 193**	**(154 885)**

Regards

Thembelihle Msomi
Analyst
033 897 4221
thembelihle.msomi@kzntreasury.gov.za

From: Mfanafuthi Ndlovu <Mfanafuthi.Ndlovu@newcastle.gov.za>
Sent: Friday, June 21, 2024 3:18 PM
To: WAYNE DONNELLY <WAYNE.DONNELLY@kzntreasury.gov.za>
Cc: Pearl Kubheka <Pearl.Kubheka@newcastle.gov.za>; Xolile Msibi <Xolile.Msibi@newcastle.gov.za>; Siboniso Sibiya <Siboniso.Sibiya@newcastle.gov.za>; THEMBELIHLE MSOMI <THEMBELIHLE.MSOMI@kzntreasury.gov.za>; KHAYELIHLE NZUZA <KHAYELIHLE.NZUZA@kzntreasury.gov.za>
Subject: RE: Newcastle Local Municipality

Good day Wayne

We have looked into your workings of the other working capital requirements, and we do appreciate it.

Firstly, I wish to state that we did not pick-up any major differences on the debtors, except to say your figures of exchange from receivable from AFS has been included as non-exchange and vice-versa. However, the bottom line when correcting these is immaterial.

Having gone through your workings, we hereby submit the following for your consideration in respect of payables from exchange and non-exchange transactions:

1. The workings for your opening balance include a figure of R160.3 million for Output Vat on levies which in our view should not be included (refer to note 20 of 2023 AFS). Your calculations already include VAT payables both on the current payments as well as the statutory requirements in A8. It is our view that including this amount as part in somehow the double-account on the cash impact to fund the budget.

   Thank you for pointing that out, in most cases the VAT payable or VAT receivable is disclosed separately in the Statement of Financial Position, hence the focus was on R7 million VAT payable which is separately disclosed in the AFS. We have then moved the R160.3 million Output VAT on levies and added it to the R7 million VAT payable. As a result thereof, the payment to Suppliers and employees for 2023/24 increased by R160.3 million from R2.245 billion to R2.406 billion and the 2023/24 Cash and cash equivalent at year regressed by R160.3 million from negative R35.2 million to negative R195.6 million.

2. The working of your opening balance also includes the amount of R14.7 million for bonus accruals (refer to note 20 of 2023 AFS). We wish to indicate that the bonus for the full 12 months is included as part of the employee-related costs, which is already budgeted in 2023/24 and 2024/25 financial years. While we accept that this is the accrual at year-end, including the full cash impact in both employee costs and payables will amount to double impact on cash.

   Should this in fact be the case, this implies that your budget may be overstated in Table A4 in lieu of the fact when this transaction was accounted for in 2022/23 the expenditure leg of the transaction would be against the 2022/23 budget. Further clarity in this regard is required.

3. The workings of your opening balance assumes that the municipality will only pay expenditure on A4. We wish to remind your that the opening balance also includes provision which was made in respect of the re-instated employees which has fully been paid (Refer to an amount of R80.4 million in note 20 of the 2024 AFS). It will be appreciated if this is taken into account in computing the 2023/24 closing balance.
We have made the adjustments accordingly as per the above. The result of this transaction is a decrease in the provision and that an increase in the cash outflow for 2023/24 (Payments to suppliers and employees) which must be included in Table A7 over and above the expected outflows for Table A4.

In response to your comments below, the municipality is looking at means to cut certain items in the budget, however we will appreciate your urgent response on the issues above before the revised budget is finalised.

Regards
Mfanafuthi Ndlovu

From: WAYNE DONNELLY <WAYNE.DONNELLY@kzntreasury.gov.za>
Sent: Wednesday, June 19, 2024 10:43 AM
To: Pearl Kubheka <Pearl.Kubheka@newcastle.gov.za>; Mfanafuthi Ndlovu <Mfanafuthi.Ndlovu@newcastle.gov.za>
Cc: Zamani Mcineka <zamani.mcineka@newcastle.gov.za>
Subject: RE: Newcastle Local Municipality

Good day

Following our meeting of 13 June 2024, attached please find our Other working capital calculations as requested. We have also included the VAT Input calculations as part of the submission for ease of reference.

Please find below the draft PT recalculated Table A8 which shows the approved 2024/25 Annual Budget still to be Unfunded by approximately R322.9 million. Please note that the data strings used were downloaded on Friday, 14 June 2024 and we have excluded the uThukela Water payment arrangement as we have not yet received the signed uThukela Water payment arrangement as was requested. The arrangement can only form part of the official assessment once signed by both parties.

We would like to note the following for record purposes:

- As confirmed by the municipality at the engagement of 13 June 2024, the municipality did not look at further reductions in expenditure in order to achieve a 2024/25 Funded Budget status as you were waiting to see the funding position following the PT assessment;
- By doing so, the municipality is placing the release of its 2024/25 Equitable Share transfers at risk; and

- This is not in line with the advice in our **ASSESSMENT OF THE 2024/25 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT NO. 56 OF 2003 (MFMA)** feedback letter dated 07 May 2024 which read:

7. When assessing the 2024/25 Tabled Budget of the municipality, Provincial Treasury noted with concern that your 2024/25 Tabled Budget appears to be still ***Unfunded*** *as indicated above. In its current form, Provincial Treasury does not support the municipality's 2024/25 Tabled Budget as it is not in line with the Budget funded plan that was approved by Council and in this regard* ***rejects*** *the updated Budget funding plan that was tabled to Council together with the 2024/25 Annual Budget. This is a serious transgression that will negatively impact the financial viability of the municipality as well as its ability to deliver services to the community. Hence, the municipality must review and revise the current Budget and ensure that a* ***Funded*** *2024/25 Annual Budget is tabled in Council before the start of the 2024/25 budget year.*

KZN252 - Newcastle	MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK	
Description R thousand	2024/25 Budget Year +0	2024/25 Treasury Calculation
Cash and investments available		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	185 251	78 532
Other current investments > 90 days	51	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	–	–
Cash and investments available:	**185 302**	**78 532**
Application of cash and investments		
Unspent conditional transfers	113 626	124 410
Unspent borrowing	–	–
Statutory requirements	54 498	59 428
Other working capital requirements	(651 956)	170 999
Other provisions	23 649	14 261
Long term investments committed	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	32 292	32 292
Total Application of cash and investments:	**(427 891)**	**401 390**
Surplus(shortfall) - Excl Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits	**613 193**	**(322 858)**
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion	–	–
Surplus(shortfall) - Incl Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits	**613 193**	**(322 858)**

Yours faithfully,

Wayne Donnelly
Director: Municipal Finance Management
KZN Provincial Treasury
Tel : 033 897 4313
Cell: 083 788 0682
Fax : 033 342 4662
E-mail address: wayne.donnelly@kzntreasury.gov.za

Disclaimer: *In using this response regard must be had to the provisions of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, the Municipal Systems Act No. 32 of 2000, the Municipal Structures Act (as amended) No. 117 of 1998 and other related legislation. This response contains general guidance and is not intended to be legal advice. Kindly note that this guidance is subject and limited to the information provided in the query. This guidance is supplied on the basis that it is for the sole use of the parties to whom it is addressed. No party other than those to whom it is addressed may rely upon the information in this email for any purpose whatsoever.*

KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE
TREASURY
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DIRECTORATE: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT

P. O. Box 3613, Pietermaritzburg, 3200
Treasury House,145 Chief Albert Luthuli Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3201
Tel: 033 897 4541 Fax: 033 342 4662
Website: www.kzntreasury.gov.za
E-mail address: farhad.cassimjee@kzntreasury.gov.za

Our Ref: 11/6/13/1(KZN252)-2025
Enquiries: Mr. W.C. Donnelly
Date: 07 May 2024

THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
NEWCASTLE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X6621
NEWCASTLE
2940

Fax No/Email: 034 312 7089/zamani.mcineka@newcastle.gov.za

Dear Mr. Z.W. Mcineka

ASSESSMENT OF THE 2024/25 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT NO. 56 OF 2003 (MFMA)

1. Reference is made to your 2024/25 Tabled Budget that was submitted to Provincial Treasury in accordance with Section 22 of the MFMA which states that *immediately after an Annual Budget is tabled in a municipal council, the Accounting Officer of a municipality must submit the Annual Budget in both printed and electronic formats to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury.*

2. Section 23(1)(b) of the MFMA states that *the municipal Council must consider any views of the National Treasury, the relevant Provincial Treasury and any provincial or national organs of state or municipalities which made submissions on the budget.* Section 24(1) of the MFMA further states that *the municipal Council must at least 30 days before the start of the financial year consider approval of the Annual Budget.*

3. An assessment was conducted on the information submitted by your municipality in the Schedule A as extracted from your financial system, the 2024/25 Tabled Budget data string (TABB) uploaded by the municipality to the National Treasury GoMuni Upload Portal and extracted by Provincial Treasury from the portal on 11 April 2024 and other related budget documents. Please find the attached detailed findings and recommendations emanating from the assessment undertaken by Provincial Treasury in Annexure A: *Tabled Budget Feedback* for your consideration in terms of Section 23(1)(b) of the MFMA. During the engagement on 26 April 2024, the municipality noted the issues raised by Provincial Treasury and committed to attend to them prior to the 2024/25 Annual Budget being considered in Council for approval in terms of Section 24(1) of the MFMA. Furthermore, differences between the Schedule A submitted to Provincial Treasury and the data strings uploaded to the National Treasury GoMuni Upload Portal have been highlighted per line item in Annexure A.

4. It should be noted that the funding position for your 2024/25 Tabled Budget was determined based on the information reflected in the audited 2022/23 Annual Financial Statements (AFS), the 2023/24

Adjustments Budget data string (ADJB) and the 2024/25 Tabled Budget data string (TABB) that were uploaded to the National Treasury GoMuni Upload Portal together with your 2024/25 Tabled Budget which reflect the figures that the municipality has on your financial system. The assessment of your 2024/25 Tabled Budget considered the cash flow impact of the budgeted Operating revenue and expenditure (Tables A4/B4), the budgeted Capital expenditure (Tables A5/B5) and all other relevant budget tables as reflected in the 2023/24 ADJB and 2024/25 TABB.

5. Based on a recalculation of the Cash/Cash equivalents at the year-end as per Table A7: *Budgeted cash flows* and the Surplus/(shortfall) as per Table A8: *Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation* of your 2024/25 Tabled Budget in line with the National Treasury Budget funding assessment framework using the audited 2022/23 AFS and data string figures from the relevant budget tables including Tables A4/B4 and A5/B5 that were uploaded to the National Treasury GoMuni Upload Portal and downloaded by Provincial Treasury from the portal on 11 April 2024, your municipality's 2024/25 Tabled Budget appears to be **unfunded** in terms of Section 18 of the MFMA read together with MFMA Circular No. 55.

   The following major findings, noted in the assessment of your 2024/25 Tabled Budget that contributed to your budget being assessed as unfunded, are highlighted for your municipality to address (as indicated above, please refer to Annexure A for the detailed assessment of your 2024/25 Tabled Budget):

   - The Newcastle Local Municipality has budgeted for an operating deficit of R296.2 million in the 2024/25 budget year which continues into the MTREF period. As per National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 126, municipalities were requested to prepare a surplus budget to avoid placing the municipality's resources in financial difficulties. The adoption of a credible budget starts with the preparation of a surplus budget. With effect from 1 July 2024, all municipal Councils are advised not to approve a deficit budget, as such Mayors who table budgets to Council must be aware of the implications of a deficit budget. A budgeted operating Deficit position implies that reserves accumulated by the municipality will be depleted. It is of concern that the budgeted operating deficit exceeds some the budgeted non-cash items reflected in Table A4 amounting to R285.2 million (Debt impairment: R191.5 million and Irrecoverable debt: R93.7 million). The magnitude of the deficit of R296.2 million may be impacted by concerns raised in the discussion of the different budgeted sources of revenue and items of expenditure as included in Annexure A.

     As per MFMA Circular No. 71, if the municipality's operating budget shows a deficit it is indicative that there are financial imbalances that need to be addressed. These problems may be related to a failure to collect revenues, tariffs that are too low or expenditures that are too high. Whatever the main cause of the deficit, the municipality needs to put in place appropriate strategies to address the problem. In the preparation of the 2024/25 Final budget, the municipality is required to reduce expenditures and maximise revenue streams in order to ensure that the municipality reflects a credible Operating surplus in Table A4. MFMA Circular No. 126 further states that Accounting Officers and their Chief Financial Officers are responsible for preparing budgets and accordingly are tasked with ensuring that the Mayor is guarded against submitting a deficit budget to Council for adoption. Failure to do so may result in Councils implementing Section 171 of the MFMA to both the Accounting Officer and the Chief Financial Officer.

   - The resulting estimated Cash/cash equivalents at the year end amounts to approximately negative R48.1 million based on the Provincial Treasury recalculation in Table A7, thus implying that the municipality will end the 2024/25 financial year in on overdraft position at the bank.

- In respect of Unspent conditional transfers, the Provincial Treasury after considering the 2022/23 Audited AFS, the Adjusted Budget 2023/24 allocations and grant expenditure ADJB data strings as well as the 2024/25 Tabled Budget allocations and grant expenditure TABB data strings, used approximately R124.5 million for recalculation purposes in Table A8, whereas the municipality budgeted R215.9 million.

- In respect of Other working capital requirements, the Provincial Treasury after considering the estimated 2024/25 outstanding Debtors and outstanding Creditors based on the 2022/23 Audited AFS, the Adjusted Budget 2023/24 ADJB data strings and the Tabled Budget 2024/25 TABB data strings, used approximately R225 million for recalculation purposes in Table A8. The municipality budgeted for negative R492.3 million in TABB Table A8 which has a favourable effect on the municipality's Funding position at the end of the 2024/25 financial year.

- In respect of Reserves to be backed by cash/investments, the Provincial Treasury using the 2022/23 Audited AFS, the Adjusted Budget 2023/24 ADJB data strings and the Tabled Budget 2024/25 TABB data strings in Table A8 used approximately R32.3 million which is the same as the municipality.

6. The municipality adopted a Budget funding plan position, as per MFMA Circular No. 89 and subsequent MFMA Municipal Budget Circulars as a funded budget was not achievable in one financial year, together with the 2023/24 Annual Budget in Council which showed that municipality's budget will be funded in the **2024/25** financial year.

7. When assessing the 2024/25 Tabled Budget of the municipality, Provincial Treasury noted with concern that your 2024/25 Tabled Budget appears to be still **Unfunded** as indicated above. In its current form, Provincial Treasury does not support the municipality's 2024/25 Tabled Budget as it is not in line with the Budget funded plan that was approved by Council and in this regard **rejects** the updated Budget funding plan that was tabled to Council together with the 2024/25 Annual Budget. This is a serious transgression that will negatively impact the financial viability of the municipality as well as its ability to deliver services to the community. Hence, the municipality must review and revise the current Budget and ensure that a **Funded** 2024/25 Annual Budget is tabled in Council before the start of the 2024/25 budget year.

8. **We also draw your attention to Section 38(1)(a) of the MFMA which states that *National Treasury may stop the transfer of funds due to a municipality as its share of the local government's equitable share referred to in Section 214(1)(a) of the Constitution, but only if the municipality commits a serious or persistent breach of the measures established in terms of Section 216(1) of the Constitution* which includes reporting obligations as set out in the MFMA and National Treasury's request for information in terms of Section 74 of the MFMA.**

9. Provincial Treasury Circular PT/MF 06 of 2023/24 dated 14 February 2024 required all municipalities to prepare their 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) budgets on their financial systems as per the guidance provided in MFMA Circular No. 126 dated 07 December 2023 and extract the Schedule A directly from their financial systems to eliminate the possibility of any differences and/or misalignments. In this regard, Provincial Treasury noted with concern that your municipality's figures reflected in the 2024/25 Schedule A tabled in Council do not fully align to the figures reflected in the Tabled Budget data string (TABB). **Your municipality is therefore required to ensure that the 2024/25 Schedule A to be approved in Council and the 2024/25 Approved Budget data string (ORGB) are fully aligned by generating both documents directly from your financial system.**

10. Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with Regulation 20(1) of the MBRR, requires that the approved Annual Budget be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury within ten working days after the Council has approved the Annual Budget. However, as per MFMA Circular No. 126 given that the municipalities are generating their Annual Budgets directly from their financial systems as required by the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) Regulations and that the budgets must be verified before it is locked on the financial system, municipalities are requested to upload the Approved Budget data string (ORGB) to the National Treasury GoMuni Upload Portal and submit their 2024/25 Approved Budgets to the National and Provincial Treasuries **immediately after approval by the municipal Council**. Therefore, if the Annual Budget is tabled to Council on 31 May 2024, then the final date for submission is 03 June 2024. Municipalities must further ensure full compliance of their budget submission, data strings and supporting documentation incorporating all the components reflected in the attached Annexure B: MBRR Schedule A – Annual Budget.

11. The municipality is requested to table in Council this correspondence and the attached Annexures that provide Provincial Treasury's comments on the 2024/25 Tabled Budget. This must be tabled together with the municipality's responses to Provincial Treasury's findings on the 2024/25 Tabled Budget when tabling the Final Budget for to Council approval and a copy of the Council resolution and the minutes thereof must be included in the Approved Budget documents to be submitted to the National and Provincial Treasuries.

Yours faithfully

Mr. F. Cassimjee
Chief Director: Municipal Finance Management

cc. Mayor
Deputy Mayor
Chief Financial Officer
Audit Committee Chairperson
Ms. C. Coetzee – KwaZulu-Natal (KZN) Provincial Treasury
Mr. J. Hattingh – National Treasury

General Compliance and Other Matters - Tabled Budget

Municipality:	Newcastle Local Municipality
Budget Year:	2024/25

Annexure A: Tabled Budget Feedback

General Compliance - Tabled Budget

No.	Key Focus Areas Note: Prior years Audited AFS: 2020/21, 2021/22 and 2022/23. Current year: 2023/24. Budget year: 2024/25.	Yes/No/ N/A	Comments (If required)
Compliance with MBRR			
1	Has the municipality prepared the Tabled Budget as per the prescribed format and content as stipulated in the MBRR? - Schedule A of MBRR	Yes	
	Part 1 – Annual Budget		
	- Table of contents	Yes	
	- Mayors report	Yes	
	- Resolutions	Yes	
	- Executive summary	Yes	
	- Annual Budget tables	Yes	
	Part 2 – Supporting Documentation		
	- Overview of Annual Budget process	Yes	
	- Overview of alignment of the Annual Budget with Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	Yes	
	- Measurable performance objectives and indicators	Yes	
	- Overview of budget related policies	Yes	
	- Overview of budget assumptions	Yes	
	- Overview of budget funding	Yes	
	- Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes	Yes	
	- Allocations and grants made by the municipality	N/A	
	- Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits	Yes	
	- Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	Yes	
	- Annual Budgets and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans - internal departments	Yes	
	- Annual Budgets and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans - municipal entities and other external mechanisms	N/A	
	- Contracts having future budgetary implications	N/A	
	- Capital expenditure details	Yes	
	- Legislation compliance status	Yes	
	- Other supporting documents	Yes	
	- Annual Budgets of municipal entities attached to the municipality's Annual Budget	Yes	
	- Municipal Manager's quality certification	Yes	
Format, Content, mSCOA compliance and Submission			
2	Did the municipality upload the following data strings to the GoMuni Upload Portal?	Yes	
	2.1. The Tabled Budget data string (TABB)?	Yes	
	2.2. The IDP Project Detail data string (PRTA)?	Yes	
	2.3. The Non Financial Information data string (A1D)?	Yes	
3	Did the municipality submit the following additional information?		
	3.1 Signed Council resolution for the tabling of the 2024/25 Annual Budget	Yes	
	3.2 2024/25 Draft SDBIP	Yes	
	3.3 Budget related policies	Yes	
	3.4 Supporting documentation (e.g.. Bank statements, Bank reconciliation, Investments register, Grants register, Signed prepayment arrangements, Calculation for rates, Calculation for service charges, etc.)	Yes	
	3.5. National Treasury tariff tool (in excel format)	Yes	
	3.6. Fixed asset register (in a PDF file)	Yes	
4	Was the Annual Budget submitted to Provincial Treasury extracted directly from the municipal Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system (confirmation to be obtained from the municipality)?	Yes	
5	Did the Annual Budget tabled in Council reflect the same figures as those uploaded via the data string (figures on the municipal ERP system)?	No	
6	Was the Annual Budget tabled in Council using Version 6.8 of the mSCOA Chart for the 2024/25 MTREF (MFMA Circular No. 126)?	Yes	
	6.1 Are all the tables completed?	No	
	6.2 Do the audited outcome figures in the budget tables agree to figures in the audited Annual Financial Statements (AFS)?	No	
	6.3 Do the current year's Original Budget (2023/24) figures in the budget tables agree to the Original Budget figures as per the Schedule A tabled to Council?	No	
	6.4 Do the current year's Adjusted Budget (2023/24) figures in the budget tables agree to the Adjustments Budget figures as per the Schedule B tabled to Council?	Yes	
7	If the municipality has a municipal entity, was a consolidated Council budget prepared and submitted?	No	
8	Did the municipality submit the reconciliation of the Valuation roll to the ERP system as per MFMA Circular No. 126 and 123?	No	
9	Were there any discrepancies noted between the Valuation roll to the report as per the ERP system?		The municipality did not submit the reconciliations, therefore discrepancies could not be identified.

No.	Key Focus Areas Note: Prior years Audited AFS: 2020/21, 2021/22 and 2022/23. Current year: 2023/24. Budget year: 2024/25.	Yes/No/ N/A	Comments (If required)
Cash funding position of the budget			
Tables A7 :Budget Cash Flow			
10	Is Table A7 in the Council Tabled Budget correctly and fully completed?	Yes	
11	Is the Cash/cash equivalents at the year - end as per Table A7 of the Council Tabled Budget positive for the budget year?	Yes	

[____]

No.	Key Focus Areas **Note: Prior years Audited AFS: 2020/21, 2021/22 and 2022/23. Current year: 2023/24. Budget year: 2024/25.**	Yes/No/ N/A	Comments (If required)
Tables A8: Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation			
12	Is Table A8 in the Council Tabled Budget correctly and fully completed?	Yes	
13	Does the Table A8 in the Council Tabled Budget reflect a Surplus for the budget year?	No	
Tabled Budget Funding Position			
14	Is the 2024/25 Tabled Budgeted funded according to Section 18 of the MFMA based on Provincial Treasury's assessment?	No	
15	For a municipality that has tabled an unfunded Annual Budget or an Annual Budget that has been assessed by Provincial Treasury as Unfunded **for the first time**, has the municipality submitted a credible Budget funding plan that was tabled to Council together with their 2024/25 Tabled Budget?	N/A	
16	For a municipality whose Annual Budget was assessed as Unfunded by Provincial Treasury in the prior budget year, has the municipality submitted an updated/amended credible Budget funding plan that was tabled to Council together with their 2024/25 Tabled Budget?	No	The municipality submitted an amended Budget Funding Plan which was assessed as not being Credible by the Provincial Treasury.
Service level standard			
17	Have the Service Level Standards been tabled together with the budget as required by MFMA Circular No. 75?	Yes	
18	Have the Service Level Standards been incorporated into the budget or submitted together with budget documents?	Yes	
Cost containment measures			
19	Has the municipality demonstrated that the Cost containment policy that was approved by Council has been considered in the Tabled Budget?	Yes	
Alignment of Council Schedule A Annual Budget to IDP strategic objectives			
20	a) Does the 'Total Revenue' budget for the IDP strategic objectives in Table SA4 reconcile to the 'Total Operating Revenue' budget in Table A4?	Yes	
	b) Does the 'Total Operating expenditure' budget for the IDP strategic objectives in Table SA5 reconcile to the 'Total operating expenditure' budget in Table A4?	Yes	
	c) Does the 'Total Capital expenditure' budget for the IDP strategic objectives in Table SA6 reconcile to the 'Total capital expenditure' budget in Table A5?	Yes	
21	Are the IDP strategic objectives of the municipality aligned to the national and provincial priorities?	Yes	
Other matters			
22	Have all allocations as per 2024 DoRB and **Provincial allocations in Gazette No. 2666** been included in the 2024/25 Tabled Budget?	No	
23	Is the highest level of Free basic services provided for (Council Schedule A Table A10) in line with the Indigent policy?	No	The municipality did not populate the highest level of Free basic services in Council Schedule A in Table A10.
24	Does the Capital budget reflect consistent efforts to address the backlogs in basic services?	Yes	
25	Does the Capital budget reflect consistent efforts to address the renewal of infrastructure for the existing services?	Yes	
26	Is the Budget Steering Committee (BSC) functional ?	Yes	
27	Did the municipal departments submit budget bids and were they evaluated by the Budget and Treasury Office (BTO) ?	Yes	
28	Did the municipality plan to conduct or has already conducted meaningful public participation prior to the approval of the budget ?	Yes	

Municipality:	Newcastle Local Municipality

Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (Operating Revenue) - PT Assessment

Description	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome (AUDA)	Original Budget (ORGB)	Adjusted Budget (ADJB)	Actual Amount (Data String) IYM as at: M9 - March 2024	Full Year Projections for current year based on Actual Perf. (100%)	Budget Year 2024/25 Council Tabled Budget	Budget Year 2024/25 Data String (TABB) / (A1D)	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue									
Exchange Revenue									
Service charges - electricity	709 709	882 022	863 907	616 083	821 444	870 387	870 387	979 185	1 111 375
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		24.3%	-2.1%				0.8%	12.5%	13.5%
Incr./(Decr.) in households rec. Min. Service Level & Above			1 188			6 337	-	3 079	3 150
% Gross Margin- Electricity		25.1%	24.3%				14.4%	16.5%	15.6%
Surplus/(Deficit) per Table A2		205 037	147 348				84 552	107 713	133 730

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted to increase Service charges - electricity revenue by 0.8 percent in 2024/25. It increases by 12.5 percent in 2025/26 and 13.5 percent in 2026/27.

The municipality budgeted to increase Electricity tariffs by 16.7 percent in terms of the schedule of tariffs as per the budget narrative. The municipality must ensure that the budgeted Electricity tariff increases for 2024/25 are in accordance with the guidance issued by NERSA in their letter dated 29 January 2024. According to Table A10, the number of households receiving Electricity services has decreased to Nil in 2024/25. This is due to the municipality not populating A1D data strings. Based on the Council Tabled Budget, the municipality has budgeted to increase the number of households receiving Electricity services by 5 149 in 2024/25. The correlation between the increase in tariffs of 16.7 percent, the increase in Electricity revenue of 0.8 percent and the increase in the number of households of 5 149 could not be established.

The municipality currently operates on a budgeted Surplus for the Trading service- electricity in 2024/25. The percentage Gross Margin - Electricity is showing 14.4 percent in 2024/25, whilst the Trading Service - electricity's budgeted revenue exceeds the related expenditure in Table A2 by R84.6 million in 2024/25, R107.7 million in 2025/26 and R133.7 million in 2026/27. The Electricity tariffs do not appear to be cost reflective as the budgeted revenue from tariffs is R870.4 million whilst the expenditure is R888.2 million.

When compared to the Full Year Projection for 2023/24 of R821.4 million, the 2024/25 Tabled Budget is a 7.9 percent increase.

Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Amount	Full Year Projections	Council Tabled Budget	Data String (TABB) / (A1D)	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Service charges - water	209 816	219 986	220 070	165 019	220 025	237 040	237 040	251 262	266 338
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		4.8%	0.0%				7.7%	6.0%	6.0%
Incr./(Decr.) in households rec. Min. Service Level & ..			5 978			14 933	-	14 706	15 048
% Gross Margin - Water		29.3%	29.3%				28.2%	29.2%	30.2%
Surplus/(Deficit) per Table A2		(290 357)	(111 292)				(86 322)	(74 485)	(67 767)

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted to increase Service charges - water revenue by 7.7 percent in 2024/25. It increases by 6 percent in 2025/26 and 2026/27 respectively.

The schedule of tariff of charges have been budgeted to increase by 6 percent which is in line with the projected inflation target for the 2024/25 MTREF of between 3 percent and 6 percent as specified in MFMA Circular No.126.

According to Table A10, the number of households receiving Water services has decreased to Nil in 2024/25. This is due to the municipality not populating the A1D data strings. Based on the Council Tabled Budget, the number of households receiving Water services has increased by 8 955 in 2024/25. The correlation between the increase in tariffs of 6 percent, the increase in Water revenue of 7.7 percent and the increase in the number of households of 8 955 could not be established.

When compared to the Full Year Projection for 2023/24 of R220 million, the 2024/25 Tabled Budget is a 7.7 percent increase.

The municipality currently operates on a budgeted Deficit for the Trading service- water in 2023/24. The budgeted Trading Service - water revenue is less than the related expenditure by R86.3 million in 2024/25, R74.5 million in 2025/26 and R67.8 million in 2026/27. The noted Deficits may be an indication that the municipality's Water tariffs are not cost reflective.

Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Amount	Full Year Projections	Council Tabled Budget	Data String (TABB) / (A1D)	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Service charges - Waste water management	127 657	133 580	154 290	100 975	134 633	142 375	142 375	150 917	159 972
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		4.6%	15.5%				-7.7%	6.0%	6.0%
Increase/(Decrease) in households receiving the Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			11 376			14 461	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) per Table A2		187 695	129 175				129 274	141 569	152 603

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted to decrease Service charges - Waste water management revenue by 7.7 percent in 2024/25. It increases by 6 percent in 2025/26 and 2026/27 respectively.

The schedule of tariff of charges have been budgeted to increase by 6 percent in 2024/25 which is in line with the projected inflation target for the 2024/25 MTREF of between 3 percent and 6 percent as specified in MFMA Circular No.126.

According to Table A10, the number of households receiving Waste water management services has decreased to Nil in 2024/25. This is due to the municipality not populating A1D data strings. Based on the Council Tabled Budget, the number of households receiving Waster water management services increased by 3 085. The correlation between the increase in tariffs of 6 percent, the decrease in Waste water management revenue of 7.7 percent and the increase in the number of households of 3 085 could not be established.

When compared to the Full Year Projection for 2023/4 of R134.6 million, the 2024/25 Tabled Budget is a 5.8 percent increase and appears reasonable.

Description	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Amount (Data String) IYM as at:	Full Year Projections for current year based on Actual Perf. (100%)	Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	(AUDA)	(ORGB)	(ADJB)	M9 - March 2024		Council Tabled Budget	Data String (TABB) / (A1D)		

The municipality currently operates on a budgeted Surplus for the Trading service- Waste water management in 2023/24. The Trading service - Waste water management's budgeted revenue exceeds the related expenditure in Table A2 by R129.3 million in 2024/25, R141.6 million in 2025/26 and R152.6 million in 2026/27. The Waste water management tariffs do not appear to be cost reflective as the budgeted revenue from tariffs is R142.4 million whilst the expenditure is R224.3 million.

Description	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome (AUDA)	Original Budget (ORGB)	Adjusted Budget (ADJB)	Actual Amount (Data String) IYM as at: M9 - March 2024	Full Year Projections for current year based on Actual Perf. (100%)	Budget Year 2024/25 Council Tabled Budget	Budget Year 2024/25 Data String (TABB) / (A1D)	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Service charges - Waste Management	103 297	110 148	109 788	81 407	108 542	114 957	114 957	121 854	129 165
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		6.6%	-0.3%				4.7%	6.0%	6.0%
Increase/(Decrease) in households receiving the Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-			6 316	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) per Table A2		55 439	9 240				25 931	30 355	32 013

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted to increase Service charges - Waste Management revenue by 4.7 percent in 2024/25. It increases by 6 percent in 2025/26 and 2026/27 respectively.

According to Table A10, the number of households receiving Waste water management services has decreased to Nil in 2024/25. This is due to the municipality not populating the A1D data strings. Based on the Council Tabled Budget, the number of households receiving Waste Management services has increased by 6 316 in 2024/25. The correlation between the increase in tariffs of 6 percent, the increase in Waste management revenue of 4.7 percent and the increase in the number of households of 6 316 could not be established.

The schedule of tariff of charges have been budgeted to increase by 6 percent which is in line with the projected inflation target for the 2024/25 MTREF of between 3 percent and 6 percent as specified in MFMA Circular No. 126.

The municipality currently operates on a budgeted Surplus for the Trading service- Waste management in 2023/24. The budgeted Trading Service - waste management's revenue exceeds the related expenditure by R25.9 million in 2024/25, R30.4 million in 2025/26 and R32 million in 2026/27. The Waste management tariffs do not appear to be cost reflective as the budgeted revenue from tariffs is R115 million whilst the expenditure is R131.8 million.

When compared to the Full Year Projection for 2023/24 of R108.5 million, the 2024/25 Tabled Budget is a 5.9 percent increase and appears reasonable.

Sale of goods and rendering of services	8 981	7 199	13 505	4 991	6 654	7 243	14 166	14 818	21 486
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		-19.9%	87.6%				4.9%	4.6%	45.0%

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted to increase Sale of goods and rendering of services revenue by 4.9 percent in 2024/25. It increases by 4.6 percent in 2025/26 and by 45 percent in 2026/27.

When compared to the Full Year Projection for 2023/24 of R6.7 million, the 2024/25 Tabled Budget is an increase of 112.9 percent and appears excessive. On Page 21 of the 2024/25 Tabled Budget Narrative the municipality stated that this revenue item has been budgeted for in order to comply with mSCOA reporting requirements and has been projected to increase by 6 percent from the Adjusted Budget of R6.9 million to R7.2 million in the 2024/25 Draft Budget. However, the R6.9 million and R7.2 million quoted by the municipality are not as per the data strings of R13.5 million (Adjusted Budget) and R14.2 million (Tabled Budget). The municipality is advised to review this revenue item and correct it in the budget to be approved by Council where necessary.

Interest earned from Receivables	6 529	5 877	947	2 967	3 956	4 140	993	1 039	1 507
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		-10.0%	-83.9%				4.9%	4.6%	45.0%

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted to increase Interest earned from Receivables revenue by 4.9 percent in 2024/25. It increases by 4.6 percent in 2025/26 and by 45 percent in 2026/27.

When compared to the Full Year Projection for 2023/24 of R4 million, the 2024/25 Tabled Budget is a 74.9 percent decrease. The municipality is advised to review this revenue item and correct it in the budget to be approved by Council where necessary.

Interest earned from Current and Non-Current Assets	5 407	5 330	5 330	1 535	2 047	5 592	5 592	5 849	8 481
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		-1.4%	0.0%				4.9%	4.6%	45.0%

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted to increase Interest earned from Current and Non-Current Assets revenue by 4.9 percent in 2024/25. It increases by 4.6 percent in 2025/26 and by 45 percent in 2026/27.

When compared to the Full Year Projection for 2024/25 of R2 million, the 2024/25 Tabled Budget is a 173.1 percent increase and appears excessive. The municipality is advised to review this revenue item and correct it in the budget to be approved by Council where necessary.

Rental from fixed Assets	7 988	8 804	11 099	8 062	10 750	11 643	11 643	12 179	17 659
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		10.2%	26.1%				4.9%	4.6%	45.0%

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted to increase Rental from fixed Assets revenue by 4.9 percent in 2024/25. It increases by 4.6 percent in 2025/26 and by 45 percent in 2026/27.

When compared to the Full Year Projection for 2023/24 of R10.8 million, the 2024/25 Tabled Budget is an increase of 8.3 percent.

Description	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome (AUDA)	Original Budget (ORGB)	Adjusted Budget (ADJB)	Actual Amount (Data String) IYM as at: M9 - March 2024	Full Year Projections for current year based on Actual Perf. (100%)	Budget Year 2024/25 Council Tabled Budget	Budget Year 2024/25 Data String (TABB) / (A1D)	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Operational revenue	1 638	1 292	1 292	691	921	8 278	1 355	1 417	2 055
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		-21.1%	0.0%				4.9%	4.6%	45.0%

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted to increase Operational revenue by 4.9 percent in 2024/25. It increases by 4.6 percent in 2025/26 and by 45 percent in 2026/27.

When compared to the Full Year Projection for 2023/24 of R921 000, the 2024/25 Tabled Budget is a 47.1 percent increase and appears excessive. The municipality is advised to review this revenue item and correct it in the budget to be approved by Council where necessary.

Non-Exchange Revenue

Description	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Amount	Full Year Projections	Council Tabled Budget	Data String (TABB) / (A1D)	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Property rates	376 279	396 741	396 614	301 894	402 525	423 760	423 760	412 860	437 631
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		5.4%	0.0%				6.8%	-2.6%	6.0%
Increase/(decrease) in the No. of properties			-			-	-	-	-
Increase/(decrease) in the Value of properties (R'm)			–			-	–	-	-

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted to increase Property rates revenue by 6.8 percent in 2024/25. It decreases by 2.6 percent in 2025/26 and increases by 6 percent in 2026/27.

The rate randage is budgeted to increase by 5.9 percent in 2024/25 which is in line with the projected inflation target for the 2024/25 MTREF of between 3 percent and 6 percent as specified in MFMA Circular No.126. According to Table A10, the number of households being charged for Property rates services is Nil in 2024/25. This is due to the municipality not populating the A1D data strings and the Council approved Schedule A.

When compared to the Full Year Projection for 2023/24 of R402.5 million, the 2024/25 Tabled Budget of R423.8 million is a 5.3 percent increase and appears reasonable.

Description	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Amount	Full Year Projections	Council Tabled Budget	Data String (TABB) / (A1D)	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Fines, Penalties and forfeits	5 729	4 831	7 246	5 269	7 026	7 601	7 601	7 951	11 528
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		-15.7%	50.0%				4.9%	4.6%	45.0%

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted to increase Fines, penalties and forfeits revenue by 4.9 percent in 2024/25. It increases by 4.6 percent in 2025/26 and by 45 percent in 2026/27.

When compared to the Full Year Projection for 2023/24 of R7 million, the 2024/25 Tabled Budget is a 8.2 percent increase.

Description	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Amount	Full Year Projections	Council Tabled Budget	Data String (TABB) / (A1D)	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Licences or permits	62	34	34	33	44	36	36	38	54
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		-44.5%	0.0%				4.9%	4.6%	45.0%

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted to increase Licences and permits revenue by 4.9 percent in 2024/25. It increases by 4.6 percent in 2025/26 and by 45 percent in 2026/27.

When compared to the Full Year Projection for 2023/24 of R44 000, the 2024/25 Tabled Budget is a 17.9 percent decrease.

Description	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Amount	Full Year Projections	Council Tabled Budget	Data String (TABB) / (A1D)	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	539 962	577 623	604 152	561 274	748 366	696 094	696 094	733 989	721 921
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		7.0%	4.6%				15.2%	5.4%	-1.6%

PT Comments:

The municipality budgeted for Transfers and Subsidies - Operational of R696.1 million in TABB Table A4 and Table SA18. However, the 2024/25 DoRB and Provincial Allocations budgeted to transfer R722.1 million, a difference of R26 million. The municipality is advised to correct this in the budget to be approved by Council.

Transfers and subsidies contributes 27.5 percent towards the Total operating revenue budget of R2.5 billion. This indicates that the municipality is not grant reliant.

Description	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Amount	Full Year Projections	Council Tabled Budget	Data String (TABB) / (A1D)	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Interest	–	–	3 000	3 340	4 453	–	3 147	3 292	4 773
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		0.0%	0.0%				4.9%	4.6%	45.0%

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted to increase Interest revenue by 4.9 percent in 2024/25. It increases by 4.6 percent in 2025/26 and by 45 percent in 2026/27.

When compared to the Full Year Projection for 2023/24 of R4.5 million, the 2024/25 Tabled Budget is a 29.3 percent decrease.

Description	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Amount	Full Year Projections	Council Tabled Budget	Data String (TABB) / (A1D)	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Gains on disposal of Assets	(7 042)	2 000	5 757	3 981	5 308	–	5 757	5 757	5 757
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		-128.4%	187.9%				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted no to increase Gains on disposal of Assets revenue over the 2024/25 MTREF.

Description	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome (AUDA)	Original Budget (ORGB)	Adjusted Budget (ADJB)	Actual Amount (Data String) IYM as at: M9 - March 2024	Full Year Projections for current year based on Actual Perf. (100%)	Budget Year 2024/25 Council Tabled Budget	Budget Year 2024/25 Data String (TABB) / (A1D)	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
When compared to the Full Year Projection for 2023/24 of R5.3 million, the 2024/25 Tabled Budget is a 8.5 percent increase.									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 103 840	2 355 468	2 397 032	1 857 521		2 628 561	2 534 902	2 702 406	2 899 703

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted for Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) of R2.5 billion, an increase of R137.9 million (5.8 percent) from the 2023/24 Adjusted Budget of R2.4 billion.

Municipality:	Newcastle Local Municipality

Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (Operating Expenditure) - PT Assessment

Description	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome (AUDA)	Original Budget (ORGB)	Adjusted Budget (ADJB)	Actual Amount (Data String) IYM as at: M9 - March 2024	Full Year Projections for current year based on Actual Perf. (100%)	Budget Year 2024/25 Council Tabled Budget	Budget Year 2024/25 Data String (TABB) / (A1D)	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	677 071	724 536	708 366	488 583	651 444	770 698	770 698	790 141	823 363
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		7.0%	-2.2%				8.8%	2.5%	4.2%
Increase/(decrease) in No. of Positions		-				(90)	-		0.0%

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted to increase Employee related costs by 8.8 percent in 2024/25. It increases by 2.5 percent in 2025/26 and by 4.2 percent in 2026/27.

According to Table SA24, the number of Employees decreased to Nil in 2024/25. This is due to the municipality not populating the A1D data strings. The number of positions are budgeted to decrease by 90 in 2024/25 in terms of Table SA24 of the Council Approved Tabled Budget. However, on page 24 of the Tabled budget narrative, the municipality stated that the municipality is not intending to increase salaries by CPIX and a Notch in the current year. The increase will rather be increased in the new MTREF where the municipality believes that the revenue base would have improved. However, the reasons provided by the municipality in the budget narrative do not justify adequately the 8.8 percent increase.

When compared to the Full Year Projection for 2023/24 of R651.4 million, the 2024/25 Tabled Budget is a 18.3 percent increase. The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2024 has come to an end and a new agreement is under consultation, which is anticipated to consider the current fiscal constraints faced by government. Therefore, in the absence of any information in this regard from the South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC), municipalities are advised to consider their financial sustainability when considering salary increases as specified in MFMA Circular No.126.

Remuneration costs is 28.2 percent of Total operating expenditure of R2.8 billion and is within norm of between 25 percent to 40 percent as per MFMA Circular 71. It is unclear if the municipality intends to apply for exemptionfrom the 2024/25 increases.

Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Amount	Full Year Projections	Council Tabled Budget	Data String (TABB) / (A1D)	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Remuneration of councillors	26 983	28 443	26 987	24 622	32 830	28 443	28 443	29 751	31 090
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		5.4%	-5.1%				5.4%	4.6%	4.5%
Remuneration Ratio	26.7%	27.6%	26.5%				28.2%	27.8%	25.7%

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted to increase Remuneration of councillors by 5.4 percent in 2024/25. It increases by 4.6 percent in 2025/26 and by 4.5 percent in 2026/27.

When compared to the Full Year Projection for 2023/24 of R32.8 million, the 2024/25 Tabled Budget is a 13.4 percent decrease.

The municipality is advised to take note of MFMA Circular No. 126 which states that "Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance".

Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Amount	Full Year Projections	Council Tabled Budget	Data String (TABB) / (A1D)	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Bulk purchases - Electricity	527 905	660 933	654 133	416 008	554 677	745 201	745 201	817 667	938 272
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		25.2%	-1.0%				13.9%	9.7%	14.8%

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted to increase Bulk purchases - Electricity by 13.9 percent in 2024/25. It increases by 9.7 percent in 2025/26 and by 14.8 percent in 2026/27.

On page 24 of the Tabled budget narrative, the municipality stated that, Expenditure on bulk electricity purchases is projected to increase by 11.8 percent and is informed by the NERSA guidelines and expected demand for electricity by the municipal consumers. However, MFMA Circular No. 126 states that Bulk purchases electricity are to budgeted to increase by 12.7 percent in 2024/25.

When compared to the Full Year Projection for 2023/24 of R554.7 million, the 2024/25 Tabled Budget is a 34.3 percent increase which appears excessive as it exceeds the NERSA guideline of 12.7 percent. On page 26 of the Tabled Budget narrative, the municipality stated that the increase in bulk electricity purchases is informed by NERSA guidelines and the expected demand for electricity by municipal consumers.

Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Amount	Full Year Projections	Council Tabled Budget	Data String (TABB) / (A1D)	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Inventory consumed	166 168	159 854	168 244	117 356	156 475	174 154	174 124	182 106	190 298
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		-3.8%	5.2%				3.5%	4.6%	4.5%

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted to increase Inventory consumed by 3.5 percent in 2024/25. It increases by 4.6 percent in 2025/26 and by 4.5 percent in 2026/27.

When compared to the Full Year Projection for 2023/24, the 2024/25 Tabled Budget is a 11.3 percent increase and therefore appears excessive.

Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Amount	Full Year Projections	Council Tabled Budget	Data String (TABB) / (A1D)	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Debt impairment	52	308 145	285 207	–	-	285 207	191 548	190 109	188 733
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		593217.2%	-7.4%				-32.8%	-0.8%	-0.7%

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted to decrease Debt impairment by 32.8 percent in 2024/25. It decreases by 0.8 percent in 2025/26 and by 0.7 percent in 2026/27.

Description	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Amount (Data String) IYM as at:	Full Year Projections for current year based on Actual Perf. (100%)	Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	(AUDA)	(ORGB)	(ADJB)	M9 - March 2024		Council Tabled Budget	Data String (TABB) / (A1D)		

Based on the collection rates for Property rates (75.4 percent), Service charges - electricity (95.9 percent), Service charges - water (56 percent), Service charges - Waste water management (61 percent), Service charges - Waste management (58.3 percent) and Fines (18 percent), approximately R1.4 billion of the budget is collectable. Therefore approximately R354.4 million is doubtful and the Debt impairment budget of R191.5 million appears understated.

Description R thousand	2022/23 Audited Outcome (AUDA)	Current Year 2023/24 Original Budget (ORGB)	 Adjusted Budget (ADJB)	 Actual Amount (Data String) IYM as at: M9 - March 2024	 Full Year Projections for current year based on Actual Perf. (100%)	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2024/25 Council Tabled Budget	 Data String (TABB) / (A1D)	 Budget Year +1 2025/26	 Budget Year +2 2026/27
Depreciation and amortisation	347 534	379 139	379 139	279 091	372 121	397 716	397 716	416 011	669 732
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		9.1%	0.0%				4.9%	4.6%	61.0%

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted to increase Depreciation and amortisation by 4.9 percent in 2024/25. It increases by 4.6 percent in 2025/26 and by 61 percent in 2026/27.

When compared to the Full Year Projection for 2023/24 of R372.1 million, the 2024/25 Tabled Budget of R397.7 million is a 6.9 percent increase. The municipality must satisfy itself as to the adequacy of the budget. The 2022/23 Audited Outcome is R347.5 million.

Interest	76 057	32 205	32 545	24 975	33 300	30 300	30 300	26 545	22 467
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		-57.7%	1.1%				-6.9%	-12.4%	-15.4%

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted to decrease Interest by 6.9 percent in 2024/25. It decreases by 12.4 percent in 2025/26 and by 15.4 percent in 2026/27.

The debt repayment schedule submitted by the municipality indicates interest payable of R31.7 million in 2024/25.

Contracted services	285 394	207 716	267 155	174 697	232 929	261 622	257 611	254 696	223 173
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		-27.2%	28.6%				-3.6%	-1.1%	-12.4%

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted to decrease Contracted services by 3.6 percent in 2024/25. It decreases by 1.1 percent in 2025/26 and by 12.4 percent in 2026/27.

When compared to the Full Year Projection for 2023/24, the 2024/25 Tabled Budget is a 10.6 percent increase. The municipality on page 27 of its budget narrative stated that the decrease in Contracted services is due to the removal of the Human Settlement Grant for the implementation of informal houses. However, the reasons provided by the municipality in the budget narrative do not speak to the increase of 10.6 percent in Contracted services from the 2023/24 Full Year Projections.

The municipality is advised to ensure that Contracted services are budgeted for in line with the current signed agreements and the expected 2024/25 agreements so as to avoid any possible unauthorised expenditure at year end.

Irrecoverable debts written off	354 811	89 312	93 659	49 349	65 799	93 659	93 659	89 351	85 330
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		-74.8%	4.9%				0.0%	-4.6%	-4.5%

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted for Irrecoverable debts written off of R93.7 million which consistent with the 2023/24 Adjusted Budget. It decreases by 4.6 percent in 2025/26 and by 4.5 percent in 2026/27
When compared to the Full Year Projection of R65.8 million for 2023/24, the 2024/25 Tabled Budget is a 42.3 percent increase. The municipality must satisfy itself as to the accuracy of the budget.

Description	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome (AUDA)	Original Budget (ORGB)	Adjusted Budget (ADJB)	Actual Amount (Data String) IYM as at: M9 - March 2024	Full Year Projections for current year based on Actual Perf. (100%)	Budget Year 2024/25 Council Tabled Budget	Budget Year 2024/25 Data String (TABB) / (A1D)	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Operational costs	163 184	134 307	155 614	84 630	112 839	137 750	141 792	152 036	152 439
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		-17.7%	15.9%				-8.9%	7.2%	0.3%

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted to decrease Operational costs by 8.9 percent in 2024/25. It increases by 7.2 percent in 2025/26 and by 0.3 percent in 2026/27 respectively.

When compared to the Full Year Projection for 2023/24, the 2024/25 Tabled Budget is a 25.7 percent increase and appears excessive. On page 27 of the Tabled Budget narrative, the municipality stated that the Other expenditure has been projected to R137.8 million, representing a decrease of R13.9 million (9.2 percent) from the current year's adjusted budget of of R151.7 million and that the increase is mainly due to the additional provision for departmental rates and services due to the increases in the revenue tariffs. It should however be noted that the figures quoted in the Tabled Budget narratives and the reasons provided are not in line with the figures as per the uploaded data strings. In addition, the municipality in the Tabled Budget narratives refers to Other expenditure instead of Operational costs. The municipality is therefore requested to rnake neccessary amendments to the 2024/25 Budget to be approved by Council.

Total Expenditure	2 641 310	2 724 589	2 771 049	1 659 315		2 924 752	2 831 093	2 948 414	3 324 898

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted for Total Operational Expenditure of R2.8 billion. This an increase of R60 million from the 2023/24 Adjusted Budget of R2.7 billion.

Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (Surplus/Deficit) - PT Assessment

Total Operating Revenue	2 103 840	2 355 468	2 397 032	1 857 521		2 628 561	2 534 902	2 702 406	2 899 703
Total Operating Expenditure	2 641 310	2 724 589	2 771 049	1 659 315		2 924 752	2 831 093	2 948 414	3 324 898
Operating Surplus/ (Deficit)	(537 470)	(369 121)	(374 017)	198 206		(296 191)	(296 191)	(246 008)	(425 194)
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		-31.3%	1.3%				-20.8%	-16.9%	72.8%

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted for an Operating Deficit of R296.2 million in 2024/25, which decreases to R246 million in 2025/26 and increases to R425.2 million in 2026/27 respectively. This is in contravention of paragraph 5.1 of Circular No. 126 which states "*With effect from 1 July 2024 all municipal Councils are advised not to approve a deficit budget, as such Mayors who table budgets to Council must be aware of the implications of a deficit budget*".

Municipality: Newcastle Local Municipality

Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Description	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome (AUDA)	Original Budget (ORGB)	Adjusted Budget (ADJB)	Actual Amount (Data String) IYM as at: M9 - March 2024	Full Year Projections for current year based on Actual Perf. (100%)	Budget Year 2024/25 Council Tabled Budget	Budget Year 2024/25 Data String (TABB)	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and admin.	**27 704**	**4 700**	**7 330**	**12 337**	**16 450**	**2 850**	**2 850**	**2 400**	**–**
Executive and council	–	–	1 757	10 753	14 337	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration	27 704	4 700	5 573	1 585	2 113	2 850	2 850	2 400	–
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	-	–	–	–	–
Community & public safety	**8 768**	**35 376**	**41 277**	**21 404**	**28 539**	**30 231**	**30 161**	**21 378**	**–**
Community and social services	1 521	938	1 308	400	533	766	696	320	–
Sport and recreation	7 007	33 938	39 049	20 725	27 633	28 965	28 965	20 558	–
Public safety	–	–	120	–	-	–	–	–	–
Housing	240	500	800	280	374	500	500	500	–
Health	–	–	–	–	-	–	–	–	–
Eco. and environ. services	**130 897**	**60 258**	**63 670**	**37 409**	**49 878**	**56 081**	**56 081**	**43 249**	**–**
Planning and development	35 262	191	6 278	207	276	30	30	100	–
Road transport	95 635	60 067	57 392	37 201	49 602	56 051	56 051	43 149	–
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	-	–	–	–	–
Trading services	**222 966**	**154 204**	**138 625**	**71 170**	**94 894**	**87 925**	**87 925**	**78 326**	**6 500**
Energy sources	–	21 550	27 836	7 036	9 382	23 644	23 644	18 000	6 500
Water management	171 176	116 407	100 054	62 399	83 199	52 191	52 191	31 489	–
Waste water management	51 790	15 797	9 901	1 735	2 313	12 000	12 000	28 838	–
Waste management	–	450	834	–	-	90	90	–	–
Other	–	**800**	–	–	-	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure Functional	**390 335**	**255 338**	**250 902**	**142 321**	**189 761**	**177 086**	**177 016**	**145 353**	**6 500**
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		-34.6%	-1.7%				-29.4%	-17.9%	-95.5%

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted to decrease the Capital budget in 2024/25 by 29.4 percent. It decreases by 17.9 percent in 2025/26 and by 95.5 percent in 2026/27.

The municipality is advised to ensure that the Capital budget in Table A5 is in line with mSCOA Circular No.13 in respect of Input VAT.

Description R thousand	2022/23 Audited Outcome (AUDA)	Current Year 2023/24 Original Budget (ORGB)	Adjusted Budget (ADJB)	Actual Amount (Data String) IYM as at: M9 - March 2024	Full Year Projections for current year based on Actual Perf. (100%)	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2024/25 Council Tabled Budget	Data String (TABB)	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Repairs and maintenance (Table A9)	68 977	44 492	44 681			38 640	36 711	37 590	39 017
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		-35.5%	0.4%				-17.8%	2.4%	3.8%
Repairs and maintenance as a % of PPE Values							0.6%		

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted to reduce Repairs and maintenance by 17.8 percent in 2024/25. It increases by 2.4 percent in 2025/26 and increases by 3.8 percent in 2026/27 respectively. No details were provided for the decrease in the budget narrative.

Repairs and maintenance equates to 0.6 percent of PPE values of R6 billion as per the 2022/23 Audited AFS. This is below the norm of 8 percent. This is a reflection that insufficient monies are being spent on Repairs and maintenance to the extent that it could increase impairment of useful assets.

As a result of being below the norm, the municipality is required to provide a detailed explanation and assurance that the budgeted amount is adequate to secure the ongoing health of the municipality's infrastructure supported by reference to their asset management plan in the Budget narrative of the budget to be approved by Council.

Renewals and Upgrading of existing assets (Table A9)	174 745	124 142	120 606			93 156	93 156	80 884	–
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		-29.0%	-2.8%				-22.8%	-13.2%	-100.0%
Renewals and Upgrades as a % of capital expenditure		48.6%	48.1%				52.6%	55.6%	0.0%

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted to decrease Renewals and Upgrading of existing assets by 22.8 percent in 2024/25, it decreases by 13.2 percent in 2025/26 and 100 percent in 2026/27.

The budget of R93.2 million equates to 52.6 percent of the total Capital expenditure budget of R177 million, the norm is 40 percent.

Municipality:	Newcastle Local Municipality								

Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by funding

Description	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome (AUDA)	Original Budget (ORGB)	Adjusted Budget (ADJB)	Actual Amount (Data String) IYM as at: M9 - March 2024	Full Year Projections for current year based on Actual Perf. (100%)	Budget Year 2024/25 Council Tabled Budget	Budget Year 2024/25 Data String (TABB)	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Budgeted Capital Expenditure Funded by:									
National Government	329 664	228 012	212 481	121 109	161 479	151 580	151 580	132 133	6 500
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		-30.8%	-6.8%				-28.7%	-12.8%	-95.1%

PT Comments:

The municipality budgeted for National Government Grants of R151.6 million which is in line with Table SA18 and the 2024/25 DoRB.

Provincial Government	11 706	12 758	19 554	2 521	3 361	20 796	20 796	10 820	–
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		9.0%	53.3%				6.4%	-48.0%	-100.0%

PT Comments:

The municipality budgeted for Provincial Government Grants of R20.8 million which is in line with TABB Table SA18. However, the 2024/25 Provincial Allocations budgeted to transfer R44.1 million to the municipality, a difference of R23.4 million.

Description	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome (AUDA)	Original Budget (ORGB)	Adjusted Budget (ADJB)	Actual Amount (Data String) IYM as at: M9 - March 2024	Full Year Projections for current year based on Actual Perf. (100%)	Budget Year 2024/25 Council Tabled Budget	Budget Year 2024/25 Data String (TABB)	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Transfers recogn.- capital	341 370	240 770	232 035	123 630	164 840	172 376	172 376	142 953	6 500
Internally generated funds	48 287	14 568	18 867	16 905	22 540	4 710	4 640	2 400	–
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		-69.8%	29.5%				-75.4%	-48.3%	-100.0%

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted to reduce Internally generated funds budget by 75.4 percent in 2024/25. It decreases by 48.3 percent in 2025/26 and by 100 percent in 2026/27.

Total Capital Funding	389 657	255 338	250 902	140 535	187 380	177 086	177 016	145 353	6 500

Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flows - PT Assessment

Description	Budget Year 2024/25				
R thousand	Tables A4/A5 Comparison (TABB)	Table A7 Council Tabled Budget	Table A7 Data string (TABB)	% Collection/ Payment	Treasury Calculation based on Tables A4 and A5

It should be noted that the funding position for your 2024/25 Tabled (Draft) Budget was determined based on the information reflected in the audited 2022/23 AFS, the 2023/24 ADJB and the 2024/25 TABB data strings that were submitted to the National Treasury GoMuni Upload Portal which reflect the figures that the municipality has on the financial system. The assessment of your 2024/25 Tabled (Draft) Budget considered the cash flow impact of the budgeted Operating revenue and expenditure (Tables B4/A4) as well as the Capital expenditure (Tables B5/A5) as reflected in the 2023/24 ADJB and 2024/25 TABB data strings.

The amounts reflected in the Treasury Calculation column were based on the submitted mSCOA data strings and certain assumptions applied through the Treasury Budget Funding Assessment Tool. Should the submitted mSCOA data strings contain material errors, those would also affect the Treasury calculated figures and will need to be addressed by the municipality in the submission of the Approved (Final) Budget data string (ORGB). The assessment below contains brief explanations for significant variances between the municipality's 2024/25 Tabled (Draft) Budget tables and the Treasury calculated figures, where applicable.

Considering that the assessment of the 2024/25 Approved (Final) Budget will also be determined using the 2023/24 ADJB and the 2024/25 ORGB, the municipality is requested to ensure that the 2023/24 ADJB data string is fully aligned to the latest Council Approved Adjustments budget which includes all adjustments made for changes to grant allocations and/or Section 29 of the MFMA and that the 2024/25 ORGB data string reflects figures that are accurate and that the errors and omissions noted in the 2024/25 TABB data string are corrected.

CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Receipts					
Property rates	423 760	356 941	319 383	75%	319 383
Collection rate- Property rates (AFS)					-

PT Comments:

The municipality budgeted to receive R319.4 million from Property rates in TABB Table A7. This equates to a 75.4 percent collection rate when compared to the R423.8 million budgeted in TABB Table A4. For recalculation purposes, the Provincial Treasury calculated receipts from Property rates of approximately R319.4 million using a collection rate of 75.4 percent as utilised by the municipality in the 2024/25 TABB.

Service charges	1 364 758	1 139 636	1 120 971	82%	1 120 971
Service charges - electricity revenue (SA30)	870 387	834 614	834 449	96%	
Collection rate- electricity revenue (AFS)					-
Service charges - water revenue (SA30)	237 040	137 483	132 670	56%	
Collection rate- water revenue (AFS)					-
Service charges - sanitation revenue (SA30)	142 375	93 967	86 882	61%	
Collection rate- sanitation revenue (AFS)					-
Service charges - refuse revenue (SA30)	114 957	73 572	66 970	58%	
Collection rate- refuse revenue (AFS)					-

PT Comments:

The municipality budgeted to receive R1.1 billion from Service charges in TABB Table A7. This equates to an 82 percent average collection rate when compared to the R1.4 billion budgeted in TABB Table A4. For recalculation purposes, the Provincial Treasury calculated receipts from Service charges of approximately R1.1 billion using the various collection rates (Electricity 95.9 percent, Water 56 percent, Sanitation 61 percent and Refuse 58.3 percent) as utilised by the municipality in the 2024/25 TABB.

Description	Budget Year 2024/25				
R thousand	**Tables A4/A5 Comparison (TABB)**	**Table A7 Council Tabled Budget**	**Table A7 Data string (TABB)**	**% Collection/ Payment**	**Treasury Calculation based on Tables A4 and A5**
Other revenue	34 801	13 199	34 478	99%	238 068
Rental of facilities and equipment (Table SA30)	11 643	11 643	11 643	100%	684%
Fines, penalties and forfeits (Table SA30)	7 601	1 520	1 520	20%	
Collection rate- Fines, penalties and forfeits					-
Licenses and permits (Table SA30)	36	36	36	100%	
Agency services (Table SA30)	–	–	–	-	
Other revenue (Table SA30)	15 521	–	21 278	137%	

PT Comments:

The municipality used an average collection rate of 99 percent for Other revenue in TABB Table A7, which amounts R34.5 million. Provincial Treasury used approximately R238.1 million for recalculation purposes, which includes budgeted Other revenue in TABB Table A4 using various collection rates (Rental of facilities 100 percent, Fines penalties and forfeits 18 percent and Other revenue 100 percent) plus estimated VAT collectable on Debtors payments, VAT collectable on cash sales and VAT refunds.

Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	696 094	666 094	725 223	104%	696 094

PT Comments:

The municipality budgeted for Transfers and Subsidies - Operational of R725.2 million which is not in line with Table SA18 of R722.1 million. However, the 2024/25 DoRB and the Provincial Allocations budgeted to transfer R722.1 million to the municipality, a difference of R3.1 million. For recalculation purposes, the Provincial Treasury utilised R696.1 million as budgeted for by the municipality in TABB Table A4.

Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	172 376	172 376	172 376	100%	172 376

PT Comments:

The municipality budgeted for Transfers and Subsidies - Capital of R172.4 million in line with Table SA18. However, the 2024/25 DoRB and the Provincial Allocations budgeted to transfer R195.7 million to the municipality, a difference of R23.4 million. For recalculation purposes, the Provincial Treasury utilised R172.4 million as as budgeted for by the municipality in TABB Table A5.

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2024/25 Tables A4/A5 Comparison (TABB)	Table A7 Council Tabled Budget	Table A7 Data string (TABB)	% Collection/ Payment	Treasury Calculation based on Tables A4 and A5
Interest	12 879	9 732	9 732	76%	5 592
Interest earned - external investments (SA30)	5 592	5 592	5 591	100%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors (SA30)	4 140	4 140	4 141	100%	

PT Comments:

The municipality budgeted R9.7 million for Interest. For recalculation purposes, the Provincial Treasury utilised Interest earned - external investments of R5.6 million as per TABB Table A4.

Payments					
Suppliers and employees	2 117 869	(2 135 964)	(2 113 891)	100%	(2 335 236)
Employee related costs (SA30)	770 698	770 698	(799 141)	104%	
Remuneration of councillors (SA30)	28 443	28 443	–	-	
Bulk purchases (SA30)	745 201	745 201	(745 201)	100%	
Acquisition inventory - water and other inventory (SA30)	174 124	174 154	(170 146)	98%	
Contracted services (SA30)	257 611	261 622	(2 837)	1%	
Other expenditure (SA30)	141 792	155 845	(396 566)	280%	
Other Cash Flows/Payments (SA30)		–	–	-	

PT Comments:

The municipality budgeted R2.1 billion for Cash payments for Suppliers and employees in TABB Table A7. For recalculation purposes, the Provincial Treasury calculated Suppliers and employees of approximately R2.3 billion, being 100 percent of the Operating budget excluding non-cash items in TABB Table A4 and including estimated Input VAT payable to Suppliers for Operating and Capital expenditure based on TABB Tables A4 and A5 and the related data strings.

Finance charges	30 300	(30 300)	(30 300)	100%	(30 100)

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted R30.3 million payments for Finance charges in TABB Table A7. For recalculation purposes, the Provincial Treasury calculated calculated Finance charges of approximately R30.1 million based on TABB Table A4.

Transfers and Grants	–	–	–	-	–

PT Comments:

NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**191 715**	**237 972**		**187 148**

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2024/25				
	Tables A4/A5 Comparison (TABB)	Table A7 Council Tabled Budget	Table A7 Data string (TABB)	% Collection/ Payment	Treasury Calculation based on Tables A4 and A5
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Receipts					
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		10 000	10 000		10 000

PT Comments:

The municipality budgeted for Proceeds on disposal of PPE of R10 million in Table A7 TABB which was also used by the Provincial Treasury for recalculation purposes.

Payments					
Capital assets	177 016	(177 486)	(177 016)	100%	(177 016)

PT Comments:

The municipality budgeted R177 million for Capital assets payments in TABB Table A7 in line with TABB Table A5. For recalculation purposes, the Provincial Treasury calculated payments of Capital assets of R177 million based on the municipality's data strings.

NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(167 486)**	**(167 016)**		**(167 016)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Receipts					
Payments					
Repayment of borrowing		(32 986)	(32 986)		(32 986)

PT Comments:

The municipality has budgeted R33 million payments for Repayment of borrowing in TABB Table A7. For recalculation purposes, the Provincial Treasury calculated payments for Repayment of borrowing of approximately R33 million as per the municipality.

NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**(32 986)**	**(32 986)**		**(32 986)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(8 758)**	**37 970**		**(12 855)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		27 482	65 648		**(35 206)**

PT Comments:

The municipality populated the Cash/cash equivalents at year begin of R65.6 million in TABB Table A7. For recalculation purposes negative R35.5 million was used by Provincial Treasury.

Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:		18 724	103 618		**(48 061)**

PT Comments:

The resulting estimated Cash/cash equivalents at the year end amounts to approximately negative R48.1 million based on the Provincial Treasury recalculation. The municipality in Table A7 of its TABB data string reflects R103.6 million.

Municipality:	Newcastle Local Municipality			

Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation- PT Assessment

Description R thousand	Table A8 Council Tabled Budget	Table A8 Data string (TABB)	Treasury Calculation	PT Comments:
Cash and investments available				
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	18 724	103 618	(48 061)	The resulting estimated Cash/cash equivalents at the year end amour to approximately negative R48.1 million based on the Provincial Treas recalculation. The municipality in Table A8 of its TABB data string refl R103.6 million.
Other current investments > 90 days	12 957	–	(0)	
Non current assets - Investments	–	–	–	
Cash and investments available:	**31 681**	**103 618**	**(48 061)**	
Application of cash and investments				
Unspent conditional transfers	155 136	215 879	124 410	In respect of Unspent conditional transfers, the Provincial Treasury af considering the 2022/23 Audited AFS, the Adjusted Budget 2023/24 allocations and grant expenditure ADJB data strings as well as the 2024/25 Tabled Budget allocations and grant expenditure TABB data strings, used approximately R124.5 million for recalculation purposes Table A8, whereas the municipality budgeted R215.9 million.
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	
Statutory requirements	32 078	29 511	68 819	In respect of Statutory requirements, the Provincial Treasury after considering the VAT payable/receivables as per the 2022/23 Audited AFS, the 2023/24 Adjusted Budget ADJB data strings income and expenditure as well as the Tabled Budget 2024/25 TABB data strings income and expenditure, used approximately R68.8 million for recalculation purposes in Table A8, whereas the municipality budgete R29.5 million.
Other working capital requirements	(159 678)	(492 297)	225 036	In respect of Other working capital requirements, the Provincial Treas after considering the estimated 2024/25 outstanding Debtors and outstanding Creditors based on the 2022/23 Audited AFS, the Adjuste Budget 2023/24 ADJB data strings and the Tabled Budget 2024/25 T/ data strings, used approximately R225 million for recalculation purpos in Table A8, whereas the municipality budgeted for negative R492.3 million.

Municipality:	Newcastle Local Municipality			

Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation- PT Assessment

Description R thousand	Table A8 Council Tabled Budget	Table A8 Data string (TABB)	Treasury Calculation	PT Comments:
Other provisions	11 660	(15 098)	14 261	In respect of Other provisions, the Provincial Treasury using the 2022 Audited AFS, the Adjusted Budget 2023/24 ADJB data strings and the Tabled Budget 2024/25 TABB strings used approximately R14.3 millic Table A8, whereas the municipality budgeted for negative R15.1 millic
Long term investments committed	–	–	–	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	32 431	32 292	32 292	In respect of Reserves to be backed by cash/investments, the Provinc Treasury using the 2022/23 Audited AFS, the Adjusted Budget 2023/ ADJB data strings and the Tabled Budget 2024/25 TABB data strings Table A8 used approximately R32.3 million which is the same as the municipality.
Total Application of cash and investments:	**71 627**	**(229 714)**	**464 817**	
Surplus(shortfall) - Excl Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits	**(39 946)**	**333 331**	**(512 878)**	
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion	–	–	–	
Surplus(shortfall) - Incl Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits	**(39 946)**	**333 331**	**(512 878)**	Based on a recalculation of the Cash/Cash equivalents at the year-en per Table A7: Budgeted cash flows and the Surplus/(shortfall) as per Table A8: Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation c your 2024/25 Tabled Budget in line with the National Treasury Budget funding assessment framework using the audited 2022/23 AFS and d string figures from the relevant budget tables including Tables A4/B4 A5/B5 that were uploaded to the National Treasury GoMuni Upload P and downloaded by Provincial Treasury from the portal on 11/04/2024 your municipality's 2024/25 Tabled Budget appears to be unfunded in terms of Section 18 of the MFMA read together with MFMA Circular N 55.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, **ZW Mcineka**, the Municipal Manager of **Newcastle Municipality**, hereby certify that the Final budget and supporting documentation of 2024/25 Operating and Capital Budget have been prepared in accordance with Section 24(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No56 of 2003; Chapter

Print Name : **ZAMOKWAKHE WESLEY MCINEKA**

Municipal Manager : **NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY (KZN252)**

Signature : ....

Date : 03 JULY 2024